

**Unique offer - Digital-readout temperature sensor**

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 65.00

Germany DM 15.00

Greece Dra.950

Holland Dfl. 14

Italy L. 8000

IR £3.30

Singapore S\$12.60

Spain Pts. 750

USA \$4.94

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

## + WIRELESS WORLD

August 1995 £2.10

**20Hz active  
subwoofer**

**Getting more  
from RS232**

**PC engineering:  
signal analysis**

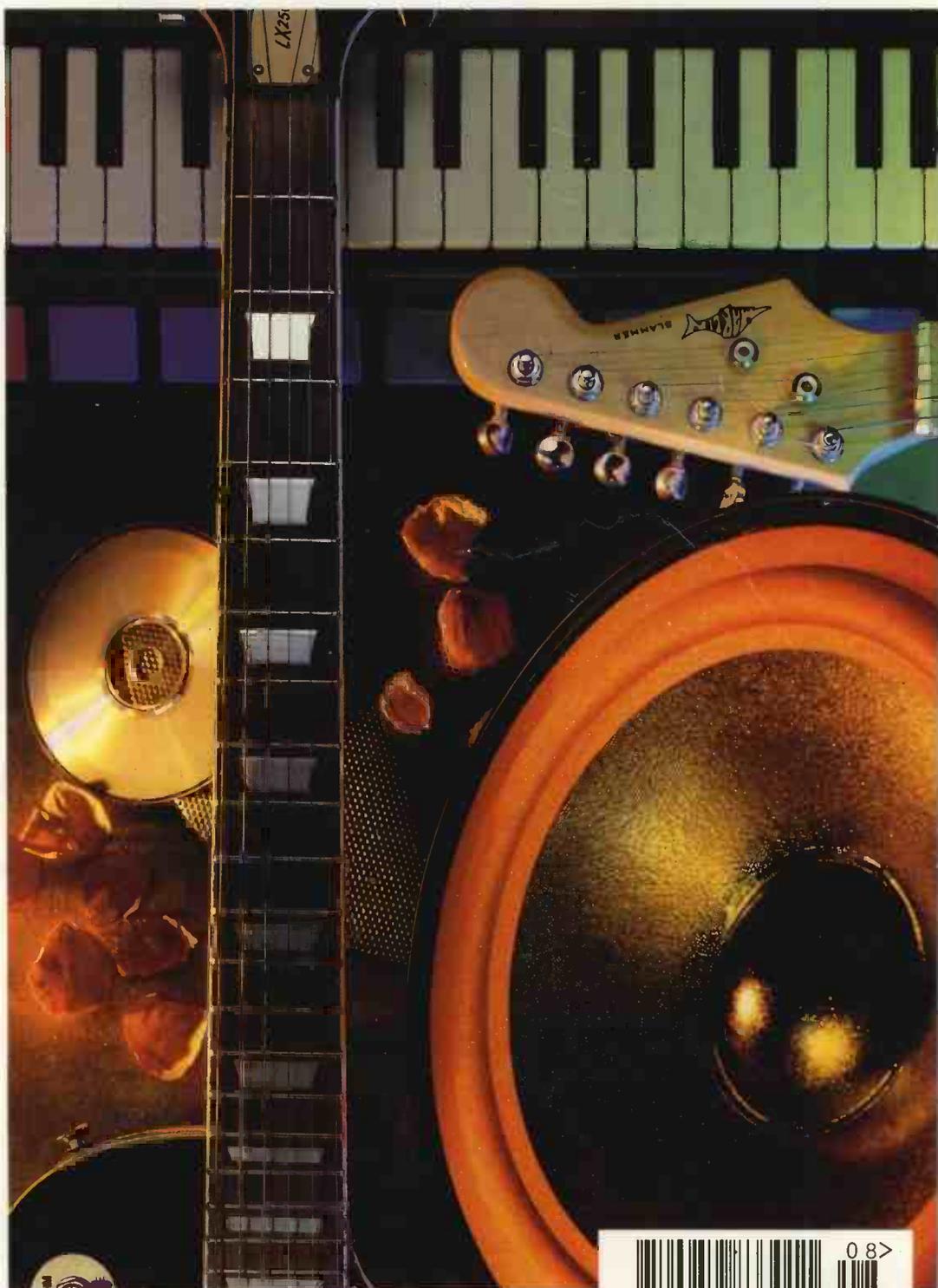
**24cm antenna**

**DSP demystified**

**Analogue signal  
processing**

**Linsley-Hood  
comments on  
mosfets**

**RF oscilloscope  
probe using sm**



**Exclusive - GPS designer's kit**





## PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

## ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

## PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

DISTRIBUTORS:  
 BENELUX: +3255313737;  
 CYPRUS: 02485378;  
 DENMARK: 048141885;  
 FINLAND: 070039000;  
 FRANCE: 0139899622;  
 GERMANY: 060827421615;  
 GREECE: 019020115;  
 ITALY: 02457841;  
 JAPAN: 053865501;  
 NORWAY: 063840007;  
 SINGAPORE: 04831691;  
 SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;  
 SPAIN: 013270614  
 USA: Distributors required.

## FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers

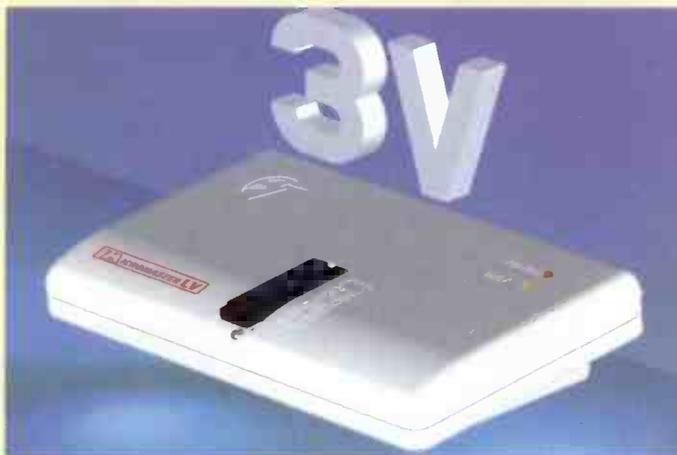
support the whole range of devices at no extra charge\*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.

Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

\* for DIL up to 40 pins.

## AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!



The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming and verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power,

making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

## FEATURES

- ◆ Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- ◆ High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- ◆ Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- ◆ Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- ◆ Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- ◆ Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- ◆ Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- ◆ Next day delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

### Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

### MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

£625

### 8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

### 16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195



Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: .....

Position: .....

Company: .....

Address: .....

Tel: .....

Fax: .....

EWV/AUG.

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone,  
 South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.  
 Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

All major credit cards accepted

## CONTENTS

### 636 FEEL THE BASS

Jeff Macaulay's 100W sub-woofer has a -3dB point of 20Hz, yet the box is small.

### 643 DISCRETE-TIME KEY TO DSP

Discrete-time linear systems explained using a practical approach, by Howard Hutchings.

### 656 AF ANALYSIS VIA THE PC

What started as a pc loudspeaker measurement tool is fast becoming a general-purpose lf analysis suite.

### 659 SWITCHERS FOR THE MASSES

Using a public-domain design tool and chips designed for ease of use, almost anyone can design an smps.

### 664 FINDING GPS

Versatile modular GPS receiver – available at a special price to EW+WW readers – is suitable for fixed pc stations or portable navigation systems.

### 669 130 MHz ACTIVE PROBE

SM devices are ideal for an 10x active rf scope probe due to their small size, but can they be easily prototyped?

### 671 GETTING MORE FROM RS232

Douglas Clarkson expands on RS232 covering a-to-d conversion through to a multi-drop comms link.

### 682 HARMONY IN THE BAND

A look at the Government's spectrum review by reporter Svetlana Josifovska.

### 684 EXPERT WITNESS

Audio expert John Linsley hood adds his experience to the mosfet v bjt case.

A special offer for John Linsley Hood's book 'The Art of Linear Electronics' appears on page 685.

### 687 TEMPERATURE BYTES

Temperature to a 9bit serial word from one chip – a design kit for which is available to EW+WW readers at a special price.

### 699 HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNA FOR 24CM

Wide beam, wide-band antenna design featuring useful gain, from John Cronk.

## REGULARS

### 627 COMMENT

Jug wine or Chambertin

### 628 NEWS

Cordless camcorder, new i/o processor for pcs, Cash over the net, one-electron transistor, vhdl delay.

### 633 RESEARCH NOTES

Frog logging, morphing robot, camera on a chip, audio chip progress.



### 650 CIRCUIT IDEAS

Resonant back-up source, video amp and sync stripper, hf buffer, duplex link, x-point switch.

### 675 LETTERS

GPS vulnerability, bike lamps, power-lines, audio.

### 691 DESIGN BRIEF

Ian Hickman shows that analogue signal processing still has considerable life left in it.

### 703 NEW PRODUCTS

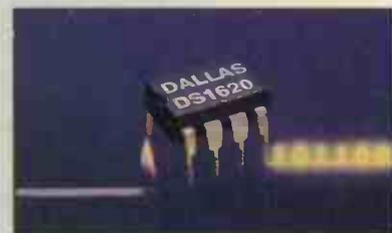
Pick of the month – classified for convenience.



Cover – Trevor Bailey



A GPS designers kit – that can form the basis of anything from a pc based GPS data analyser to a portable navigation aid – is one of this month's special reader offers, page 664.



Heat-in, bits out – a combined thermometer/thermostat chip operating from -55 to 125°C. A designer's kit based on this chip is also the subject of a unique reader offer.

## Next month:

Top designer Walt Jung discusses working with single-rail op-amps, Ian Hegglun presents a high-performance audio power amplifier based on square-law techniques and Douglas Clarkson looks at isolated RS232 links.

**SEPTEMBER ISSUE – ON SALE 31 AUGUST**

"moving from schematic to layout could not be easier"

Electronics World & Wireless World Jan 1995

PRO+ now with SPICE file export & SpiceAge DDE Link!

# quickroute 3.0

Integrated Schematic and PCB Design for Windows 3.1

DESIGNER £99

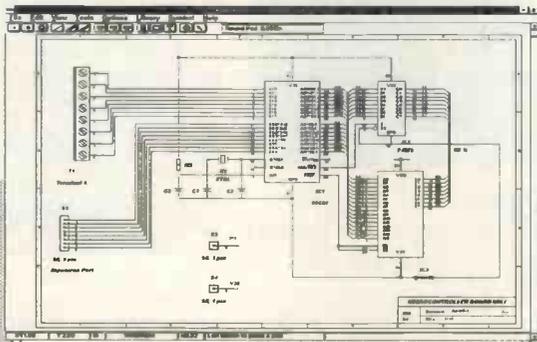
\*Schematic & PCB Drawing \*1/2 layer auto-router \*Supports Windows printers/plotters \*Full set of libraries \*Clipboard support \*Designer Special (manual on disk) also available.

PRO £199

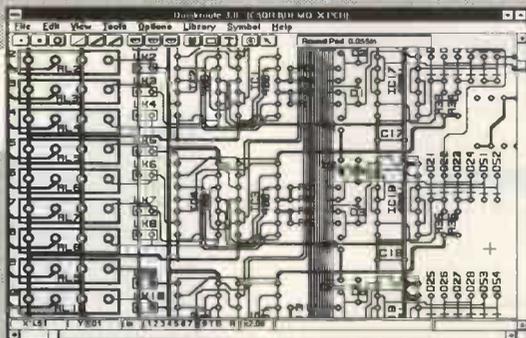
\*Schematic & PCB Design \*Schematic Capture \*Integrated Rats-Nest Generation \*1-8 layer Auto-router (faster than Designer) \*Net-List Export \*Supports Windows printers/plotters \*CAD-CAM outputs.

PRO+ £299

As the PRO but also includes \*Advanced Schematic Capture (Busses, Power rails, etc) \*Larger Schematic & PCB Designs \*Gerber file IMPORT for File Exchange \*Extended libraries (CMOS, SMT, etc) \*SPICE Export \*SpiceAge DDE Link



Busses & power rails handled using Global Nets on PRO+



Integrated Schematic & PCB Design.

Quickroute Systems Ltd., 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, U.K.

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101

\*Prices exclude P+P and V.A.T. \*VISA/MasterCard Accepted \*Network versions available.

FREE Demo Pack Available.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

# JPG Electronics

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) "Comet" independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software ..... Kit £67.00  
 Ready built ..... £99.00  
 Software support & digital inputs kit ..... £27.00  
 Power interface 4A kit ..... £36.00  
 Power interface 8A kit ..... £46.00  
 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit ..... £95.00

We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them, please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information.

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-260-285 secondary ..... £9.95  
 LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green ..... 7p each  
 Yellow ..... 11p each  
 Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single sided	double sided
3x6 inches	£1.19	£1.21
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	—
12x12 inches	£12.25	—

Rechargeable Batteries

AA (HP1) 500mAh	£0.99	AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
AA 700mAh	£1.75	C(HP1) 1.8Ah	£2.20
C2AH with solder tags	£3.60	D(HP2) 1.2Ah	£2.60
D 4Ah with solder tags	£4.95	PP3 8.4V 110mAh	£4.95
1/2AA with solder tags	£2.50	Sub C with solder tags	£4.95
AAA (HP1) 180mAh	£1.55	1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV)	£1.95

Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) ..... £5.95  
 High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s ..... £10.95

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cell high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) ..... £3.75  
 1100mAh ..... £3.75

Special offers, please check for availability.  
 Stick of 4 42x16mm Nicad batteries 17x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v ..... £5.95  
 Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals 5800uf60v ..... £4.95  
 115V AC 80V DC motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes ..... £0.45

7 segment common anode led display 12mm ..... £1.95  
 LM337K T05 case variable regulator ..... £1.95  
 GaAs FET low leakage current S8875 ..... £12.95 each  
 (£9.95 10+, £7.95 100+)  
 BS250 P channel mosfet ..... £0.45  
 BC559 transistor ..... £3.95 per 100

74LS05 hex inverter ..... £10.00 per 100  
 Used 8748 microcontroller ..... £3.50  
 SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ..... £1.95  
 AM27502 ..... £1.25 each (80p 100+)  
 CD4007UB ..... 10p 100+ (6p 1000+)  
 Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 30Hz flickering light with output wave form chart

DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300V input to output Isolation with data ..... £4.95 each or pack of 10 £29.50  
 Hour counter with 7 digit 240V AC 50Hz ..... £1.45  
 QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new ..... £6.00  
 Airpax A8290S-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5 step 27ohm 68mm dia body 8.3mm shaft ..... £3.95 or £200.00 for a box of 50

Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250vdc 18p each 14p...100+ 9p...1000+ 1uf 250vdc ..... 20p each  
 15p...100+ 10p...1000+  
 1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads ..... 15p each  
 0.22uf 250v electrolytic axial leads ..... 7.5p 1000+  
 Polypropylene luf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 5x29x17mm case ..... 7.5p each  
 Philips I23 series solid aluminium axial leads - 35uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v ..... 40p each  
 Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial ..... 25p 1000+  
 Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) ..... 10p each 5p...100+ 3.5p...1000+  
 500pf compression trimmer ..... 60p  
 40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dialectro type containing no PCBs) ..... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10  
 Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 270hm 2W, 680hm 2W ..... 25p each  
 15p each 100+  
 We have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list

P.C. 400V PSU (Intel part 901085-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 215x145x145mm excluding switch ..... £26.00  
 £138.00 for 6  
 MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 200mA 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v batteries used ..... £12.95  
 AMD 27256-3 Eproms ..... £2.00 each £1.25/100+  
 DIP switch 3PCD 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 60p each 40p...100+  
 Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x268x247mm ..... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10  
 Hand held ultrasonic remote control ..... £5.95  
 CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ..... 20p each £7.50 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.  
 Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH  
 Access/Visa (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959 Callers welcome

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

SMART CARD READER/PROGRAMMER  
 On board ISO 7816 Card Reader Socket (Videocrypt etc). Software runs on IBM/PC enabling the user to Read & Write to ISO7816 and 2/3 chip D2mac Satellite cards. Board also contains a PIC16C84 programmer. Ideal smart card development tool ..... £79.95  
 Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @250 ma. (optional extra £6.50)

MICRO-ENGINE MCS80C31/51 Development board.  
 Tiny 72mm x 42mm PCB contains socketed 44 pin CPU, turned pin Rom socket, 12 MHz xtal and ports 1, 3 output on IDC connector. Ideal for stand alone projects or development work. Supplied with CIRCUIT & MCS80S1/52 development software ..... £49.95

PIC ICE II\* In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84.  
 Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional, OSC2 output, RTCC input. On board A/D converter for PIC167C1. Supplied with PICDEV54 and PICDEV71 software, manual, connecting leads & headers, ASM examples, and hardware circuit projects ..... £159.95

PIC ICE STD In-Circuit Emulator for 18 pin PICs only no A/D.  
 Plugs into the printer port, appears to the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from the IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied with Development software PicDev 54-57 and PicDev 71/84 ..... £69.95

PIC PROGRAMMER\* Programs Pic16C54-55-56-56-71-84. Centronics port interface.  
 Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Now includes a Text Editor/Assembler for all above PICs. ..... £79.95  
 Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50).

MEGAPROM programmer, EPROMS, E2PROMS, and FLASH memories from 2k (2716) to 8 Meg (27C080). Runs on IBM/PC via the centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops, and notebooks. No special port requirements. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket ..... £99.95  
 Requires external power supply 18-25v AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50).

EPROM EMULATOR Works on ANY computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Byte (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our Development software ..... £59.95

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE.  
 Develop software on your IBM/PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's etc. Software has fully integrated Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler, and Simulator. Code can be downloaded directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample ASM files, and user documentation manual.

Available for the following:-  
 MCS8051/52/55 ..... £19.95 each  
 PIC16C54/5/6/7 ..... HD63/6809 ..... PIC16C71/84 ..... R6502

All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee. No Vat payable. Please add £1.50 for Carriage.

Starred items also available from FARNELL (Leeds).  
 CREDIT CARD ORDERS SAME DAY DESPATCH

JOHN MORRISON DEPT WW  
 4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY,  
 WEST YORKSHIRE WF3 1JR  
 TEL (or FAX) 01132 537507

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

## Jug wine or Chambertin?

### EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
0181-652 3128

### CONSULTANTS

Jonathan Campbell  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

### DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

### EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
0181-652 3614

### E-MAIL ORDERS

jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk

### ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier  
0181-652 3620

### DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Malcolm Wells  
0181-652 3620

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Christina Buckl  
0181-652 8355

### PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

### EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8956

### CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8956

### SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 721666  
Quote ref INJ

### SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

01444 445566

### NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION

Martin Parr  
0181 652 8171

### BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50

ISSN 0959-8332



REED  
BUSINESS  
PUBLISHING

It was early June in Montreux. The Organisers of the 19th International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibition were holding a lakeside party to welcome the press. Hungry hacks were grabbing anything edible from passing trays of nibbles. At an exchange rate of less than 2 francs to the pound – and no provision made for helping visiting journalists to eat – free food was everyone's first priority.

Exhibition organiser Joe Flaherty stood up. Flaherty is Senior Vice President in charge of Technology at CBS Inc, and for ten years he has been the driving force in the USA behind HDTV and the digital tv Grand Alliance.

"Europe's DVB will be a digital version of MAC. It will be a disaster", Flaherty pronounced, "When, as is sure to happen, perhaps at the Olympics, broadcasters start transmitting in high definition, existing sets will go dark. You can't ever let sets go dark".

All round the area the press dropped food and grabbed notebooks.

Flaherty then explained his point. Europe's Digital Video Broadcasting standard, which will be frozen this September to allow a service launch in 1997, does not provide the same upgrade path from Standard Definition to High Definition that the Grand Alliance system offers. The SD digital receivers sold from Day One will not be able to receive an HD broadcast, and decode it as an SD signal. This, Flaherty repeated, will make DVD "a disaster".

"In the future Europe won't be able to receive high-definition pictures from the same transmission channels. And it won't be long before someone puts out HD programming. You can go on drinking jug wine until you taste the Chambertin...".

As the word spread round Montreux of Flaherty's outburst, members of the DVB project, which is now backed by over 160 companies, were asked to comment, often in open seminars. The diversity of comment told its own story. As Henry Price, BBC Head of Engineering Information put it back in the UK.

"There is a huge amount of confusion over all this", NTL already provides the analogue transmitters used by the UK's commercial tv companies, and has offered to build the BBC's network. Tony Gee, NTL's Marketing Manager for digital broadcasting, admitted that the issue of whether DVB receivers sold on Day One will later be able to decode HD programmes for display in SD is "a key question". But he was unsure of the answer. "My understanding is that the likelihood is no" says Gee, suggesting that broadcasters could simulcast the same programme in both HD and SD formats.

Richard Wiley, Chairman of the Federal Communication Commission's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service, boasted "In the US no set will ever be dark. We are making sure of that. The Grand Alliance handles both HD and SD transmissions perfectly. The cost of adding HD compatibility to an SD set is only marginal".

George Waters, Director of the Technical Division of the European Broadcasting Union, agreed with

Wiley's low cost estimate and added that "Joe was right to stimulate discussion. The US has approached this from the top down; Europe has approached this from the other way round because the project began with cable and satellite. There's a new awareness in Europe. We have to look at the situation again."

So why, if there is now doubt over the standard, is Europe rushing towards finalisation in September 1995? Why not wait another six months or even a year to sort out the issue of HD/SD downwards compatibility? Who is driving the rush?

"The BBC", said George Waters, turning to look at Michael Starks, BBC Controller of Digital Feasibility. Starks looked sheepish, and remained silent.

Does the BBC really believe there will be rioting in the streets of London if it delays the start of digital tv broadcasting by six months? Does anyone in the electronics trade or general public really care about a six month delay, especially if it means Day One sets are futureproofed?

Starks listened to the questions and remained even more sheepishly silent. With the help of engineers from NTL and the BBC it has now been possible to piece the scenario together.

The DVB originally planned to specify a hierarchical system, but it was dropped for three reasons.

It puts up the cost of even the basic receiver, because it needs more memory. Also, if the broadcaster tries to guarantee good reception for portable tv sets, by adding a very robust signal with a low data rate, even high quality SD receivers with roof aerials will lock onto the low resolution picture. And hierarchical coding is very inefficient. It wastes so much spectrum space, that the broadcaster might as well do as NTL's Tony Gee suggested at Montreux, and transmit the same programme twice over, once in standard definition and once in high definition.

But the Grand Alliance thinks it has licked all these problems.

Meanwhile the BBC favours a third option. Programmes will be shot in 1250 line definition, down-converted to 625 line signals and transmitted at high bit rate, probably 9Mbit/s, which is half the capacity of a uhf channel.

Advanced tv sets will then artificially double the number of picture lines to simulate HDTV. However good the up-conversion this option still cuts Europe off from true 1250 line HDTV.

While everyone scurries around, giving different reasons for not doing what the Americans think they can do, Jim Norton, Chief Executive of the Radiocommunications Agency, warns that simulcasting SD and HD will be a no-no. But Norton also offers a neat and simple solution.

"The tv manufacturers should borrow an idea from the computer world, and provide every digital tv with an upgrade slot. That way owners can bolt on whatever upgrade circuits they need in the future".

Is it too late for the DVB group to write such a sensible approach option into its final standard? ■

Barry Fox

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS*. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK.

USA: \$52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1995 ISSN 0959 8332

## Optical link makes camcorder cordless

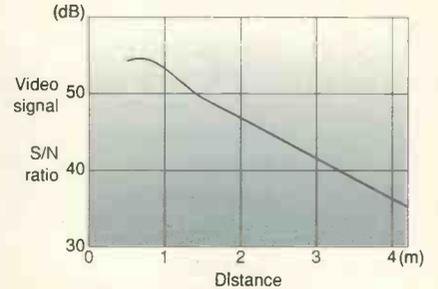
Hitachi has launched a camcorder incorporating an optical link which is intended to make playback more convenient. The system comprises a camera with integral transmitter and a remote receiver with connections to a tv or vcr.

A composite video signal is clamped, pre-emphasised then frequency modulated onto a 11.5-

13.5MHz carrier; both stereo audio channels also undergo pre-emphasis and frequency modulation, onto carriers at 950kHz and 550kHz.

The signals are combined and emitted by two infrared leds. In the receiver, the signal is sensed by a photo-diode and the process reversed after signal amplification.

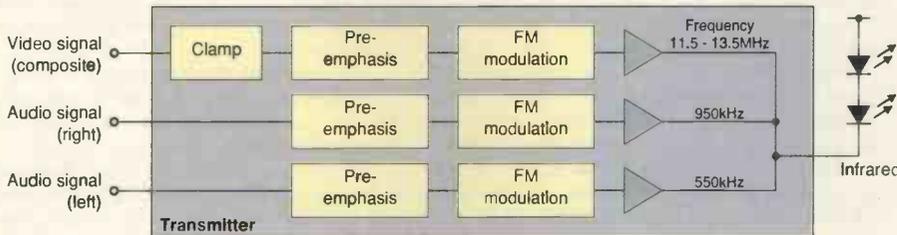
Usable range of the link is 3m, at



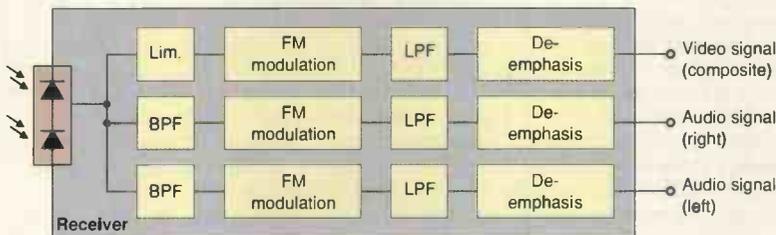
As distance between the optical transmitter increases, so does noise. Past 3m, the s:n ratio falls below 42dB and starts to become a problem.

which point the video signal-to-noise ratio is at a threshold 42dB. The maximum capture angle is about 60°.

● Coincidentally, JVC Professional has launched a portable video presenter, also capable of optical linking. Its built-in ccd camera is designed to provide the electronic equivalent of an overhead projector, so banishing cables is particularly apt. The principle is the same as the Hitachi optical link but with greater quality and range, and no audio is involved.



Transmitting and receiving systems of the camcorder one-way optical link. Both audio and video signals are transmitted.



## New pc co-processor helps i/o keep up

An intelligent i/o processor unveiled by Intel addresses more exacting applications demanded by present pc technologies such as x86 microprocessors and PCI local bus.

According to Elliot Garbus, Intel's technical marketing manager,

Embedded Systems division, the best example of this is the evolution of the pc architecture for use in application server systems: "This move to client/server architectures has put great strain on the i/o."

Moreover, advancements in i/o

technologies for net working and storage has also increased i/o demands. These include 100Mbit/s Ethernet and ATM; and for storage the Ultra-SCSI and 100Mbyte/s Fibre Channel standards.

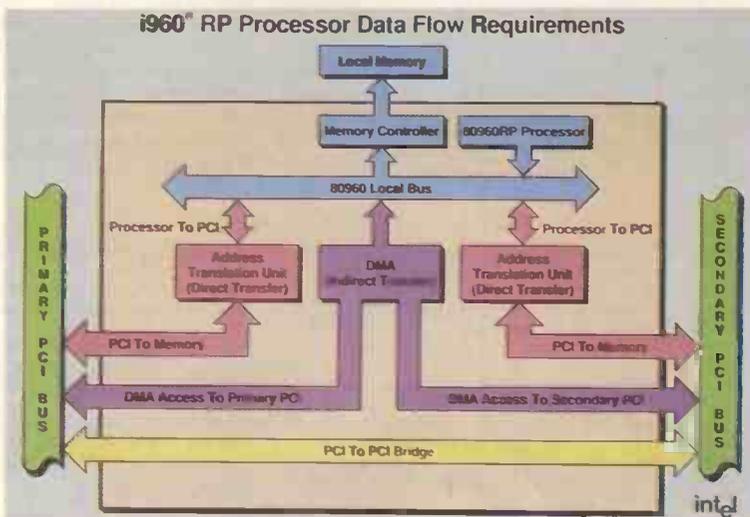
Called the *i960RP*, the new device, device is based on the *i960Jx* core, which is rated at 31Mips (VAX) given a 33MHz clock. It incorporates a 4Kbyte instruction cache, and 2Kbyte data cache.

The i/o processor is designed to off-load the demands placed on the host processor, while offering i/o expansion via a secondary PCI local bus. In addition to the core and PCI-to-PCI bridge, the *i960RP* features two dma controllers, address translation units, pci bus arbitration logic, a memory controller and a I<sup>2</sup>C interface.

Intel plans to announce further *i960* core upgrades and produce other, more tailored product variants.

Roy Rubenstein  
Electronics Weekly

To help i/o subsystems keep up with advances in x86 microprocessor performance, Intel is launching an intelligent i/o processor with dedicated PCI bus facilities.



## Cash transactions over Internet

UK electronic purse company Mondex is believed to be squaring up to its European rival Europay to provide secure, chip-based financial transactions over the Internet.

Last week Europay joined Forces with technology giant IBM to develop a smart card based payment system for commercial transactions over the Internet.

This mirrors the plans of Mondex, led by NatWest Bank, Midland Bank and BT, which according to one industry source wants to provide its own electronic funds transfer services over the Internet.

Europay, which is backed by credit card firms Mastercard and Visa, is making the running and IBM has already devised an open payment protocol, named Internet Keyed Payment Protocol – iKP – that is fully compatible with leading operating systems such as Windows, OS/2, Macintosh and others.

It has proposed this protocol to the World Wide Web organisation and the Financial Services Technology Consortium in an effort to make it an industry standard.

Another contending protocol is Visa and Microsoft STT's, which needs a proprietary system to run.

In order to allow electronic commerce over the Internet, specially designed card-readers fitting to PCs or multimedia boxes, are already in development. "A range of devices are under development: multi-functional tvs, fax pcs and television set combinations and not just one device," said a Europay spokesperson.

According to Adrian Cannon, general manager of smart card and reader provider CP8 Transac UK "We are likely to join in an alliance as the banks are our customers."

Svetlana Josifovska,  
*Electronics Weekly*

## Widescreen plus plus

The obvious advantage of a tv with a 16:9 *Widescreen* aspect ratio is that 4:3 ratio programmes – i.e. standard tv pictures – can be expanded to fill the screen. Initially, *PALplus* condenses pictures to a letterbox across the middle of the screen. It does this by extracting information and encoding it in the black area to enable the full image to be reconstituted. But this as a result of this, a 4:3 aspect-ratio picture is only expandable by adding blank lines.

Now Philips is planning to overcome this with *WideScreen Plus*

tvs. A 16:9 letterbox image contains only 432 active lines by comparison with the 576 of a full picture. Hence expansion requires one extra line for every three received.

With *WideScreen Plus* this is achieved by interpolation. The incoming picture signal is digitised and stored, then processed to create lines composed of elements from existing lines. For example, A, B, and C lines are written to screen as A,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of A +  $\frac{1}{3}$  of B,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of B +  $\frac{1}{3}$  of C, and C. This returns the vertical resolution to near normal.

Unfortunately, the system does not

compensate for the loss of horizontal resolution – as *PALplus* does – but perhaps that is something for the future.

In the meantime *WideScreen Plus* will coexist with *PALplus* and enable standard letterbox programmes to be viewed with improved quality.

*To partly compensate for the loss of one line in four when viewing standard images on Widescreen, an interpolator is used to spread useful information over all four lines.*

A	A
B	A/B
C	B/C
Blank	C

Standard letterbox

Widescreen plus

## Neural net speeds up fingerprint matching

To catch a thief – or any other re-offending criminal – can take a matter of minutes with a little help from the UK-based DSP firm, Cambridge Neurodynamics Limited (CNL).

The company has developed a neural network Integrated Automatic Fingerprint Recognition System (IAFRS), that can match a ten fingerprint (tenprint) set to one from a total of a million stored in a central database.

The system comprises an encoder, image analyser and image matcher which are linked via a LAN. Once a tenprint has been scanned in, it is stored as a greyscale image in a 40:1 compressed format using C-Cube's *CL-550 JPEG* device. In order to receive/transmit noise-free images from/to remote locations, CNL also executes its proprietary compression algorithms on the images. Techniques

such as the wavelet-based modified fast lapped transform encoding, and error resilient entropy coding are used. These avoid blocking artifacts that result from the compression, smoothing away image irregularities and spreading errors throughout the image.

The encoder/analyser is implemented as a board containing five 80MHz Texas Instruments *TMS320C50 DSP* chips. The processor are linked in parallel, each executing a different part of CNL's algorithm. For a basic unit these processors can deliver peak processing speeds of 600Mips.

The unit extracts and encodes 16 of the most identifiable physical characteristics of the fingerprint. The unit uses a neural network to extract the statistics from a large scale image. Neural networks are used because they are seen as one of the best

methods of data analysis for poor quality inputs, which can be unclear, smudged or superimposed.

The matcher is based on the same processing board as the encoder, but runs a different algorithm to identify a kilobyte of information with one from a million-image library of fingerprint information. The matching of fingerprints can take 15 minutes on average, whilst the encoding takes approximately one minute per set.

The system, being scalable, can be expanded as required. Currently the IAFRS is being used by the South Yorkshire police, but its applications go beyond policing. It can be used in ballistics and DNA matching (for which there is currently no extensive database), immigration and passport control, banking and social security applications.

Svetlana Josifovska  
*Electronics Weekly*

# SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER2 + SPECCTRA £400.00

RANGER2 £150

RANGER & SPECCTRA AUTOROUTER  
Together giving the most cost effective  
PCB design system on the market TODAY!  
SEETRAX'S ease of use combined with  
COOPER & CHYAN'S renowned gridless  
autorouter, at an outstanding price.

R2 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP  
Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet,  
HP-GL, Gerber,  
NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF  
Demo Disk available at £5.00 + VAT

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork  
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation  
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,  
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,  
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

RANGER2 UTILITIES £250

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)  
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE  
TO RANGER2 £60

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hants, PO8 0SG  
Call 01705 591037 or Fax 01705 599036 + VAT & P.P

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

All Trademarks Acknowledged

## RF MODULAR EQUIPMENT

### TUNED LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20-250 MHz.

TYPE 9105 10mW input, 1 watt output.....	£302
TYPE 9106 500mW input, 10 watts output.....	£385
TYPE 9155 3 watts input, 30 watts output.....	£545
TYPE 9458 5 watts input, 50 watts output.....	£1045

### UHF TUNED LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz.

TYPE 9123 500mW input, 5 watts output.....	£385
TYPE 9124 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output.....	£545
TYPE 9126 8 watts input, 50 watts output.....	£1645

### WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

TYPE 9246 1 watt output. 100KHz-175MHz. 13dB gain.....	£240
TYPE 9248 1 watt output. 100MHz-300MHz. 10dB gain.....	£260
TYPE 9306 1 watt output. 10MHz-1GHz. 15dB gain.....	£360
TYPE 9249 4 watts output. 100KHz-300MHz. 17dB gain.....	£420
TYPE 9247 4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain.....	£260
TYPE 9051 4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain.....	£260
TYPE 9176 4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 26dB gain.....	£450
TYPE 9177 4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 26dB gain.....	£450
TYPE 9178 10 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain.....	£385
TYPE 9179 10 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain.....	£385
TYPE 9173 20 watts output. 1-50MHz. 17dB gain.....	£650
TYPE 9174 20 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain.....	£650
TYPE 9271 40 watts output. 1-50MHz. 16dB gain.....	£950
TYPE 9172 40 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain.....	£950
TYPE 9960 60 watts output. 25/75MHz. 17.5dB gain.....	£1050

Prices are ex-p&p and ex-VAT.

### NARROW AND BROADBAND GASFET LNA's 5MHz-2GHz

TYPE 9006 5-250MHz. B/W up to 40% of CF. Gain 10-40dB variable.

50 ohms. NF 0.6dB.....	£195
TYPE 9304 250-1000MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB. 50 ohms.....	£250
TYPE 9303 As above with active stripline filter. B/W 1% to 10% of CF.....	£295
TYPE 9308 1-2GHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 20dB. 50 ohms.....	£350
TYPE 9305 As above with active stripline filter. B/W 1% to 10% of CF.....	£395
TYPE 9035 Transient protected mains power supply for above preamps.....	£65
TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for preamps.....	£18

### PHASE LOCK LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTER

TYPE 9115 Up/down converter. I/p & o/p frequencies 20MHz to 2GHz. B/W up to 50MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 60dB variable. O/p up to 10mW, +10dBm. AGC.....

£750

### PHASE LOCK SIGNAL SOURCES 20-2000 MHz

TYPE 8034 Freq. as specified in the range 20-250MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£250
TYPE 9036 Freq. as spec. in the range 250-1000MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£350
TYPE 9038 Freq. as spec. in the range 1-2GHz. 10mW.....	£420
TYPE 9282 FM up to ±75KHz max. Freq. as spec. in the range 30-2000MHz. O/p 10mW.....	£465

### WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

TYPE 9301 100KHz-500MHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 10 mW. 50 ohms.....	£175
TYPE 9302 10MHz-1GHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mw. 50 ohms.....	£175
TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Output 18dBm, 65mW. 50 ohms.....	£175
TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Output 20dBm, 100mW. 50 ohms.....	£195

Prices are ex-p&p and ex-VAT.

## RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, UK

Tel: +44 01303 893631

Fax: +44 01303 893838

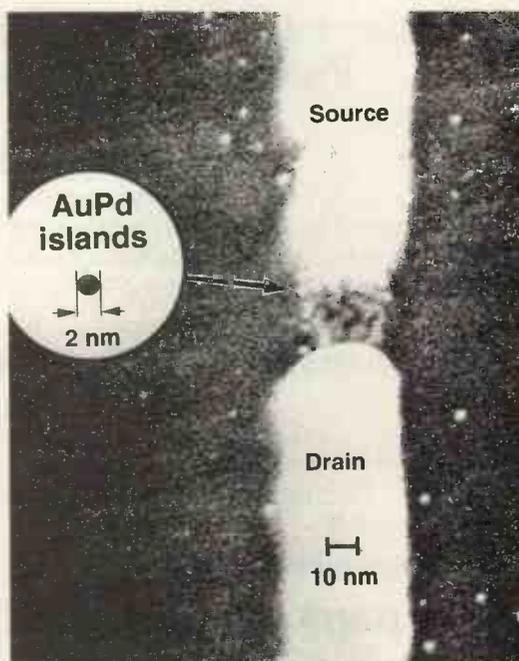
CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

## One-electron transistor gets warmer

Hitachi's quest to build electronic circuits from structures that, use a single electron has taken a significant step forward. Researchers at its Cambridge lab, with Cambridge University, demonstrated a single-electron transistor device working at 77K rather than the 4.2K. Professor Haroon Ahmed of Cambridge University, said: "When we next talk about developments it will be when we can demonstrate room temperature operation. We don't want these things to remain novelties but have exciting, real applications." The 77K device is a thin metal wire on a silicon-dioxide substrate. The gold-palladium islands are the so-called Coulomb blockades letting

single electrons cross the gate. The islands have a "world record" diameter of 2nm. But to get room temperature operation the dots would have to be five times smaller, said Ahmed. "The important thing is to reduce the capacitance of the Coulomb blockade by using different materials rather than making them much smaller." The group has also demonstrated an inverter at 4.2K and is striving to build more complex logic primitives.

*Researchers have demonstrated a single-electron transistor operating at 77K rather than 4.2K and work is underway towards a room-temperature version.*



## VHDL model standard suffers further delay

Work in the IEEE group striving to specify analogue system modelling extensions to the VHDL digital design language has slowed to a crawl for the second time in 12 months. Finalised specifications of the 1076.1 extensions is now unlikely before the early next year, pushing ratification to at least end 1996.

Onlookers from the EDA industry and Asic user community are deeply frustrated with the latest delays. It was hoped, in September last year, that a language specification could have been released at the time of last week's Design Automation Conference.

Stan Krolikowski, senior member of the IEEE VHDL community, is disappointed. "It's really frustrating: we have all the concepts mapped out but there seems little progress in getting them implemented," he said. "The mood of the working group

seems to be changing from democracy to mob rule with senior members seemingly unable to work together."

Krolikowski says the danger is that analogue extensions to the Verilog language – about to become an IEEE standard – will be available first, confusing potential users. "At this rate we'll have analogue Verilog out a long time before 1076.1, and that will really change the picture."

But Ernst Christen, vice chairman of the 1076.1 committee, defends progress saying the process is slowing down because it depends on volunteer work. "We have to let the volunteers catch up with the two of us being paid to develop the language. That's what makes the schedule unpredictable. But we absolutely have to have consensus because we are bound by the IEEE process and because the language has to survive without being

continually modified."

Christen says the current bottleneck is validation of the fledgling language and not design of the language itself. There are quite a lot of open issues such as frequency domain analysis – we haven't seen anything substantial there yet – but 75% of our investigations have reached their first drafts and 20% have produced results and been provisionally approved."

But in some areas arguments still rage about language semantics and syntax. "Language design is an art, not a science," said Christen. There are various ways of doing the same thing and it is the task of the language design committee to weigh the benefits of one approach over others. We have to consider if it is consistent with the main body of the existing digital language, whether it provides sufficient functionality and usability. It's not a black and white process."

## TDM optical net promises multi-Gbit/s performance

A fibre-optic network transmitting multi-gigabit per second data using optical time division multiplexing has been demonstrated by researchers at BT laboratories.

The BT network avoids the bottleneck associated with converting optical signals to an electrical form at switching centres. Instead, long

distance transit traffic passes through switching centres in optical pulse form. By performing channel multiplexing and extraction processes at high speed using optical devices, much higher aggregate data rates can be attained, potentially as high as 100Gbit/s.

Andrew Ellis, senior professional in

networks research said: "The key advantage of this experiment is not the long distance capability or even the high capacity that can be achieved, but the ability to route traffic flexibly on demand without needing a lot of costly electronic switching." ■

# ANCHOR SURPLUS Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot  
Nottingham NG2 3GY. UK

Tele: +44 (0115) 986 4902/986 4041

Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667



## Rohde & Schwarz Model URY

Wide Range Milli Voltmeters 9Khz to 2Ghz 50 Ohm  
Supplied in 'As New' Condition complete with 2 'N' type Insertion Heads (10V&100V)  
RF Probe and accessories, Protective Covers & Leads, Fitted options TEE 188 and DC Out  
**£995.00**

## Gigatronics 7100 Synthesised Microwave Signal Generators

10Mhz to 20Ghz with Resolution to 1Hz CW/AM/FM/PM  
- 130dbm to >+10dbM Levelled Output with resolution to 0.01db  
4 Digital Sweep Modes and 5 Digital Power Sweep Modes. Internal & External Modulation  
10 Program Set-Ups Fitted IEEE488. Incl Protection Case, Leads, Manuals

**£7950.00**

## Digital Frequency Counters – One Month Only Special Offers

### RACAL DANA 9000 Series – All fitted High Stability Reference Oscillator

Model 9904 10Hz to 50Mhz. 7 Digit LED Universal Counter Timer. NOW ONLY £50

Model 9914 10Hz to 200Mhz. 8 Digit LED. NOW ONLY £75

Model 9915 10Hz to 520Mhz. 8 Digit LED. NOW ONLY £95

Model 9916 10Hz to 520Mhz. 8 Digit LED. NOW ONLY £110

Model 9919 10Hz to 1100Mhz. 8 Digit LED. NOW ONLY £175

## FLUKE 77 Hand Held LCD Digital MultiMeters

Including Protection Case and Soft Carry Case, Leads, Probes, Manual

**NOW ONLY £75.00 complete**

**Bruel & Kjoer 2203** Precision Sound Level Meter. No Microphones **ONE ONLY £120**  
**Bruel & Kjoer 2200** Precision Sound Level Meter with 1613 Octave Filter Set, 2 Extenders,  
No Microphones **ONE ONLY £225**

## MEGGER BR4 250 volt Bridge Test Sets

Insulation, Murray and Varley Loop tests, Limited Quantity **NOW ONLY £75**  
**MEGGER Model 9A 500 volt Insulation Testers.** Incl Case & Leads **NOW ONLY £65**

**NEC VISI-GRAPH Oscillograph** 9 Channel, 10mV to 10V/cm, 10cm/Min to 40cm/Sec.  
Event Markers. Grid scale. Uses Standard UV Recording Paper **ONE ONLY £750**

**MARCONI TF2603** RF Milli Voltmeters – to 1.5Ghz incl Probe **LAST FEW ONLY £75**

**PHILIPS 5519** TV Colour Bar/Pattern generators. RF & Video Outputs **ONLY £195**  
**THANDAR TA2000** Logic Analyser, 100Mhz on 8 Channels, 25Mhz on 32 Channels **£100**  
**THANDAR TA2500** Logic Analyser, 100Mhz on 8 Channels, 25Mhz on 64 Channels **£150**

*(Note: We do not have Data Acquisition Pods for these Analysers)*

**RACAL ¼" AUTO-STORE** Cassettes for the AUTO-STORE Deck **NEW, £15 each**  
**NAGRA IV-8J** Reel-Reel Professional Tape Recorder, incl Cue Mic, 2 mic pre amps, leads  
Charger/Mains Pack, Cover, Excellent Condition **ONE ONLY £595**

## OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm Sun 10am-4pm

**NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME**

**All Prices are Ex VAT & Carriage**

**All items are Fully Tested with Verified Calibration  
and carry our Unique 30 Day Un-Conditional Warranty**



# RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

## Simple electronics takes a leap

Application of relatively simple electronics is being credited with helping discover previously unknown populations of frogs. Ecologist Michael Dorcas, working with his electrical-engineer father Eugene have built a 'frog-logger' using a tape-recorder that automatically turns on and off at particular times and uses a voice clock to audibly time stamp the start of each sampling interval.

In what is described as a dramatic "success" for the device, a breeding population of barking tree-frogs has been discovered where the species was previously represented by a single road-killed specimen — despite 19 years of field work. Other extensive monitoring work is being carried out with colleagues at the Ecology Laboratory, operated by

University of Georgia.

One problem remains with the 'frog-logger': you have to sort through a lot of tapes to find the right croak. So Dorcas is now working with Ontario Hydro Technologies to perfect computer software that can identify animal vocalisations, making it much easier for scientists to analyse their data.

Fortunately, frogs are easier to analyse than birds, say, because there are fewer species and their calls are less variable. That is fortunate, because scientists believe that monitoring the diversity and relative abundance of frogs and toads could serve as an overall indicator of the entire environment.

*Frog dying to be logged.*



## Morphing robot with the amorphous role

The concept of a robot that can change its form in response to its environment has been the basis for everything from a hit children's cartoon series to the blockbuster film Terminator II. But a robot system built up from interlocking body blocks that can slide over each other could be the start of a shape changing reality.

The interlocking-cube idea has been proposed by Joe Michael of London. He has just patented a design of cube with a mechanism that push out and retract wedges from all its faces. The wedges lock into place in other cubes

and a complete structure can be built up like a series of Lego bricks.

But the clever part has been to design a mechanism to allow the cubes to move over each other. Michael uses a gear wheel to engage with the serrated edge of a wedge when it is in place, enabling the wedge — and hence the block — to be moved.

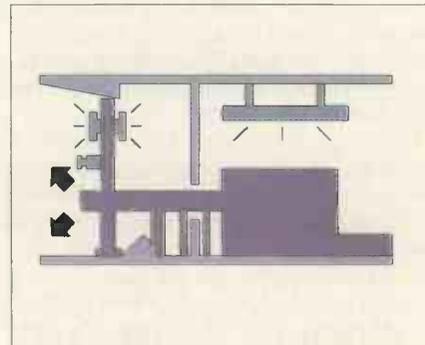
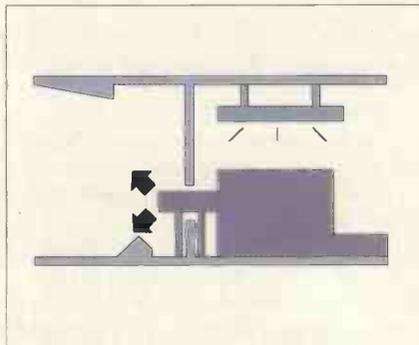
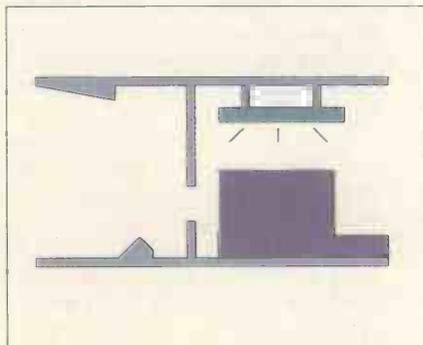
Obviously movement is only possible when locking wedges perpendicular to the direction of intended movement are disengaged. But Michael says that the design will enable the blocks to move while

holding tools etc.

The first working prototype has yet to be built and so most of the practical problems remain to be faced. But Michael is supremely optimistic at present, proposing his design as suitable for use in microsurgery, using nanorobots, up to massive machines to be used for bridge building.

Whatever the actual potential, the attraction of a robot able to flow itself through a keyhole and then reform itself in a room has obvious attraction — to film makers if no-one else.

*Sliding cube structure could allow a robot to slip in and out of almost anywhere.*



## Induction loopy

Odd electromagnetic effects surface every so often, prompting scientists to review induction theory and re-examine Faraday's law. Now apparent generation of a positive emf as well as back emf in experiments on a motor operated by an LCR circuit are

Ide's motor is designed to make use of the force of attraction between a current-carrying coil and a movable magnetic core. That attraction, resulting from a capacitor discharge, is converted to a rotary motion, and unconsumed magnetic energy is recycled as electrical energy by

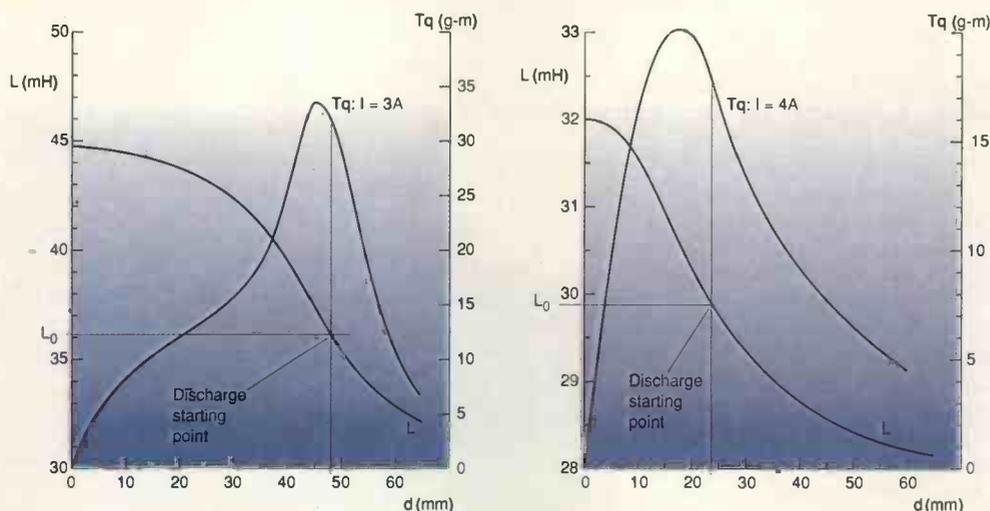
rectifier (scr) used as a switch so that instead of the usual voltage and current oscillations, a negative charge is retained in the capacitor after discharge. The scr automatically turns off after the half-cycle current, recharging the capacitor to a recharge voltage which is smaller than the initial voltage due to resistance loss in the circuit.

Ide has then replaced the inductance with two pairs of electromagnets, which form the stator around a rotor having two ferromagnetic cores. The magnetic fields attract the cores, producing motion, but as the core approaches the magnets, combined inductance increases and the magnetic flux moves, affecting the discharge current and recharge voltage.

The total recharge voltage should decrease because the system produces mechanical output as the core moves, but Ide found an increase in the average current and recharge voltage when the magnetic field in the electromagnets was opposing, ie N-S:S-N).

His explanation is that his motor demonstrates that two types of emf (actually suggested by other workers 50 years ago) – motional emf caused by cutting of the magnetic flux and induced emf caused by Faraday's laws – are independently at work.

In Ide's motor the two emfs have a contradicting effect, with the motional emf having a positive effect on the recharge voltage.



**How inductance of the electromagnet relates to displacement of the core from the electromagnet. Rate of change of the inductance depends on the magnetic fields and is greater in the attracting mode.**

causing physicists to scratch their heads once more.

The effect has come to light as a result of work by Osamu Ide to develop a motor operated by discharge of a capacitor in an LCR circuit ("Increased voltage phenomenon in a resonance circuit of unconventional magnetic configuration, *J App Phys*, Vol 11, pp. 6015-6020).

recharging the capacitor.

But what Ide has noted, is that the capacitor recharge voltage depends on the precise configuration of the system, so that under a certain magnetic configuration, it is bigger than normal theory expects.

The construction of Ide's motor is unusual, but relatively straightforward. He starts with a basic LCR circuit, with a silicon controlled

## Silicon technology will catch sun-spot flares

Silicon processing techniques developed from microchip manufacture are being exploited by Sandia National Laboratories to make telescope imaging grids with features up to 100 times smaller than possible using traditional manufacture.

Liga – a German acronym for lithography, plating and molding – is being used at Sandia to create moulds for electroplating deep structures made of metal, or for casting ceramics, plastics or other polymers.

The telescope will be used on a Nasa mission to image the sun's solar flares, tracking particles that burst in a sudden release of power from areas where sun spots arise. Neither gamma nor neutron rays produced by these solar outbursts have been imaged before.

Using liga, the telescope will be less than half the length initially anticipated, measuring overall less than 2m long. The smaller size allows it to be launched on the cheaper spacecraft Pegasus. Orbiting almost 400 miles above Earth, the telescope will capture images through a series of 12 mesh grids and detectors. As the telescope rotates through space, it will provide a three-

dimensional view of radiation from solar flares, in a manner similar to a pinhole camera. Proof-of-concept grids have already been electroplated at Sandia, and the next step is to produce perfect, large-area structures, and assemble and characterise flight instruments.

Other Sandia liga projects include a disk drive suspension arm for IBM and a high-performance stepping motor that involves creating a large nickel-iron alloy part with fine resolution teeth.

## Space camera ...that doesn't take up any

A device claimed to be much smaller and cheaper than current state-of-the-art electronic imaging systems but comparable in performance is being developed by Nasa as part of its space program.

The camera on a chip is a considerable leap beyond current charge-coupled devices, according to Eric Fossum, leader of the team who developed the active pixel sensor at Nasa's

Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), Pasadena.

JPL has so far signed a technology cooperation agreement with AT&T Bell Laboratories, while several other companies are said to be seeking licensing agreements to commercialise the technology.

Up to now, ccds have been used mostly in video camcorders and space-craft, and have led to relatively low-cost, compact imaging systems compared to Vidicons and other tube technology. CCD technology has also advanced as the microelectronics industry has improved its quality and fabrication techniques. But ccd devices with a million pixels, or picture elements, are still expensive to make, costing about \$1000 per million pixels in low-volume applications.

Active pixel sensors, by contrast, are made with main-stream cmos microelectronics technology which can reduce the cost to under \$200 per million pixels.

The active pixel sensor developed at JPL for space applications is designed to use less power and has lower susceptibility to radiation damage in space.

## Solid progress to portable audio

Are you concerned that the mechanical component of current audio technology is limiting your in-sport audio activity? Do you find you are frustrated with the limited choice (?) of tape and cd formats? Then a prototype solid state audio system being developed by researchers at NEC could be just for you.

The basis of the system, which the Japanese team is calling silicon audio, is a semiconductor memory card equipped to store compressed audio data ("The Silicon audio: an audio-data compression and storage system with a semiconductor memory card," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Vol 41, No 1, pp.186-194).

Advantages seem to be that there is no need for any mechanics; unlike tape, random access is possible, while

unlike cd, users can re-record.

A general purpose dsp and specially-designed gate array chip, is used for decoding data on the card and the system will both play-back and record.

For audio compression, the designers propose using the mpeg/audio layer II algorithm, handling a 20kHz bandwidth.

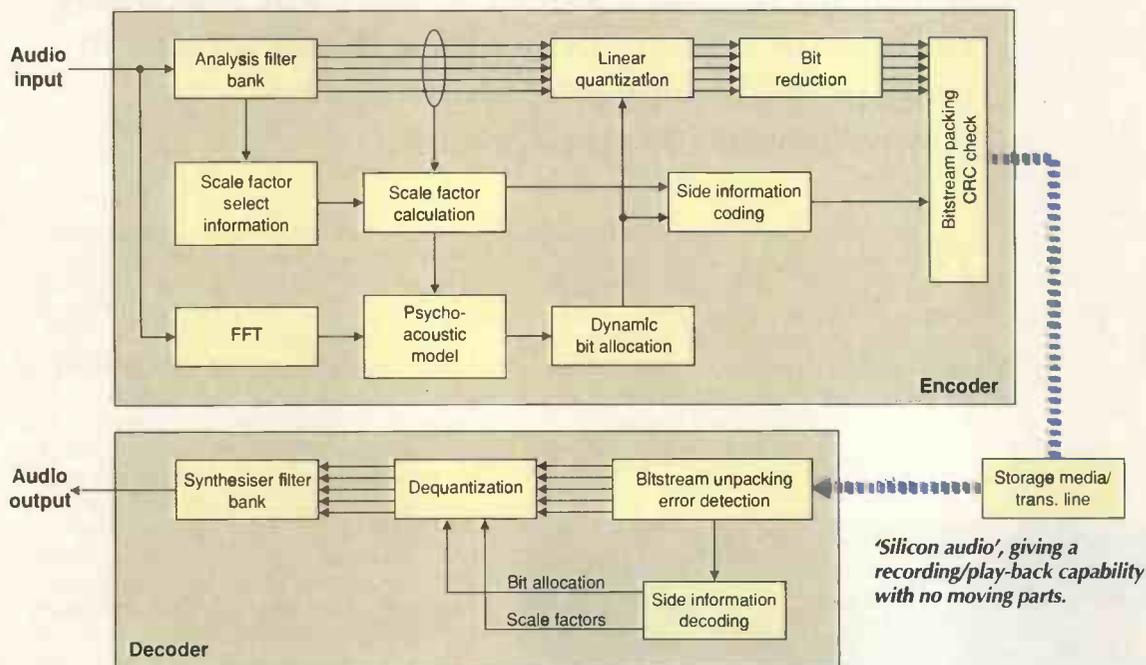
Length of recording time is obviously a function of the size of memory card available and the employed bit-rate. In the prototype work, encoding is being carried out at 96kbps/ch, giving a reasonable compromise between recording capacity and sound quality.

So far the developers have built a play-back machine able to store 12min of music on a 16Mbyte card. But their eventual aim is 60min

recordings, which they say is well within the capability of fast evolving card memory technology.

Silicon audio is being proposed as a complete portable multimedia system spanning teaching, guides, news and books, and integrating sound, speech, text, still pictures and even images.

However, the current close links between technology progress and fashion have not been missed by the researchers either. In parallel with detailed electronic development, the team has been trying out a variety of packaging colours and graphics to attract the eye of potential consumers. Only when that is finalised, will we be able strap on our new toy and go "jogging, skiing, biking and even roller-blading", while we listen to something other than our own laboured breathing.



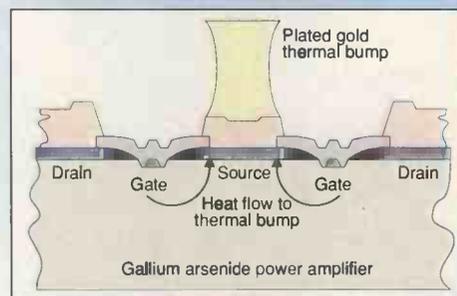
## Hot GaAs technology gets a cooler

Widespread application of gallium arsenide devices in portable telephones phones is testament to their low noise amplification characteristics – advantages that are expected to see GaAs use spread to high speed switching networks and digital logic. But difficulties in removing the heat generated in GaAs power amplifier chips has so far led to compromises in design which have impacted on yield.

But work at Motorola looks to have gone some way to solving that problem, by shrinking the heat transfer path from the hot zones in the active area of the device

to the heat sink, and bypassing the bulk of the GaAs itself. ("A novel active area bumped flip chip technology for convergent heat transfer from GaAs power devices, Debabrata Gupta, *IEEE Transactions on Components, Packaging and Manufacturing technology – Part A*, Vol 18, No 1, pp.82-86).

The technique relies on plating bumps of gold onto the active area of a flip chip device. Bumped amplifier flip chips bonded to aluminium nitride substrates can dissipate heat fluxes up to 300W/cm<sup>2</sup> with an acceptable rise in junction temperature.



*Profiled bumps could be the answer to heat dissipation problems in GaAs power amplifiers.*

# Feel the bass

**With this active 100W sub-woofer design - featuring a -3dB point of 20Hz - Jeff Macaulay once more demonstrates how inadequacies in loudspeaker cabinet systems can be compensated for electronically.**

**A**lthough the quality of audio electronics has now advanced to a state of near perfection, loudspeaker systems have not kept pace. The main problem is still the reproduction of bass - especially in domestic surroundings. Large speaker systems are not usually practical, but bass reproduction requires large enclosures, when conventional design techniques are applied.

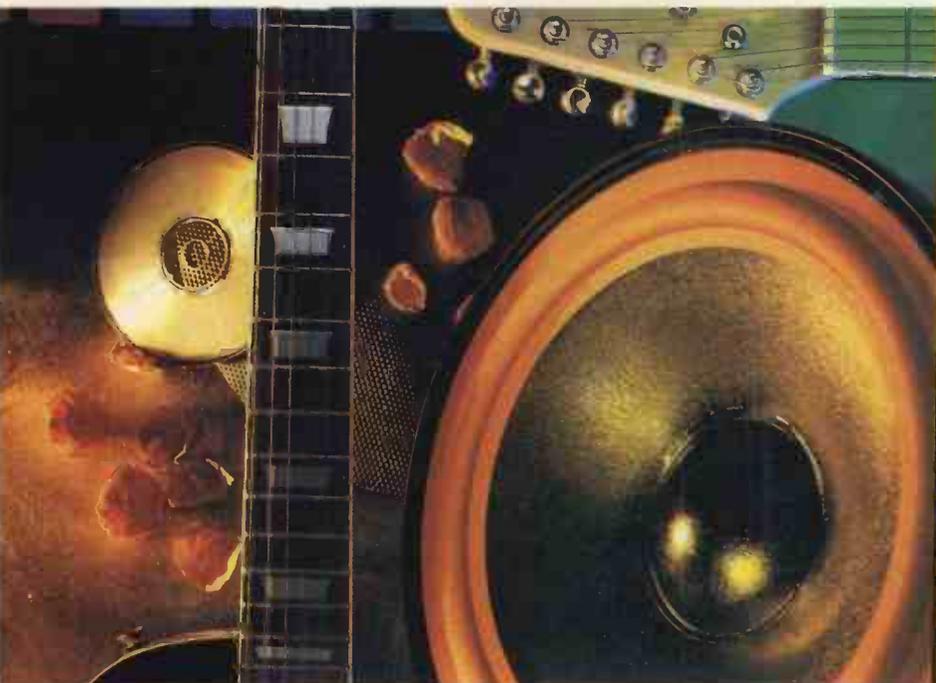
Historically, most of the effort in speaker design has been expended on understanding how drivers

and enclosures interact to produce predictable results. Generations of engineers have contributed to this work, culminating in the Theile-Small model, which now forms the basis of low frequency speaker design.

Briefly, the model compares the response of the speaker system to that of a high-pass filter. This enables the response to be accurately predicted. In fact the response curve of an unmounted speaker or one mounted in a sealed box is that of a second order high-pass filter in the bass. This response shape is dictated by the fundamental bass resonance, possessed by all speakers, between the cone mass and speaker surround compliance.

Although a driver may have a desirably low resonant frequency when measured in free air, mounting it in a sealed enclosure raises the resonant frequency because of the added stiffness of the enclosed air. Unfortunately some kind of enclosure is necessary because the radiation from the front of the cone is in antiphase with that from the rear. Consequently, because of the long wavelengths of bass sounds the two outputs diffract around the driver and cancel each other out, a kind of acoustic short circuit occurs.

Below the resonant frequency, response rolls off rapidly, reaching an ultimate slope of 12dB/octave. An obvious thought is to make the resonant frequency in free air lower to reduce the cut-off frequency in the enclosure. Unfortunately the efficiency of a speaker is proportional to the cube of its resonant frequency. Although you can trade off efficiency and bandwidth, the benefits are limited. The result is that most domestic speaker systems are limited to a -3dB point of 70Hz or more. At least an octave of bass is lost.



**Driving amplifier**

There is a parallel train of thought which seeks to modify the behaviour of a speaker system by altering the response of the driving amplifier. Three main areas of research have been pursued.

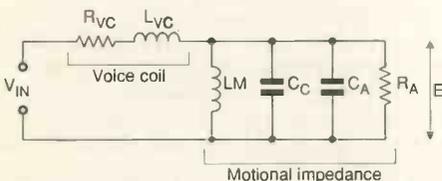
**Motional feedback.** Probably the most well known is motional feedback. Here a transducer is fitted to the speaker cone and the information obtained is used to control the cone in a classic feedback circuit. This technique has many advantages. The distortion and lack of bandwidth of a small box can be overcome. On the down-side, the system can be easily overdriven by bass transients and requires special transducers and electronics.

**Damping.** Another way of controlling the cone is based on the idea of damping. Power amps are designed with a zero-impedance output to control the speaker cone. The idea is that speaker resonance can be damped out by connecting a zero impedance source of signals. Unfortunately the voice coil resistance is always in series with the resonant sound radiation circuit.

Figure 1 shows the equivalent electrical circuit of a speaker mounted in a sealed box. Here the various reactive elements combine to produce a parallel tuned circuit. Resonance of these elements produce the well known rise in impedance at the speaker's fundamental resonance.

If these elements were to be fed directly from a zero-impedance source, the bass resonance would be completely suppressed. Although voice coil resistance cannot be physically removed from the circuit, an amplifier's output impedance can be made negative to cancel it. When this is done the speaker resonance is completely suppressed and the cone motion becomes independent of frequency.

The result is that the sound pressure level,



Equivalent circuit to speaker in sealed enclosure.

$$LM = B^2 L^2 \cdot \frac{C_S C_B}{C_S + C_B}$$

Where  $C_S$  = cone suspension compliance  
 $C_B$  = compliance of enclosed air in box

$$C_C = \frac{M_a}{B^2 L^2} \quad \text{Where } M_a = \text{mass of air load on speaker}$$

$$R_A = \frac{B^2 L^2}{\pi A} \quad \text{Where } \pi A = \text{radiation resistance applied to speaker}$$

$E = BLU$  where

- $B$  = magnetic flux density
- $L$  = voice coil length
- $V$  = velocity of voice coil

Fig. 1. Parallel tuned circuit – the equivalent electrical circuit of a speaker mounted in a sealed box.

**A new filter configuration for audio**

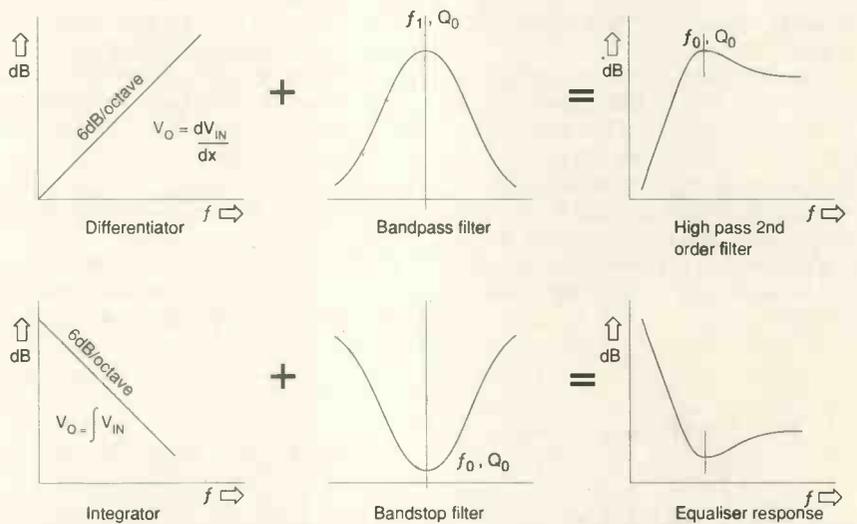
A standard second-order filter response can be simulated with a second-order bandpass filter and an integrator.

The bandpass filter needs to have the same centre frequency and Q as the second-order filter, or speaker response to be simulated. The flat response audio signal is fed first through the bandpass filter then an integrator. A second-order high-pass response is obtained.

If the integrator is replaced with a differentiator, a second-order low-pass response is obtained. To simulate a reverse speaker response, all that is required is to replace the bandpass filter with a band-reject type of the same turnover frequency and Q.

A practical difficulty with such a circuit is insertion loss, but it avoids the use of high-gain circuits in the equaliser. As the gain of a high-pass filter at dc is zero, an infinite-gain amplifier would be needed to obtain full equalisation. In practice, this is not necessary since each halving of input frequency brings a fourfold increase in cone excursion to maintain the same sound pressure levels.

Obviously this soon gets out of hand and at sub audio frequencies, excursion requirements will eventually exceed the displacement limits of the speaker.



Synthesising a second-order high-pass filter from a differentiator and bandpass filter. For equalisation purposes, an inverse response can be generated by combining a bandstop filter and integrator.

spl, measured in front of the driver, increases at a steady 6dB/octave for a constant drive signal amplitude. In other words, the speaker acts as a differentiator. This is exactly how a perfect massless piston would behave – if such a device could be built. Furthermore, near perfect transient response is obtained and because the non linear compliance of the speaker surround is controlled this results in a considerable reduction of distortion.

All that is required to obtain a flat response from the speaker is to integrate the input signal. It is a sobering thought that if perfect speakers were available, our power amplifiers would have to become power integrators to drive them. In fact the only reason that loudspeakers have a flat response is that the bass resonance tilts the response downward by 6dB/octave above the resonant frequency.

As with motional feedback systems, special amplifiers with positive current feedback are necessary. To be effective, the speaker inductance also has to be cancelled if new unwanted resonant peaks are to be avoided. One

advantage over the motional feedback system is that the speakers are stock items. No special features are required.

**Equalisation.** Although it is true to say that equalisation is used as an adjunct to both motional feedback and damping systems, it can also be used on its own. The main difficulty is that although Theile-Small software can predict the roll-off curve of any speaker system, suitable equalisers are rare.

**Sixth-order alignment**

Although equalised speakers are not in general use, the sixth-order alignment has gained acceptance. This speaker system is a reflex type using a vent to provide bass boost. The system is adjusted for an over-damped response curve which is then boosted back to flatness by an auxiliary under-damped second order high-pass filter as Figure. 2 shows. Not only can the system extend lower into the bass region, but the subaudio noise limiting the system's excursion ability is rejected.

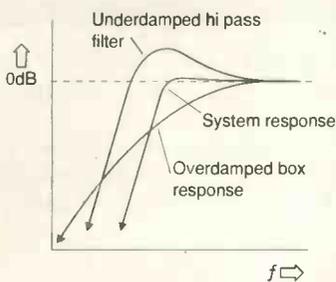


Fig. 2. Sixth-order alignment. System response is extended by an external filter.

Equalised speakers have most of the advantages of the other systems described. Transient response is improved because this is simply a function of the rate of roll-off imposed by the system. Provided that sensible limits are observed, the extension in bass response can be as great.

Unfortunately, the total harmonic distortion of the system is not improved. However this is no great advantage since it has been shown that 40% of second harmonic distortion below 80Hz is inaudible on programme material. Modern drivers tend to produce far less odd harmonic distortion than older models. These facts, taken together, indicate that sub-resonant operation works well – a fact borne out by experience.

**Circuit details**

Electronics textbooks are full of circuitry to produce the classical filter configurations. But a reversed second-order response is not amongst them. The only filter that I know of that can simulate this response is the Linkwitz filter.

Unfortunately this filter tends to be component critical, and as often as not, components have to be selected by experimentation – a time consuming process. I find this unsatisfactory, so I have developed a new type of filter. The key to understanding this new circuit is that the standard second-order filter response can be simulated with a second-order bandpass filter and an integrator, see panel.

A practical filter of this type is shown in Fig. 3. Since band-reject filters tend to have awkward component values, I have used a multiple-feedback bandpass filter, or mfb. Band-reject response is produced by subtracting the bandpass response from the input signal in A<sub>2</sub>. Since the mfb filter is inverting this can be done with a shunt feedback amplifier without fear of unwanted signal interaction. The integrator function is performed by shunting the feedback resistor. Although sealed box systems can be very effective when operated in sub-resonant mode, greater efficiency would be a distinct advantage.

The Microreflex system described in an earlier article<sup>1</sup> is efficient and has excellent bass performance for its size. It makes use of the

reflex principle but in a grossly undersized box. Such a system exhibits a roll-off characteristic closely resembling those of a closed box. This means that it is easy to equalise.

To understand the Microreflex enclosure requires some understanding of standard reflex types. In a reflex enclosure, rear radiation from the cone is used to reinforce the output from the front. As discussed earlier, radiation from the front of a speaker cone is in antiphase with that from the rear.

For rear energy to be useful, some method has to be found to phase invert the rear sound. In a reflex enclosure this is done by making the enclosed air resonate at a fixed frequency by means of a vent. The mass of the air in the vent resonates with the compliance of the air within the enclosure. It forms a mechanical tuned circuit which is excited by the rear of the cone.

Above the enclosure resonance, the vent's radiation is in phase with the front of the cone. Below the resonance the vent and cone radiation move out of phase producing a rapid bass roll-off. The system operates as a fourth-order high-pass filter.

At very low frequencies, the cone is unloaded by the air in the enclosure and thus large sub audio cone fluctuations can occur, unless suitable filtering is applied. The advantages of a reflex system over a sealed box are also applicable in the Microreflex system. Primarily the speaker's resonant frequency is virtually unchanged by reflex loading, leading to lower distortion at bass frequencies. Secondly the excited enclosure resonance acts as a heavy acoustic load reducing both cone excursion and distortion.

Most importantly however is the increased efficiency it provides relative to a sealed enclosure. Unfortunately it is a waste of time trying to extend the bass response of a properly designed reflex enclosure below its cut-off frequency. All that happens is that the cone moves further but the antiphase vent output cancels any improvement.

To take advantage of the reflex system, the enclosure has to be redesigned. It so happens that when the enclosure is made small enough the natural fourth order filter roll-off characteristic changes to a second order roll-off, just like a sealed enclosure.

Active equalisation is used in the sixth-order speaker system discussed earlier. Enclosure resonance is lowered and the overall response is then boosted flat again. Before equalisation is applied, the response of the system resembles an over damped fourth-order filter. To obtain a flat response the enclosure has to be carefully matched to the driver. Although sixth-order systems are usually smaller and produce deeper bass, the design still requires set enclosure volumes and driver parameters.

When the enclosure size is too small, as in the Microreflex, the response becomes that of a second-order filter. This yields response curves that are far from flat. However this is not a limitation. The equalisation applies a drive signal that corrects both the amplitude and phase of the natural response, rendering

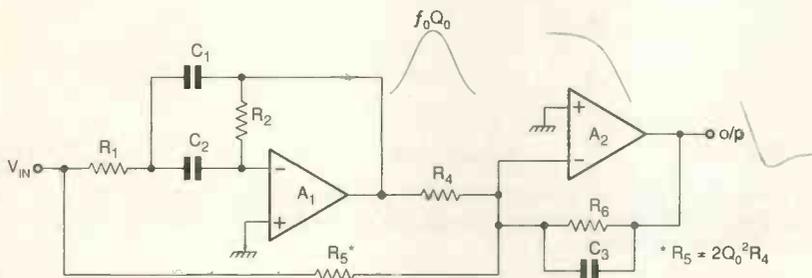
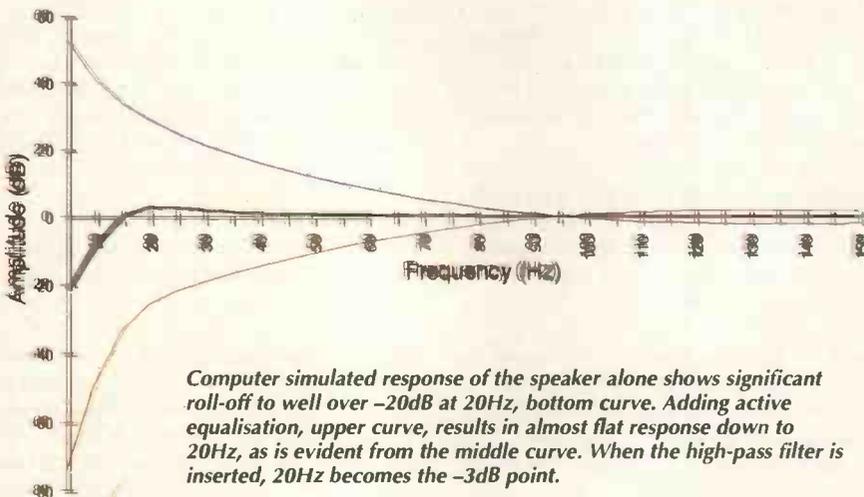


Fig. 3. Amplifier A<sub>1</sub>, with R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>, forms a bandpass filter with the same turnover frequency and Q as the speaker system. The required bandstop response is obtained by subtracting the bandpass from the input by A<sub>2</sub>. Capacitor C<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> produce an integrator response to produce equalisation.



Computer simulated response of the speaker alone shows significant roll-off to well over -20dB at 20Hz, bottom curve. Adding active equalisation, upper curve, results in almost flat response down to 20Hz, as is evident from the middle curve. When the high-pass filter is inserted, 20Hz becomes the -3dB point.

the system response flat.

Small reflex enclosures have a useful characteristic. That is, that the second-order roll-off extends to below the enclosure resonance. Investigation reveals that the enclosure resonance's Q has been reduced, leading to lower phase shift, and the vent output supplements the driver down to and below the enclosure resonance. This is important because it allows bass to be extended towards the sub-audio region. Provided that the excursion limit of the cone is observed, the performance of the system can be predicted with the standard Thiele-Small model.

This article describes a small-sized active subwoofer with a -3dB point extending down to 20Hz. Computer simulation, and testing show that the system is thermally limited within its working range.

**Subwoofer systems**

To be effective, a subwoofer needs to shift a large volume of air at low frequencies. Two approaches are possible. Either a large diameter driver can be used, or several smaller units operating in phase. High efficiency is also helpful to offset the amount of equalisation required. Large speakers with the right qualities are hard to find so four 8in PF8IHR types are used.

Speaker size is dictated by the need to reflex the enclosure to a suitably low frequency. A 1.5ft<sup>3</sup> enclosure was chosen, tuned to 40Hz. By wiring the drivers in series/parallel, Fig.4, an 8Ω impedance was obtained with a reference efficiency of 97dB/W. The resulting raw frequency response of the system was predictably dire closely resembling a closed box system with a Q of 1.3 and a resonant frequency of 124Hz.

Examination of the alignment shows that the vent and driver are still operating in phase down to below 20Hz. The vent provides several decibels more in the deep bass than the

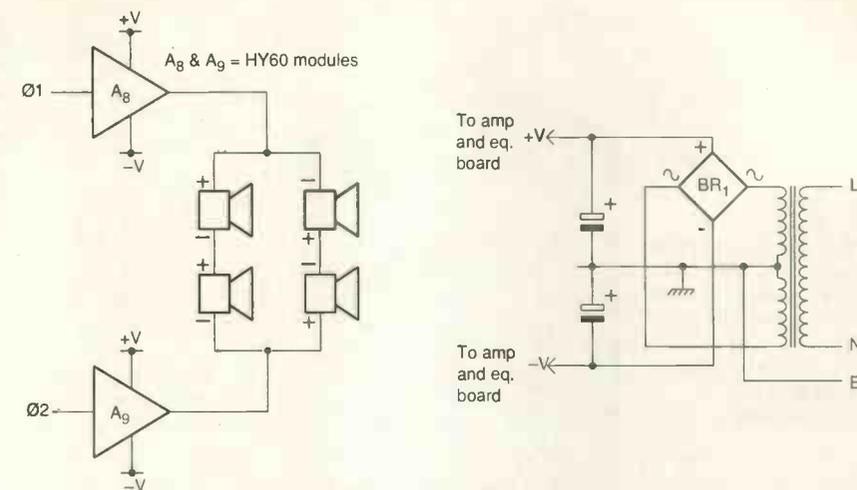


Fig. 4. Wiring the drivers in series/parallel results in an overall impedance of 8Ω from four 8Ω drivers. Pairs of drivers are driven in antiphase and mounted face-to-face.

same system operated as a sealed box. Moreover the system is capable of providing 95dB spl at 1m at 30Hz. Further examination of the large signal characteristics showed that the system was thermally limited, rather than displacement limited, to 20Hz.

With correct equalisation, the bass response can be rendered flat. Auxiliary bass filtering below 20Hz ensures that the displacement limits imposed by the drivers are not exceeded. Although the vent resonance reduces distortion from the speakers at low frequencies they are used in push-pull pairs. This effectively eliminates even-order distortion from the system.

**Integration into an existing system**

The other interfacing problem posed by subwoofer systems is integrating it into an existing set-up. Having solved this problem several times, I have found some useful practical guidelines.

Imposing a low-frequency crossover between the subwoofer and existing speakers is counter productive. To prevent any problems with the stereo image the subwoofer's range should not exceed 120Hz. At these frequencies the existing speakers will be already beginning to roll off with unpredictable amplitude and phase shifts. Add to this equally unpredictable resonant modes in the listening room and you have a problem that virtually defies analysis.

The best solution that I have found is to leave the existing speakers alone and make the subwoofer roll-off variable. A low Q second order low pass filter is the best. With a little adjustment seamless integration of the system is possible.

The power rating of the system is 100W continuous. With four drivers there is a choice as to the impedance chosen. By wiring these in series/parallel I kept this at 8Ω to provide standard loading. However it is not strictly

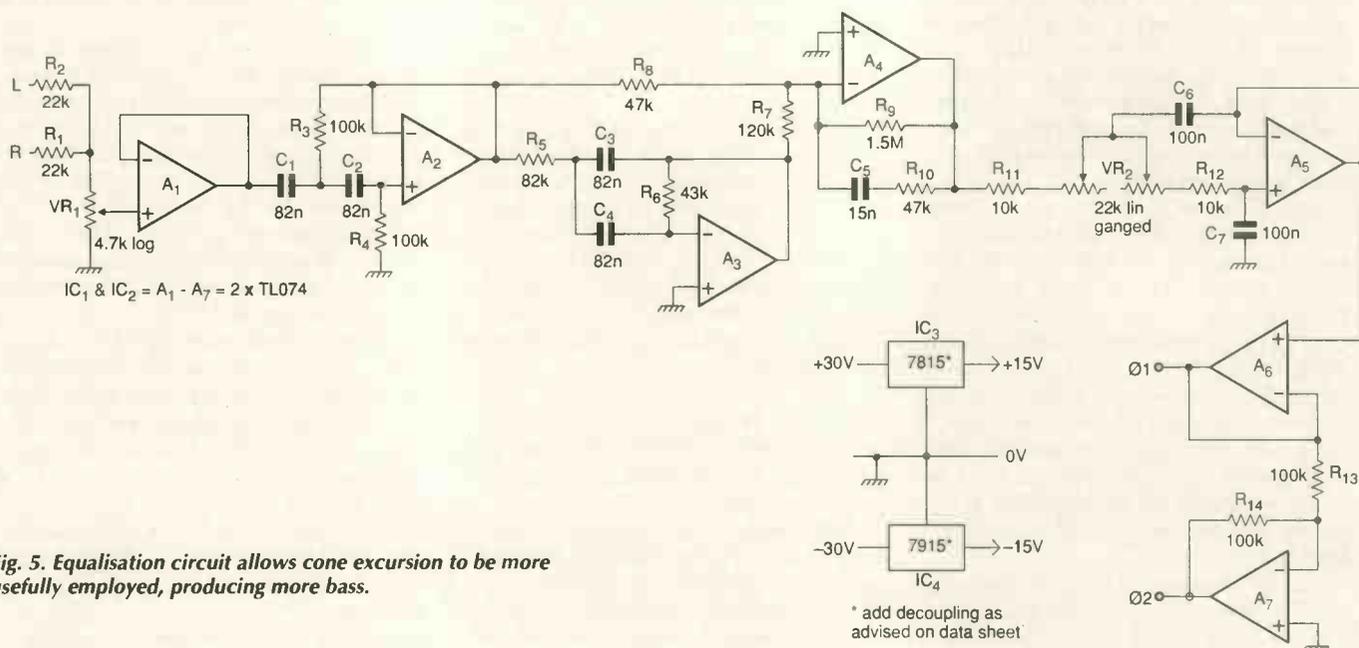
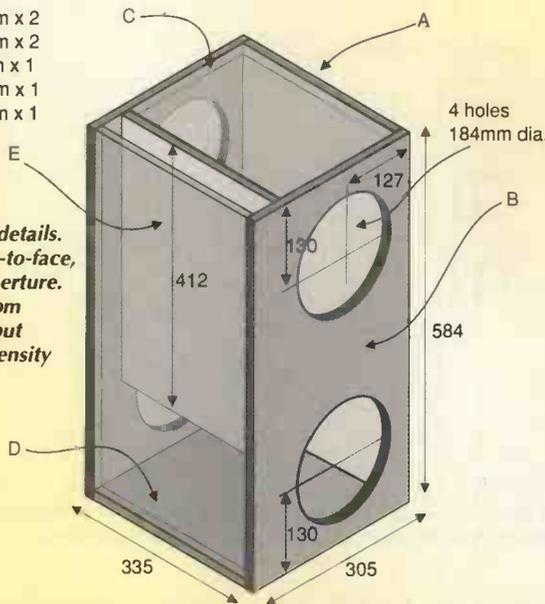


Fig. 5. Equalisation circuit allows cone excursion to be more usefully employed, producing more bass.

- A = 305 x 584 x 15mm x 2  
 B = 305 x 584 x 15mm x 2  
 C = 305 x 222 x 15mm x 1  
 D = 305 x 275 x 15mm x 1  
 E = 412 x 305 x 15mm x 1



**Fig. 6. Enclosure details.** Two drivers, face-to-face, mount in each aperture. Prototype was from 15mm shelving, but 18mm medium density fibreboard is recommended.

Frequency (Hz)	Relative response (dB)	Max power input (W)	Max infinite baffle response (dB)
5	-74.59	49.37	38.95
10	-49.16	39.66	63.43
15	-33.90	35.64	78.22
20	-25.80	71.03	89.32
25	-22.00	100	94.60
30	-19.31	100	97.29
35	-16.97	100	99.63
40	-14.84	100	101.76
45	-12.86	100	103.74
50	-11.02	100	105.58
55	-9.31	100	107.29
60	-7.72	100	108.88
65	-6.24	100	110.36
70	-4.87	100	111.73
75	-3.62	100	112.98
80	-2.50	100	114.10
90	-0.65	100	115.96
100	0.66	100	117.26
120	1.85	100	118.45
150	1.95	100	118.52
200	1.31	100	117.91

### Bass units – special offer

Semiconductor Supplies International is offering sets of four PF81HR bass units needed for the subwoofer at the special price of £42.77 – exclusively to *EW+WW* readers mentioning this article. This price is fully inclusive of vat and UK next-day delivery. Normally, the set would retail at £55.27 fully inclusive.

Send postal order or cheque to Semiconductor Supplies International at Dawson House, 128 Carshalton Road, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4TW, or ring or fax with credit card details, tel 0181 643 1127, fax 0181 643 3937. Note that SSI's part number for these speakers is LO31.

*Theile-Small analysis of the subwoofer shows high acoustic output above 35Hz. Additional roll-off imposed by 20Hz high-pass filter ensures 100W rating throughout the range. The PF81HR has a VAS of 1.462ft<sup>3</sup>, a QTS of 0.45 and an f<sub>s</sub> of 45Hz.*

necessary to use 100W drive. In practice any amplifier which can deliver 30W or more is suitable. In a domestic environment, using more than a few watts input will not impress the neighbours.

### The complete circuit

The whole circuit, Fig. 5 is built around two quad *TLO74* op-amps. Right and left channels are passively mixed via resistors  $R_{12}$  across the level potentiometer  $VR_1$ . It makes sense to obtain the input from the right and left speaker outlets of your main amplifier. This way the sub woofer correctly tracks the system output.

The signal is first buffered by  $A_1$  before being fed to the high-pass filter built around  $A_2$ . Component values chosen for this circuit establish the -3dB point at 20Hz. This heavily attenuates out-of-band sub-audio signals. Without the filter these may have sufficient amplitude to push the drivers beyond their excursion limits. Not having the cones aimlessly pumping in and out allows the cone excursion to be more usefully employed, producing bass.

From  $A_2$ 's output, the signal feeds the response equalisation circuitry built around  $A_3$  and  $A_4$ . Op-amp  $A_3$  forms a band-pass filter with the same turnover frequency and Q as the system. Output of the bandpass filter is subtracted from the input signal to produce a bandstop filter.

Because  $A_3$  inverts,  $A_4$  acts as a differential amplifier. Resistors  $R_{8,9}$ , together with  $C_5$ , integrate the signal. This produces accurate equalisation, flattening the system's response.

Final equalisation is provided by a variable low-pass filter, built around  $A_5$ . This strips off out of band signals. Potentiometer  $VR_2$  – a dual ganged type – makes this stage's cut-off frequency continuously variable between 40 and 120Hz. The Q of the filter is set at 0.5 for the best transient response within the subwoofer's passband.

Although the subwoofer gives a good account of itself when driven from a low-power amp a reasonably substantial power input is required to drive it to its limit. A 100W amp was required and this was produced by using a pair of *ILP HY60* modules in bridge mode.

To use the amps in this way requires a phase splitting circuit,  $A_6$  and  $A_7$ . Input signals are fed into  $A_6$ 's non inverting input. As this is wired as a buffer, the output signal is applied across  $R_{13}$ . Op-amp  $A_7$  is wired as a shunt-feedback amp. With  $R_{13}$  and  $R_{14}$  having equal values,  $A_7$  output is equal to  $A_6$  but shifted through 180°. The circuit is powered by a standard  $\pm 15V$  power supply using *7815* and *7915* regulators.

### Enclosure details

An ideal material for the enclosure is 18mm medium density fibreboard, mdf, Fig. 6. The material is not too critical, but ensure that the internal volume is kept constant if you use material of a different thickness. The enclosure must be completely airtight.

I implemented the tuning vent by forming a partition within the cabinet and an undersized top panel. Although the vent is rectangular, it

operates as a circular type of equivalent area.

The speakers are mounted in two pairs. One pair with the magnets external to the case, the other pair conventionally. Its also important to ensure that the drivers make an airtight seal to the case. With the rear mounted pair they can be simply screwed up against their gaskets.

Both the front pair and rear pair are wired in series. Both pairs are then connected in parallel for an 8 $\Omega$  load. The rear pair of speakers are wired out of phase with the front pair to give push pull operation.

A neat and airtight way of taking the connections through the case is to use M5 screws fitted with solder tags. The electronics can be mounted inside the enclosure if need be. A rather neater result is obtained if the circuitry is mounted in an ABS case which is then screwed onto the rear panel.

This last method gives easy access to the electronics without having to rip apart the case. It also makes the task of keeping the enclosure airtight easier.

Finally I would commend this design to those of you who yearn for a decent bass response, but who are unwilling to give house room to large enclosures. Everyone who has heard the sub-woofer has been favourably impressed. ■

### Reference

1. Macaulay, J., Bigger bass – smaller box, *EW+WW*, June 1995, pp469-475.

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers  
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.  
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.  
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.  
 Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18Ghzs.  
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18Ghzs - £1200.  
 HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested  
 HP141T Mainframe - £350.  
 HP8552B IF - £300.  
 HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.  
 HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.  
 HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18Ghzs - £800.  
 HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzs - £250.  
 HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18Ghz - £350.  
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.  
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.  
 HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.  
 HP8569B 10Mc/s-22Ghz ANZ - £6k.  
 HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40Ghz  
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18Ghz Opt 1+2 - £4k-£4.2k.  
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18Ghz Opt 1+2+3 - £4.5k.  
 TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £5k.  
 TEK 494A 1K/s - 21 GHz - £7k.  
 TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8Ghz - £4k.  
 TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.  
 TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.  
 TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.  
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.  
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60Ghzs - £1500.  
 TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4Ghzs-40Ghzs - £750, 12.4Ghzs-40Ghzs with Mixers.  
 Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60Ghz  
 Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18Ghz + Two Mixers 18-40Ghz in Transit Case - £3k.  
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5Ghz - £20k.  
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18Ghzs  
 R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £35k.  
 ADRETT 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.  
 HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.  
 HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.  
 HP8651A RF Oscillator 22K/s - 22Mc/s.  
 HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.  
 HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.  
 HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.  
 HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.  
 HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.  
 HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.  
 HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.  
 HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.  
 HP8182A Data Analyser.  
 HP59401A Bus System Analyser.  
 HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.  
 HP3782A Error Detector.  
 HP3781A Pattern Generator.  
 HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5Ghz.  
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1Ghz-12.4Ghz - £250.  
 HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.  
 HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.  
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.  
 HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.  
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.  
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.  
 HP8150A Optical Signal Source.  
 HP1630G Logic Analyser.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.  
 HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.  
 HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.  
 HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.  
 Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.  
 Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.  
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.  
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20Ghz - £1500.  
 Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5Ghz - £2k.  
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20Ghz - £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Voltmeter + Head - £450. IFFE - £500.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.  
 TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.  
 TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.  
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe - £250.  
 ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.  
 FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.  
 FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.  
 Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.  
 Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.  
 FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.  
 HP745A + 746A AC Calibrator - £600.  
 HP8080A MF + 8091A 1Ghz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1Ghz Amps + 15400A - £800.  
 HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.  
 HP11728B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18Ghz - LEF - £2000.  
 HP3311A Function Generator - £300.  
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18Ghz also 18-40Ghz, P.O.R..  
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1.400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18Ghz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12Ghz or 18Ghz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2Ghz - £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5Ghz - £250.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18Ghz.  
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5Ghz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40Ghz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.  
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.

Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7B80 + 85-7B92A  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.  
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7623 - 7633.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2Ghz - LED readout - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1Ghz. £200.  
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.  
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
 Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
 HP5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £1.5k.  
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24Ghz - LED readout - £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.  
 Systron Donner - signal generator - 1702 - synthesized to 1Ghz - AM/FM - £600.  
 Tektronix TM15 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.  
 Farnell electronic load type RL1030 35 - £350.  
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3Ghz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.  
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.  
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.  
 Marconi 2017 S/G 10KHz - 1024MHz.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20Ghz - £400.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18Ghz PI's available.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.  
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10Ghz - 21Ghz.  
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40Ghz - £200-£1000.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4Ghz, new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8Ghz - 4.5Ghz, new colour £400.  
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.  
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.  
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £100.  
 HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13Ghz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.  
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.  
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.  
 HP 86222B Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4Ghz + ATT - £1750.  
 HP 8629B Sweep PI - 2 - 18Ghz - £1000.  
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18Ghz - £1250.  
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6Ghz - £250-£1k.  
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEF - £500.  
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.  
 HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 - 110Mc/s - £300.  
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.  
 HP 8160A 500Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.  
 HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.  
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20Ghz Solid state - £1500.  
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.  
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22Ghz - £5k.  
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.  
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.  
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.  
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.  
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.  
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.  
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.  
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.  
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.  
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.  
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.  
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.  
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B - microwave link analyser - P.O.R.  
 HP 3730A + B RF down converter - P.O.R.  
 HP 3552A Transmission test set - £400.  
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.  
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.  
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.  
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.  
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.  
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.  
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.  
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.  
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.  
 HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.  
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.  
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.  
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.  
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.  
 Philips PM5390 RF syn - 0.1 - 1Ghz - AM + FM - £1000.  
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 - LF ANZ - £1500.  
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.  
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8Ghz - £1k - or TR502.  
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £300.  
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £300.  
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TOR cable test set - £1000.  
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.  
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.  
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.  
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.  
 Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.  
 Rascal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.  
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.  
 Rascal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.  
 Rascal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.  
 EIP 545 microwave 18Ghz counter - £1200.  
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.  
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.  
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8Ghz - £400.  
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.  
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.  
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.  
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.  
 HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4Ghz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.  
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.  
 Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18Ghz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors.  
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.  
 W&G items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

# BULL CLEAROUT SALE

**WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4" long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hours operating time. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable!)

**GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE?** You need one of our bottle alarms. they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle carriers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

**GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING?** You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery, and protect it! UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

**DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES** These are probably beyond repair so they are just £4.99 each. Mainly response 200 machines. REF SA30.

**COMMODORE GAMES CONSOLES** Just a few of these left to clear at £5 ref SA31. Condition unknown.

**COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT** We are left with a lot of software packs that need clearing so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, that's just 8p each!! (our choice of discs) SALE PRICE £4 ref EP66

**IBM PS2 MODEL 150Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY** Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. SALE PRICE £9.95 ref EP67

**DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES** 145 watt, +5, -5, +12, -12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP65

**1.44 DISC DRIVES** Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

**1.2 DISC DRIVES** Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP69

**PP3 NICADS** New and unused but some storage marks. SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP52

**SOLAR PANELS** 3w output with two flyleads, 100x60 mm pack of 10 SALE PRICE £6.99 ref EP56

**DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES** (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan, pack of two psus SALE PRICE £5 FOR TWO!! ref EP61

**GAS HOBBS AND OVENS** Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

**BITS AND BOBS** We have a quantity of cased modems, multiplexers etc different specs but ideal strippers. SALE PRICE £4 each ref EP63

**RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR** 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP57

**ENERGY BANK KIT** 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

**CCTV CAMERA MODULES** 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA. auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 ref EF138.

**PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE**, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes word processor, report writer, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual. 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy!) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 ref SA12. SAVE £120!!!

**MINI MICRO FANS** 12V 1.5" sq SALE PRICE £2. Ref SA13.

**C ITOH PRINTERS** 80 col, 9 pin matrix, serial/parallel, NLQ/draft, 3 mth warranty, good condition, SALE PRICE £39 ref SA14.

**REUSEABLE HEAT PACKS.** Ideal for fishermen, outdoor enthusiasts elderly or infirm, warming food, drinks etc, defrosting pipes etc. reusable up to 10 times, lasts for up to 8 hours per go, 2,000wh energy, gets up to 90 degC. SALE PRICE £9.95 REF SA29

**A4 DTP MONITORS** Brand new, 300 DPI. Complete with diagram but no interface details. (so you will have to work it out!) Bargain at just £7.99 each!!! Ref EF185

**12V 2AMP LAPTOP** psu's 110x55x40mm (includes standard IEC socket) and 2m lead with plug. 100-240v IP. SALE PRICE £6.99 REF SA15.

**PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER** Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 Ref 95/28

**COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM** Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. SALE PRICE just £89.00.

**SOLAR PATH LIGHTS** Low energy walklights powered by the sun! built in PIR so they work when you walk past. Includes solar panel & rechargeable bat. SALE PRICE £19.99 REF EP62

**BIG BROTHER PSU** Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is a certificate enabling

you to reproduce the manuals as much as you like! SALE PRICE £14 REF EP74

**RACAL MODEM BONANZI** 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

**HOW LOW ARE YOUR FLOPPIES?** 3.5" (1.44) unbranded. We have sold 100,000+ so ok! Pack of 50 £24.99 ref DEC16

**6mw LASER POINTER.** Supplied in kit form, complete with power adjuster, 1-5mw, and beam divergence adjuster. Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. Cheapest in the UK! just £39.95 ref DEC49

**RADIO PAGERS** Brand new, UK made pocket pagers clearance price is just £4.99 each 100x40x15mm packed with bits! Ref SEP5.

**BULL TENS UNIT** Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 REF TEN1

**COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS.** (LIBERTY) Excellent quality modern units, (like wyse 50,s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menu's). £29 REF NOV4.

**PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT** Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

**SWINGFIRE GUIDED MISSILE WIRE.** 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. SALE PRICE £13.99 ref EP51

**ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS** Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

**ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU** BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ .4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. SALE PRICE £8.99 REF SA25.

**TOP QUALITY CENTRIFUGAL MAINS MOTORS** SALE PRICE2 FOR JUST £2.50 REF SA38

**ECLATRON FLASH TUBE** As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. SALE PRICE £6.99 REF SA15.

**24v AC 96WATT** Cased power supply. New. SALE PRICE JUST £9.99 REF SA40

**MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS** Unused anstraightfrom Her majesty's forces. SALE PRICE £44 REF SA16

**MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS** Small cased tape drives Ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

**RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS** 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16

**SWITCHED MODE PSU** ex equip, 60w +5v @ 5A, -5v @ .5A, +12v @ 2A, -12v @ .5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £8.99 REF MAG7P1

**PLUG IN ACORN PSU** 19v AC 14w, £2.99 REF MAG3P10

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £1 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS  
WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX: 01273 323077

## ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @

4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm  
SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA1

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

**PPC MODEM CARDS.** These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: MAG5P1

**200 WATT INVERTER** Converts 10-15VDC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A well built unit at an keen price. Just £64.99 ref AUG65.

**UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT** Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

**COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK** Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces

and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

**ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT** Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

**VIEWDATA SYSTEMS** made by Philips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

**AIR RIFLES .22** As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 REF EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

**PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.60** Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead. three types available, 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 ref SA21.

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

**\*FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

**\*MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

**FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES** These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector, 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA 22

**\*FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 Transmits to any FM radio. (this is in kit form with full instructions.)

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COIN SLOT MECHANISMS** originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

**GAT AIR PISTOL PACK** Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EF82 extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

**6" X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

## WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH FREE CATALOGUE

1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW  
AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE  
WITH ORDER.

### PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

WITH NEW COMPUTER INTERFACE \$59

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. ref NOV18

# Discrete-time *key to dsp*

**Real-time digital signal processing calls for an understanding of the principles of discrete-time linear systems. Howard Hutchings explains the theory, and then offers a practical way to try out the results.**

**I**nterfacing to a pc and real-time programming undoubtedly call for engineering ingenuity.

But successful real-time digital signal processing requires something more – an understanding of the principles of discrete-time linear systems.

The fundamental mechanism of sampled data manipulation is time-domain convolution, or z-domain multiplication. These particular topics are well-understood and have been extensively documented, typically with the assistance of mathematics.

But with only a small investment of time it is possible to demonstrate the principles of dsp in action in a dramatic way.

The approach is to use a pc to examine the time- and spectral-performance of a sampled sinusoid detailed as a rational z-function, to be subsequently developed as a particular case of a general discrete-time linear system.

Convolution is not needed as any real-time numerical manipulation uses recursive methods, while engineering design and performance of the discrete-time linear system is introduced using the z-transform of a sampled sinusoid.

As a result there is no requirement for synchronised data transfer between the a-to-d and numerical processor, and engineering principles are not compromised.

Equi-spaced samples generated by the sinusoidal digital generator are written to the real world via an 8-bit d-to-a, while the resonant frequency can be adjusted by selective scaling.

Advantage of the method is that it demonstrates several concepts in a visual way, using a worked example. Sampled time-domain performance is visualised on an oscilloscope, and the frequency-domain behaviour of poles is visualised on the z-plane and displayed using computer graphics. Other topics discussed include discrete Fourier transforms, the audible and visible effects of aliasing in time and frequency, unit-pulse response of an IIR sys-

tem, and the real-time realisation of a pc-based digital filter programmed using C.

## Digital oscillator

First step is to examine how to use a numerical system to generate sine waves, exploiting a real-time pc-based digital oscillator, interfaced to the real world through an 8-bit d-to-a converter.

Typically, such a system would compute the required output samples ahead of time and store them in a wave-form look-up table to speed up the process of real-time wave-form generation. But rather than follow such a well-trodden path, we are going to look at a recursive real-time realisation that is more relevant to the characteristics of a discrete-time linear system.

It is developed from the z-transform of a sampled sinusoid:

$$H(z) = \frac{z \sin \Omega_0}{z^2 - 2z \cos \Omega_0 + 1}$$

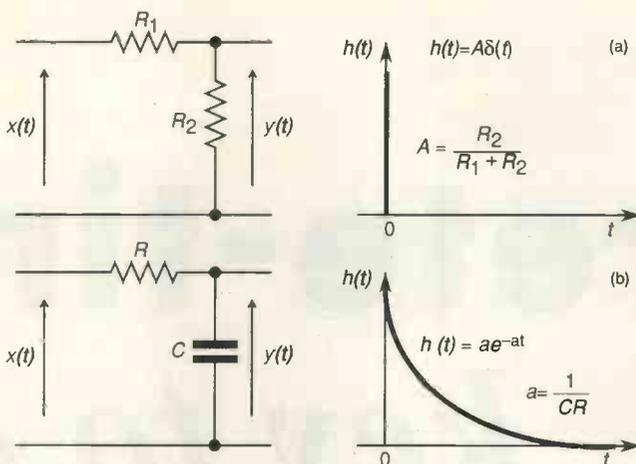
To understand the behaviour of this transform detailed as a linear system, we should first undertake a brief review of the properties of linear systems, and then follow this with a discussion of discrete summation to assist the notion of open-and closed-forms. Then, the effects of the sampling process can be considered, and real-time performance demonstrated visually and audibly using computer-managed instruction.

## Frequency preservation

Many signal processors do not possess memory. Frequently the purpose is simply that of signal amplification ( $A > 1$ ) or attenuation ( $A < 1$ ). The output signal should be a faithful reproduction of the input, represented by the scalar product:  $y(t) = Ax(t)$ . Impulse response  $h(t)$  of such linear systems would ideally consist of a single weighted impulse  $h(t) = A\delta(t)$  (Fig. 1a).

Instantaneous output of this system is an

**Fig. 1.** Consideration of the impulse response of the spectral performance, from a time-domain perspective, improves understanding of the effect of memory on frequency-domain filtering.  
**1a. Memory less system characterised by a single scaled impulse.**  
**1b. System with memory, characterised by a time-extended impulse response.**



attenuated version of the input, and does not depend on past or future inputs.

Practical analogue systems seldom meet this requirement. Typically, capacitance, inductance and resistance modify the intended response at certain frequencies. A testament to the frequency-domain performance is inferred by examination of the characteristic of the time-domain impulse response. System parameters such as cut-off frequency, *Q*-factor and undamped natural frequency can all be determined directly from the historical record contained in the impulse response. A first-order response is detailed in Fig. 1b.

All linear signal processors exhibit frequency preservation so that no new frequencies are generated within the system. Any signal represented in terms of its component frequencies will be processed in a very simple way, with only the amplitude and phase of individual components being modified.

This is a key factor in relation to amplitude scaling and time delay – the parameters of a discrete-time linear system.

**Filtering – a time domain perspective**

Selectively manipulating input data, or filtering the signal in such a way that certain frequencies are especially favoured, requires memory. Numerous practical examples of analogue systems exhibiting this effect can be found in the technological world around us. For example, in a simple first-order system, a mercury-in-glass thermometer retains a history of the input step-function, long after the stimulus has been removed. More evocatively, striking a cathedral bell – a highly resonant second-order system with a *Q*-factor typically of the order of 1000s – will give rise to a prolonged response, audible long after the impulse has been removed.

Unwanted second-order effects in the pass-band of video amplifiers also give rise to ringing, an undesirable, but clearly visible effect.

Time-domain convolution and frequency-domain filtering can be thought of as complementary perspectives of the same processing operation. Here we will see how it can be

desirable to present the characteristics of a linear system as a frequency-selective filter, specified either by the frequency response, transfer function, or by the impulse response.

Although convolution is a significant concept in many diverse scientific fields, the convolution integral plays a mainly theoretical role in analogue linear system theory. Discrete convolution is inherently practical. The convolution sum is frequently a direct realisation of a linear discrete-time system. It is the natural mechanism for describing the performance of processing devices operating on sampled signals, whether such systems are purpose-built electronic circuits or real-time programs implemented on a digital computer.

**Open and closed discrete summation**

The two principal types of digital filter algorithm are non-recursive, described by a finite impulse response (FIR), or recursive, characterised by an infinite impulse response (IIR).

A non-recursive filter calculates the current value of the output by combining the present value of the input, with scaled past values of

the input.

But in a recursive filter, the current output depends on the present input together with combinations of scaled values of previous outputs and inputs.

Computational economy in real-time signal processing frequently involves minimising the number of calculations per sample, often by expressing the algorithm in closed form.

The sum of the infinite geometric series can illustrate the technique. In the equation  $S = \sum 1 + r + r^2 + r^3 + \dots$  we could simply summate all the terms on the right-hand side of the equal sign, and infer the sum as a limiting process. But, providing that  $|r| < 1$  – a condition that applies to all the closed forms we are going to meet – the calculation can be simplified by taking advantage of the enumeration:

$$\frac{1}{1-r} = \sum 1 + r + r^2 + r^3 \dots$$

This is an example of a discrete summation formula, where the left-hand side of the expression is said to be a closed form of the sum. Expressions of this form are so common in dealing with sampled-data sequences that we introduce a new symbol  $z^{-1}$  to represent unit time delays (for reasons that will become apparent in a later section).

Consider the sampled-data sequence  $u(n) = 1, 1, 1, 1 \dots$

To model delays algebraically,  $U(z)$  can be expressed as a power series in  $z^{-1}$  as  $U(z) = 1 + z^{-1} + z^{-2} + z^{-3} + \dots$

Each sample in the sequence can be clearly identified and its appropriate position in time identified. In this case  $r = z^{-1}$  so the series may be summed as:

$$U(z) = \frac{1}{1-z^{-1}} = \sum 1 + z^{-1} + z^{-2} + z^{-3} \dots$$

Multiplying numerator and denominator by  $z$  gives:

$$U(z) = \frac{z}{z-1}$$

Physically, this may be clarified as the closed form of the sampled unit-step, the first sample occurring at  $n = 0$ .

How to use delay operator  $z^{-1}$  may be made clearer by analysing the sequence  $u_1(n)$ , describing the sampled unit step delayed by one sampling interval, so that  $u_1(n) = 0, 1, 1, 1 \dots$  The sampled data sequence may be modelled as  $U_1(z) = z^{-1} + z^{-2} + z^{-3} + z^{-4} \dots$  and summed as:

$$U_1(z) = \frac{z^{-1}}{1-z^{-1}} = z^{-1}U(z)$$

If the sequence is delayed by one sampling interval, then its closed form (or transform) is multiplied by  $z^{-1}$ . The delay property of  $z^{-1}$  can be expressed as a formal operation which fulfils the following requirements.

- Each numerical sample must be identified in some way, by reference to its particular time frame;
- Multiplication by  $z^{-1}$  should represent a time

**Practical advice**

Aim of this article is to develop a time-domain perspective on frequency-domain filtering, with the practical result being a computer-based account of the real-time performance of a digital resonator.

Engineering design and performance of the discrete-time linear system is introduced using the *z*-transform of a sampled sinusoid. This avoids the need for synchronised data transfer between the a-to-d and numerical processor – but not at the expense of engineering principles.

Equi-spaced samples generated by the sinusoidal digital generator are written to the real world via an 8-bit d-to-a and the resonant frequency is adjusted by selective scaling.

Principles can be developed into applications using computer-managed instruction.

There is no need to attempt any Fourier analysis or pole-zero plotting. The software will do it all for you.

delay of one sampling interval – moving a sample value from one time frame to the next. In general the z-transform of the sample  $x(n-k)$  is  $X(z)z^{-k}$ .

**Sampling complex exponentials**

The  $k$ th sample value of a sampled sinusoid can be written as  $f(k) = A \sin(\omega k + \phi)$ , where  $k$  is an integer. The signal is characterised by three parameters: amplitude of the sine wave  $A$ , angular frequency  $\omega$ , and angular starting point of the cycle in relation to the origin  $\phi$ .

Euler's formula is a convenient way to describe  $F(k)$  as the real part of a complex exponential  $F(k) = \text{Real}\{Ae^{j(\omega k + \phi)}\}$ .

The continuous phasor  $A$  can be interpreted as a point that moves around the circumference of a circle of radius  $A$  in the complex plane. Sine wave  $F(k)$  is basically one-dimensional, and can be modelled as the projection of the point on the Y-axis, rather than its position in two dimensional space.

A digital phasor can be visualised as the process of sampling a continuously varying phasor, represented by  $\exp(j\omega t)$ , at equally-spaced time intervals, represented by  $t = kT$ . Behaviour of a complex digital phasor sampling various signals is shown in Fig. 2.

**Programs listings**

The three C listings of programs referred to in the article, and written by Howard Hutchings, show dsp theory in action. For a hard copy of these listings, send an sae marked dsp to EW + WW's editorial offices (address on Comment page).

A disk containing the C program code is also available – for £10 to cover the cost of disc, copying, postage and packaging – from the same address.

Or we can include the three listings, free, on the *Interfacing with C* listings disk, obtainable from EW + WW for £15.

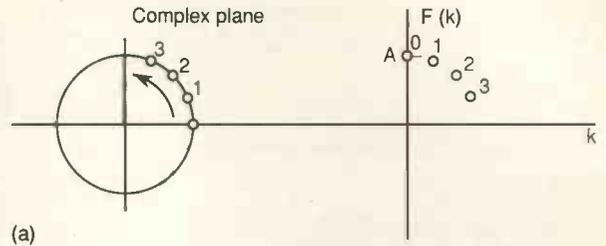
**Listing 1:** encourages the user to enter the parameter  $f_{\text{cyclic}}/f_{\text{sample}}$ . The associated complex conjugate pole-pair is plotted on the circumference of the unit circle with the assistance of the computer graphics. The parameter input from the keyboard controls the frequency of the digital oscillator, the output of which is made available via the Blue Chip data acquisition card ACM-44, using an 8-bit d-to-a (AD7226).

Base address is identified in the program. **Listing 2:** provides a graphical representation of the amplitude and phase response of the rational function  $H(z)$ . To avoid exceeding the dynamic range of the monitor graphics the maximum value is normalised to unity. For best visual results, it is recommended that a sampling frequency of 640 be selected. This maximises the horizontal, relative frequency axis.

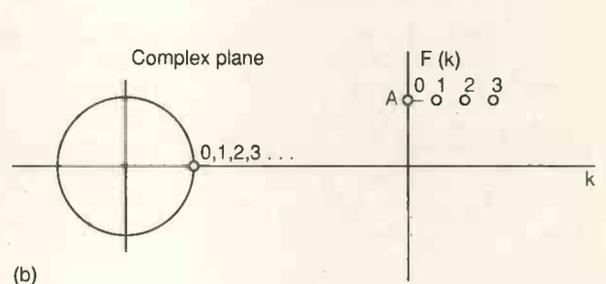
**Listing 3:** requests the user to specify a sampling frequency  $F_s$ , and an increment  $\Delta f$  in Hz. The program then prints the amplitude ratio and phase angle at frequency intervals of  $\Delta f$  over the range 0 to  $F_s/2$ .

All the programs are written in Microsoft C, version 5.1.

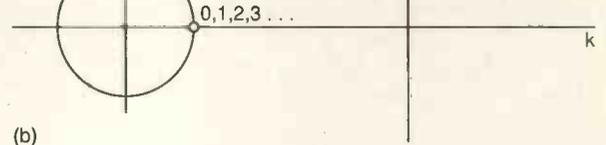
**Fig. 2a. Complex digital phasor, and the projection of the real part, a digital sinusoid, onto the vertical axis labelled F(k)**



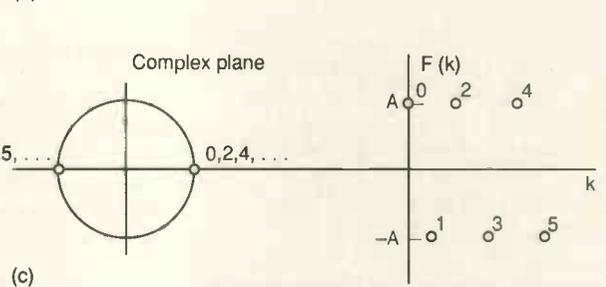
**2b. Complex digital phasor of frequency zero radians per sample interval (dc sampling).**



**2c. Complex digital phasor of frequency pi radians per sample, sampling at Nyquist frequency.**



**2d. Complex digital phasor of frequency (pi+delta) radians per sample interval; aliasing due to undersampling.**



Sampling is analogous to the stroboscopic effect noticeable in motion picture films of rotating objects, such as stage-coach wheels. Cine film consists of a series of still pictures captured at 24 frames a second. When the film is projected we interpret any displacement from one frame to the next as motion.

If you take a picture of a wheel with a spoke, in the 12 o'clock position and rotating clockwise, and then another a 24th of a second later, the wheel will have rotated and the spoke may well be in the 11 o'clock position. Another 24th of a second the spoke will point to 10 o'clock and so on. Our brain wrongly concludes that the wheel is travelling anti-clockwise.

A negative frequency means that the phasor is rotating in the clockwise rather than the counter-clockwise direction. Beware, by interpreting the sine wave as a projection on the Y-axis, the image will rise and fall sinusoidally, exactly the same whether the wheel is turning clockwise or anti-clockwise.

To visualise the performance, and limitations, of the sampling process, imagine a white rotating disc with a black dot painted near the rim, illuminated by a stroboscope.

The revolving dot represents the fixed frequency phasor, while the sequence of illuminated dot positions represents the discrete-time sampled data. If the dot moves slightly more than 180° between flashes, it will appear to be moving backwards at a rate slightly less than one-half a revolution per flash; what is more, the dot will never appear to be rotating more than  $\pi$  radians per flash.

Our conclusion must be that to represent the speed of revolution uniquely, we must sample at least twice per period of rotation.

**Sampled sinusoid**

In the z-plane, the frequency-selective performance is characterised by the complex conjugate pole-pair, on the circumference of the unit circle, together with a single zero at the origin.

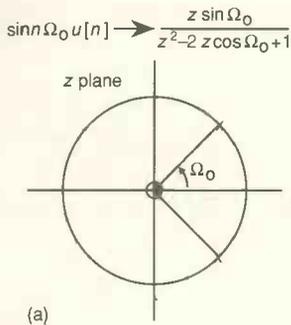
Location of the poles of this digital resonator, given by the characteristic equation  $z^2 - 2z\cos\Omega_0 + 1 = 0$ , will determine the frequency of oscillation.

Clearly, by varying  $\Omega_0$ , the linear system can be made to resonate in the range dc to half the sampling frequency.

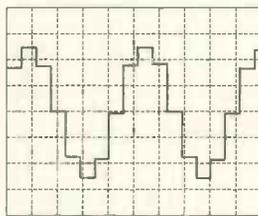
Frequency of oscillation is related to the sampling frequency by,

$$\frac{\Omega_0}{2\pi} = \frac{f_{\text{cyclic}}}{f_{\text{sample}}}$$

The consequence of varying this parameter,



(a)



(b)



Fig. 3a. The pole-zero diagram of the sinusoid, visualised with the assistance of Listing 1. The frequency of the processed output is 434.78Hz using a pc clocked at 25MHz.

3b. Oscilloscope of the d-to-a output.  $\Omega_0 = \pi/4$  radians. Sensitivity 1V per division, time-base 0.5ms/division.

3c. The pole-zero diagram of the sampled sinusoid, visualised with Listing 1. The frequency of the processed output is 434.78Hz.

3d. Spectral response of the sinusoidal output, obtained with the assistance of Listing 2, demonstrates the unique, single-frequency performance of a second-order system characterised by an infinite Q-factor.

and the effect on spectral and time-domain performance is detailed in Fig. 3, which shows time and spectral response at  $f_0 = 0.125f_s$  ( $45^\circ$ ).

First, notice how in the time-domain,  $\Omega_0$  corresponds to a sinusoid with eight samples per period. It is interpreted as the required frequency in fractions of the sampling frequency, so that the angular displacement  $\Omega_0$  is  $f_{\text{cyclic}}/f_{\text{sample}}$  multiplied by  $2\pi$ .

Secondly, the frequency-domain model would ideally consist of a single ordinate, the spectral response of a sinusoid.

Computer-based software written in C provides a useful opportunity to investigate the performance of the variable frequency, discrete-time, linear system. On converting from transforms to sequences, the relationship between the input and output samples, (Fig. 4) may be expressed by the recurrence relationship

$$y(n) = 2\cos\Omega_0 y(n-1) - y(n-2) + \sin\Omega_0 x(n-1)$$

The unit-pulse response of this resonator is eternal, and once stimulated, the processed output will continue indefinitely with no further inputs. Of course, the position of the oscillator's complex poles, precisely located on the circumference of the unit circle will characterise a conditionally-stable system. For this reason, the multiplier coefficients are carefully declared in floating point format, with six digits of precision.

**Practical implications**

Practical implications of time-domain sampling and the effect on frequency-domain performance are important considerations in real-time numerical signal processing. Mathematical details are well-understood and have been extensively documented by many authors. But a more contemporary approach is to employ a practical pc-based investigation of the sampling theorem and to explore the relationship with sampled-data models or z-transforms.

To demonstrate the stroboscopic effects of sampling, an interesting computer-based study is to vary the location of the system poles, and to monitor the sampled-data output of the d-to-a, using an oscilloscope. An audio power amplifier and loudspeaker connected following d-to-a conversion, produces an audible output. With the amplifier connected to the output, List 1 (see note at end of article) is run.

The designed output frequency is varied by changing the location of the system poles. On passing through the Nyquist frequency two tones, sounding the same, are obtained. Clearly, the Nyquist frequency "mirrors" the

unique wanted signal and unwanted alias.

Performance of a sampled-data system, which visualises the dynamic position of the system poles plotted on the z-plane, together with the audible, variable frequency output, detailed in the panel entitled 'Poles and zeros in action'.

When the software is run the computer-based text will initially outline a statement of the problem, before interactively encouraging the user to enter parameter  $\Omega_0$  to control the frequency of oscillation.

Output from the digital oscillator is available through an 8-bit d-to-a.

Computer graphics display the unit circle drawn in the z-plane and indicate the position of the selected poles.

**Principles into applications**

To develop a more realistic understanding of the properties of sampled data, we should formulate the z-transform more rigorously.

Expressed simply, the z-transform formulates a set of sequences or a difference equation into an algebraic structure, allowing much of the manipulation to be carried out according to a few very simple rules. To design and analyse numerical signal processing systems successfully we must understand the rules.

Stated formally the z-transform of a sequence  $x(n)$  is given by:

$$X(z) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x(n)z^{-n}$$

Conceptually, the transform may be visualised as a power series in  $z^{-1}$ , with coefficients equal to successive samples of the signal  $x(n)$ :

$$X(z) = \frac{X(0)}{z^0} + \frac{X(1)}{z^1} + \frac{X(2)}{z^2} + \dots$$

This expansion is a refined perspective of the more primitive embodiment of  $z^{-1}$  as the unit-delay operator. Interestingly, any digital transfer function can be expressed as a rational function (a ratio of polynomials) in  $z^{-1}$ :

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(z)}{X(z)} = \frac{a_0 + a_1 z^{-1} + a_2 z^{-2} + \dots + a_M z^{-M}}{b_0 + b_1 z^{-1} + b_2 z^{-2} + \dots + b_N z^{-N}}$$

Rational z-functions of this form figure prominently in the analytical description of sampled-data systems – consult any table of z-transforms for details.

Previous use of the operator  $z^{-1}$  to model time delays placed no restriction on the shape of the time shifted waveform. Evidently the complex variable  $s = a + j\omega$  in the expression  $\exp(sT)$  took care of this.

We will concentrate on how a digital filter will process sine waves. Relaxing the original

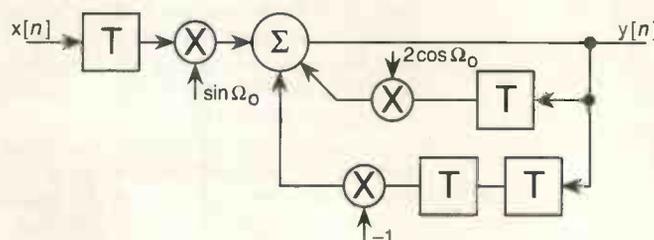


Fig. 4. System diagram of a digital resonator. The frequency of oscillation is controlled by the parameter  $\Omega_0$ .

Fig. 5. Testing for linearity. An input signal formed by the weighted components  $af_1(t)+bf_1(t-T)$  will generate the proportional output  $af_2(t)+bf_2(t-T)$ , without need to reanalyse the response.

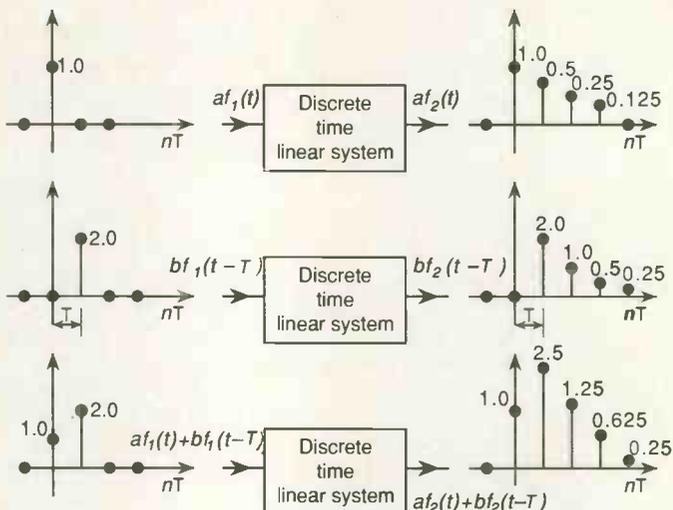
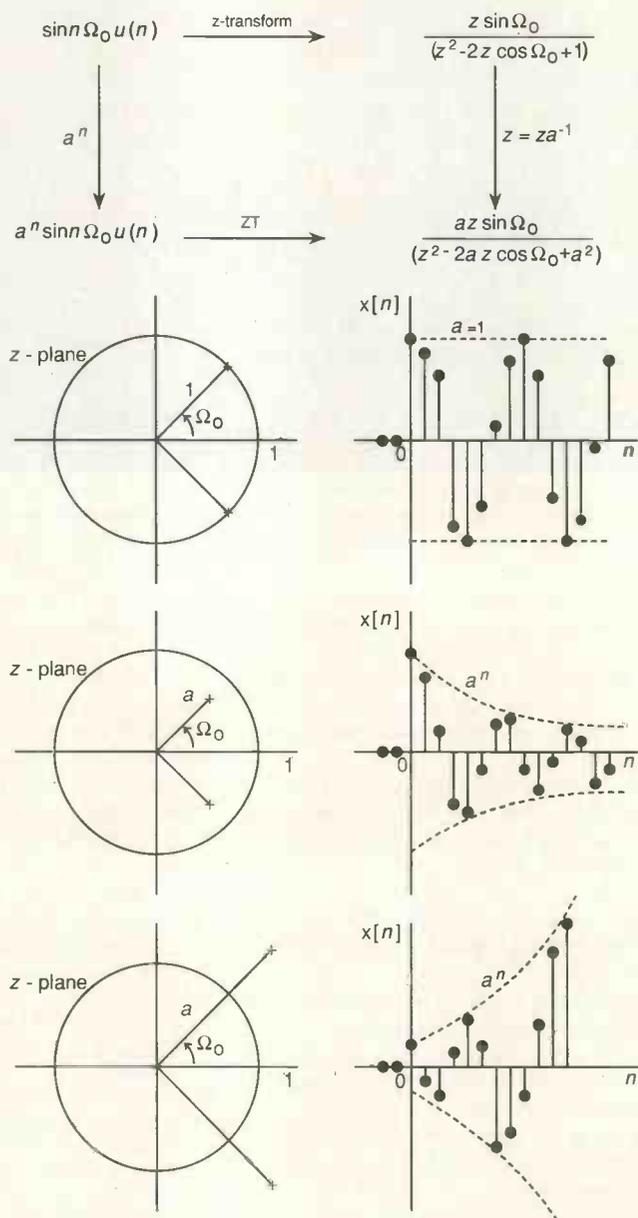


Fig. 6. Scaling in the  $z$ -domain. To evaluate the  $z$ -transform of  $a^n f(n)$ , trace the top right-hand path giving  $F(z)$  followed by substitution  $z=za^{-1}$ . Or follow the left-hand path to obtain  $a^n f(n)$  and then perform the transformation. Both routes are equivalent.



### Poles and zeros in action

To generate a variable-frequency sampled-output, the digital oscillator is designed using the  $z$ -transform of a sampled sinuswave

$$H(z) = \frac{\sin \Omega_0 z^{-1}}{1 - 2 \cos \Omega_0 z^{-1} + z^{-2}}$$

Behaviour of this transform detailed as a linear system is easier to understand if we consider how the general digital function  $H(z)$  can be expressed as the ratio of two polynomials, of the general form

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(z)}{X(z)} = \frac{a_0 + a_1 z^{-1} + a_2 z^{-2} + \dots + a_M z^{-M}}{b_0 + b_1 z^{-1} + b_2 z^{-2} + \dots + b_N z^{-N}}$$

By inspection, the coefficients of the sinusoidal generator are given by  $a_1 = \sin \Omega_0$ ,  $b_0 = 1$ ,  $b_1 = -2 \cos \Omega_0$  and  $b_2 = 1$ .

The numerator and denominator polynomials can always be factorised to give the pole-zero plot. Characteristics of a particular data sequence are specified by the roots of the two polynomials – numerator  $N(z)$  and denominator  $D(z)$  typically plotted on an Argand diagram. A unit circle is generally drawn to indicate all values of  $z$  for which  $|z| = 1$ .

Poles and zeros can be plotted graphically, and for a sampled-data system the unit circle is a reference from which the frequency response of the filter can be measured geometrically.

Coordinates of the upper, unit semi-circle, traced out in an anti-clockwise fashion represent frequencies from dc to half the sampling frequency; the operating range. To represent frequencies from half the sampling frequency to the sampling frequency, the 'walk' around the circumference of the unit circle is continued. The amplitude ratio is determined by the position of the poles and zeros, relative to the circumference of the unit circle.

A pole close to the circle will cause a peak, a zero a dip in the spectral response; the closer they are to the unit circle the more extreme is their effect. Thus, the complex poles of the sinusoidal generator detailed previously will model a second-order system characterised by an infinite Q-factor.

The term zero can be misleading. Located at the origin of the  $z$ -plane (0,0) a zero represents a time advance of one sampling interval, this will modify the phase response only. Any radial displacement towards the unit circle progressively increases the attenuation, until, upon reaching the circumference the attenuation is a maximum and the amplitude ratio is zero.

The frequency of oscillation is controlled by the parameter  $\Omega_0$ .

definition of  $s$  and discarding the exponent  $a$ , (by making  $a = 0$ ) means that  $z$  may be viewed as a phasor defined by  $z = \exp(j\omega T)$ . Of course a complex signal or system will be composed of several frequencies and may be represented as the sum, or superposition, of many such phasors. This model fits naturally with the signal processing characteristics of linear systems.

Any signal represented in terms of its component frequencies will be processed by the linear system in a very simple way. Only the amplitude and phase will be modified.

But how can we be certain a system is linear? To test for linearity we must apply the principle of superposition (Fig. 5). An input signal formed by the weighted components  $af_1(t) + bf_1(t - T)$  will generate the proportional output  $af_2(t) + bf_2(t - T)$  without need to re-analyse the response.

**Z-transforms in time and frequency**

Magnitude and phase of the frequency response of the general sampled-data system  $H(z)$  can be determined by replacing  $z$  by phasor  $\exp(j\omega T)$ . Employing this substitution,  $H(\exp(j\omega T))$  may be regarded as a complex number, which characterises the frequency-selective properties of the rational transform in terms of the amplitude ratio and phase angle over the range of interest.

Viewed as a sinusoidal signal processor the transfer function of the transform may be expressed as:

$$H(e^{j\omega T}) = \frac{a_0 + a_1 e^{-j\omega T} + a_2 e^{-j2\omega T} + \dots + a_M e^{-jM\omega T}}{b_0 + b_1 e^{-j\omega T} + b_2 e^{-j2\omega T} + \dots + b_N e^{-jN\omega T}}$$

Rational z-transforms play a central role in the development of sampled-data systems. A relatively modest table of transforms will now be selectively explored using pencil-and-paper analysis assisted by computer managed instruction. Program Lists 2 and 3 are available to demonstrate this.

There is considerable merit in developing the z-transform of the decaying exponential signal from first principles, as a foundation from which to obtain other commonly used transforms and to develop a real comprehension of pole-zero models – a delicate topic that must be thoroughly mastered and understood.

*Example 1.*  $x(n) = \cos(n\Omega_0)$  for  $n \geq 0$ : Consider how the sinusoidal response normally associated with complex poles can be usefully developed from the decaying exponential  $x(t) = e^{-at}$ .

Using Euler's formula, it follows that the periodic function  $x(t) = A\cos(\omega t)$  can be expressed in complex exponential form as:

$$A\cos n\Omega_0 = A \frac{(e^{jn\Omega_0} + e^{-jn\Omega_0})}{2}$$

Converting to z-transforms:

$$X(z) = \frac{A}{2} \left( \frac{z}{z - e^{jn\Omega_0}} + \frac{z}{z - e^{-jn\Omega_0}} \right) = A \frac{1 - \cos \Omega_0 z^{-1}}{1 - 2\cos \Omega_0 z^{-1} + z^{-2}}$$

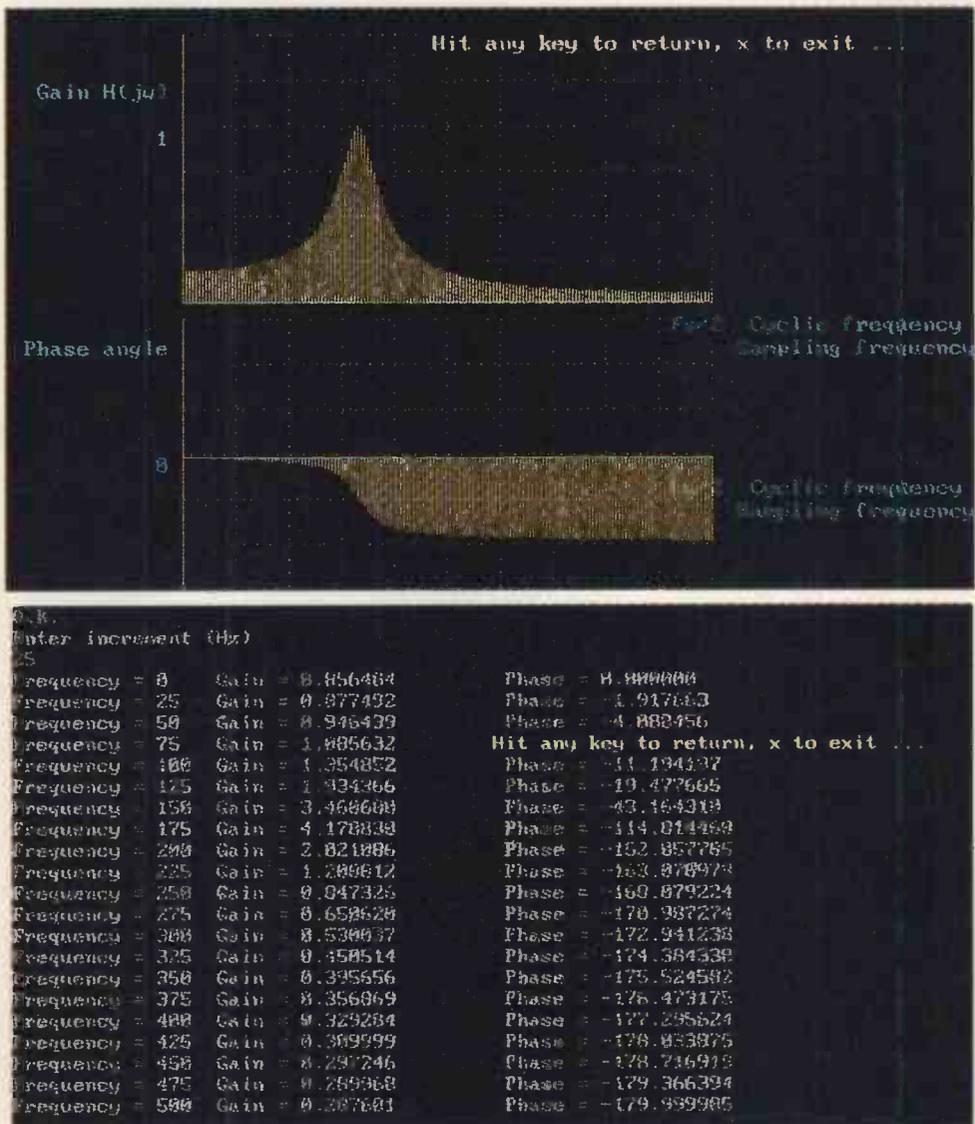


Fig. 7. Variations in the spectral response of  $H(z)$ , obtained by varying the radial position of the poles, graphically demonstrate how the Q-factor or sharpness of the peak in the amplitude ratio is related to the positions of poles relative to the unit circle. Values are  $\Omega_0 = \pi/3$ ,  $a = 0.9$ . The numerical response demonstrates performance for  $F_s = 1000\text{Hz}$ ,  $\delta f = 25\text{Hz}$ .

Evidently, the concept of complex poles has arisen as a natural consequence of the z-transform of the cosine function. Not surprisingly the characteristics of under-damped second-order systems and frequency selective filters can be effectively developed from complex pole-zero models.

To investigate the frequency domain properties of this transform, the software can be used (Listings 2 and 3) to vary parameter  $\Omega_0$  over the range  $-\pi \leq \Omega_0 \leq \pi$ .

*Example 2.*  $h(n) = a^n \sin(n\Omega_0)$ : Let us investigate the damped sinusoidal sequence  $h(n) = a^n \sin(n\Omega_0)$ .

Clearly the z-transform has been developed from the time-domain multiplication of the sequences  $f(n) = a^n$  and  $g(n) = \sin(n\Omega_0)$ , or equivalently the frequency-domain convolution of  $F(z)$  and  $G(z)$ .

The tedious algebra associated with this operation is avoided by taking advantage of the multiplication by  $a^n$  property of z-transforms, to demonstrate scaling in the z-domain

(Fig. 6). The effect on the poles will be a radial displacement along the same frequency vector (Fig. 6b).

(To examine the effects of varying the parameter  $a$ , for a particular value of  $\Omega_0$ , (say  $\Omega_0 = \pi/3$ ), Listing 2 could be run, using for example, 0.6, 0.9 as values of  $a$ . The spectral response is shown in Fig. 7.

For a numerical response of the amplitude ratio and phase angle then Listing 3 can be run.

**References**

Oppenheim A V and Schaffer R W. (1975), *Digital Signal Processing*. Prentice Hall.  
 Gabel R A and Roberts R A. (1987), *Signals and Linear Systems*. John Wiley.  
 Lynn P A. (1989), *An Introduction to the Analysis and Processing of Signals*. Macmillan. (Third edition).  
 Chamberlin H. (1977), A Sampling of Techniques for Computer Performance of Music. *Byte*, Vol. 2, No. 9.  
 Ziemer R. E. Tranter W. H. & Fannin D. R. (1989), *Signals and Systems Continuous and Discrete*. Macmillan.

# Best rf article '95

Following the success of 1994's Writers Award, **Electronics World** and **Hewlett-Packard** are launching a new scheme to run from January to December 1995.

Only articles which have an element of rf design will be eligible for consideration by the judging panel. It is hoped that this year's award will focus writer interest on rf engineering in line with the growing importance of radio frequency systems to an increasingly cordless world.

The aim of the award scheme is to locate freelance authors who can bring applied electronics design alive for other people.

Qualifying topics might include direct digital synthesis, microstrip design, application engineering for commercially available rf ICs and modules, receiver design, PLL, frequency generation and rf measurement, wideband circuit design, spread spectrum systems, microstrip and planer aeriels... The list will hopefully be endless.

All articles accepted for publication will be paid for – in the region of several hundred pounds for a typical design feature.

**Win a £4000**  
programmable signal  
generator from  
**Hewlett-Packard**



**The prize for the coming year's award is a £4000 Hewlett-Packard HP8647A 1GHz programmable signal generator. It features GPIB interface, solid state programmable attenuator and built in AM-FM modulation capability.**

*For further details about our quest for the best, call or write to:*  
**Martin Eccles, Editor, Electronics World,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,  
Surrey, SM2 5AS  
Tel 081-652 3128**

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving **£100** cash for the month's top design. Additional authors will receive **£25** cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

£100 WINNER

## Backup source using resonant inverter

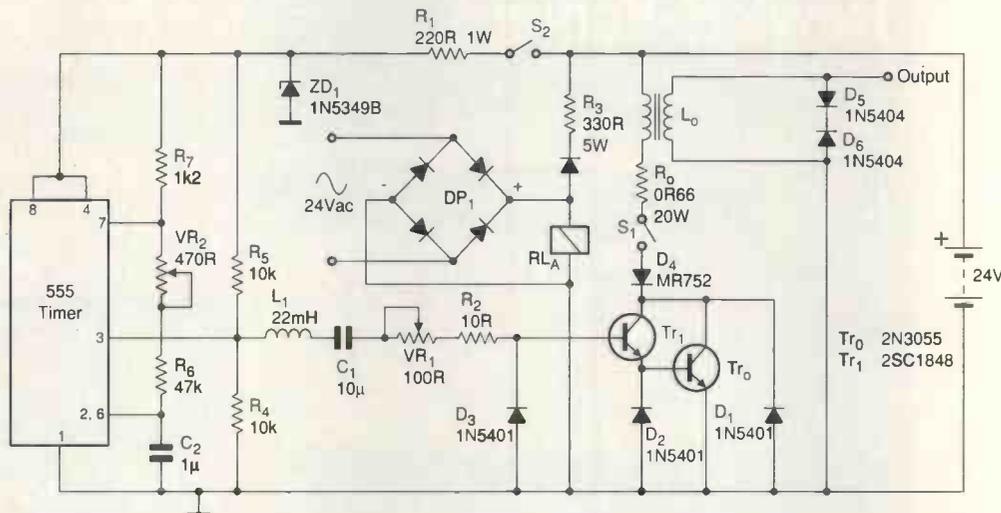
For equipment that can tolerate non-sinusoidal ac supplies, this source of backup power is simple and efficient. Its efficiency arises from its use of an *RLC* resonator driving output transistors from saturation to cut-off, a further benefit of this arrangement being that the circuit is less sensitive to transformer performance than the more common Class-A push-pull inverter. Capacitive loads do introduce losses.

A 555 oscillates at 1kHz and feeds the resonator circuit  $R_{4,5}, L_1, C_1, VR_1, R_2$ , in combination with the input loading of the transistors, which are protected against reverse breakdown by diodes. If mains power fails, the normally open contacts of  $RL_A$ , supplied by a step-down transformer and bridge rectifier diode pack, close and enable the inverter. Voltage from the bridge rectifier also maintains a charge on the battery pack

through the diode and current limiter  $R_3$ .

Diodes  $D_{5,6}$  remove spikes at the output;  $VR_1$  varies resonator frequency to match the output load; and  $VR_2$  determines maximum power for a given load.

**Sode-shinni N Rumala**  
Federal University of Technology  
Minna  
Niger State  
Nigeria



*Simple and efficient inverter provides a backup source for waveform-tolerant equipment and maintains a charge on the battery pack.*

## YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

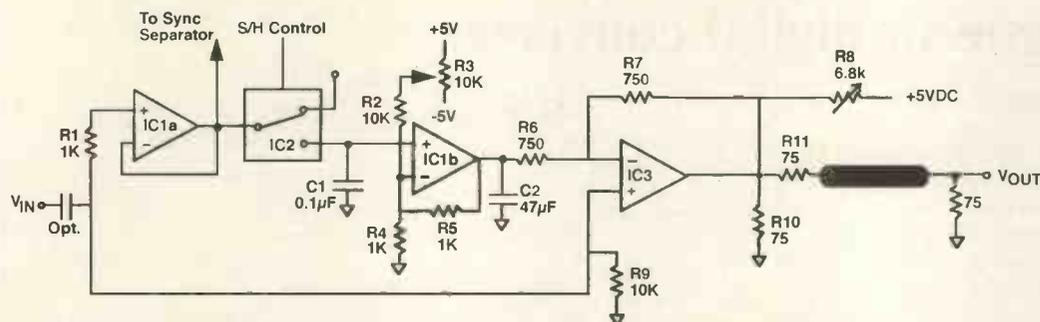
Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB  $\pm$  1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee, together with £25 for all other ideas published.

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components – with simplicity particularly valued.



# Video amplifier with sync stripper and dc restore



One of the benefits of this circuit is that by stripping off the sync from a video signal and digitising only the active information, better use is made of the a-to-d converter's resolution.

This circuit transmits 220MHz, -3dB bandwidth, video signals while stripping off the sync pulse and performing dc restoration. It is configured for a typical video cable driver application feeding a double-terminated 75Ω load. The *HFA1103*, *IC3*, is configured for a gain of +2 to ensure unity gain overall.

## Stripping sync

Sync is often combined with one or more of the red, green, and blue video signals in component video distribution amplifiers. This is done to decrease the number of input and output channels required. Also, as the video signals exit the switching network, the sync pulse must often be removed.

Other applications benefiting from sync removal are video digitising circuits and hdtv systems. Consider a typical 1V peak-to-peak rgb video signal with a -300mV sync pulse and +700mV video data. By stripping off the unwanted sync pulse and digitising only the active video, designers can use the full dynamic range of the a-to-d converter for the +700mV video data. This results in a 30% increase in resolution using the same a-to-d converter.

The *HFA1103* video op amp is specially designed to perform sync stripping. Its open emitter n-p-n output forms an emitter-follower with the load resistor, and passes the active video signal while virtually eliminating the negative sync pulse.

Residual sync of the *HFA1103*, defined as the remainder of the original -300mV sync pulse, referenced to ground, is only 8mV at the cable output.

A particular advantage of sync stripping with the *HFA1103* is the resultant larger - by 0.7V - output voltage swing, compared to simply using a wideband video op-amp with an external emitter follower.

Because the *HFA1103* contains no active pull-down, output linearity degrades as the signal approaches zero volts. To deal with this a 6.8kΩ pull up resistor, *R8*, and a 75Ω pull-down resistor, *R10*, on the output ensure a fixed positive voltage offset, in this case +50mV. This offset was arbitrarily chosen as a good compromise between linearity near the dc level and minimum residual sync. Increasing *R8* decreases residual sync, at the expense of linearity. Conversely, decreasing *R8* decreases linearity error, but increases residual sync.

## Dc restoration

Another common video function is dc restoration, used when ac coupled signals have lost their dc reference and must have it reset line-by-line in order to retain brightness information.

The circuit accomplishes dc restoration using a *CA5260* dual op amp (*IC1a,b*) coupled with a sample-and-hold circuit based on the *74HC4053* switch (*IC2*). *Vin*, consisting of the input video signal and a dc offset (*Vdc*), is connected to the non-

inverting input of the *HFA1103* (*IC3*). The *HFA1103* is configured in a gain of +2, which would result in an output of  $2 \times V_{in} = (2 \times \text{video} + 2 \times V_{dc})$ , were it not for the dc-restore circuit.

*Vin* also travels through half of the dual *CA5260* amplifier to the sample-and-hold circuit, where the 0.1μF capacitor (*C1*) is the hold capacitor. (The sample-and-hold control is triggered by a back-porch pulse from a sync separator or by horizontal video blanking) This dc signal is then amplified by a gain of +2 by the second op amp (*IC1b*). The gain of +2 is required because the dc offset is input to the *HFA1103*'s inverting input, which provides only a gain of -1. Thus  $2 \times V_{dc}$  is summed into the inverting input of the *HFA1103* and is subtracted from the output signal.

Because the output impedance of *IC1b* is high, and would affect the gain at the non-inverting input of the *HFA1103*, a 47μF capacitor (*C2*) is used to provide an ac ground and to maintain good high-frequency gain accuracy.

A potentiometer (*R3*) is used prior to *IC1b* to null out any offset voltage contributed by the dc-restore circuitry.

The resulting output is a 220MHz, dc restored video signal in which the sync pulse has been stripped to a residual level of no more than 8mV.

Jeff Lies, Chris Henningsen and Mike Press  
Harris Semiconductor  
Melbourne, USA

# Water leak detector/stop valve

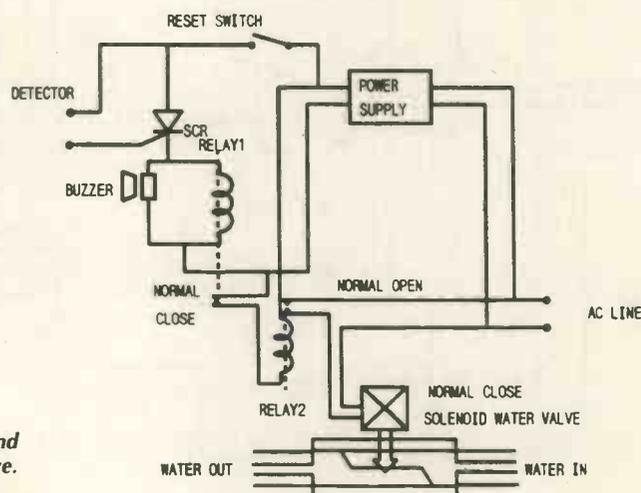
As a means of avoiding total disaster in the presence of unlooked-for quantities of flood water, this very simple circuit gives early warning and is extendable to turn the water off, given that an electrically operated valve is installed.

If water bridges the two SCR electrodes the device conducts and continues to do so until reset, sounding the buzzer. The SCR drives relay 1, which in turn drives another relay capable of operating the solenoid water valve.

Shin'ichiro Asai

Research Centre of Denkikagaku Kogyo KK  
Tokyo

If the washing machine leaks, this circuit will buzz and operate an electrical stop valve.



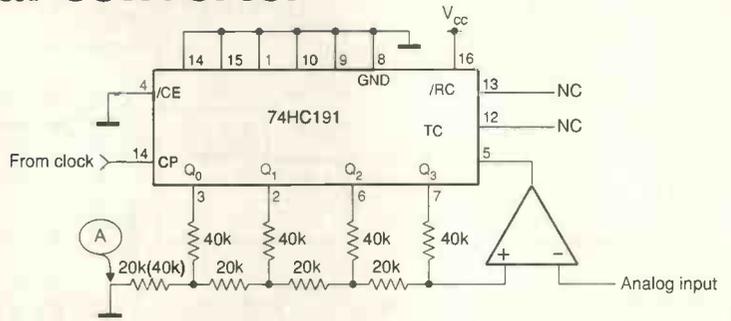
# R/2R analogue-to-digital converter

This 4-bit a-to-d converter tracks the input and was originally meant to drive the mouse input of an Amiga. It is easily extended to eight bits or more.

Under the control of the op-amp, which drives the 'direction' pin, the 191 up/down counter counts until the R/2R ladder output on the non-inverting op-amp input equals the analogue input, at which point the counter state represents the digital equivalent of the input.

If another 191 is to be added, connect pin 13 of the new one to pin 4 of the existing counter, point A on the ladder going to Q<sub>3</sub> of the new one.

**John Henningsen**  
Copenhagen  
Denmark



Up/down counter tracks analogue input to give a 4-bit a-to-d converter, convertible to give more bits.

# Process monitor

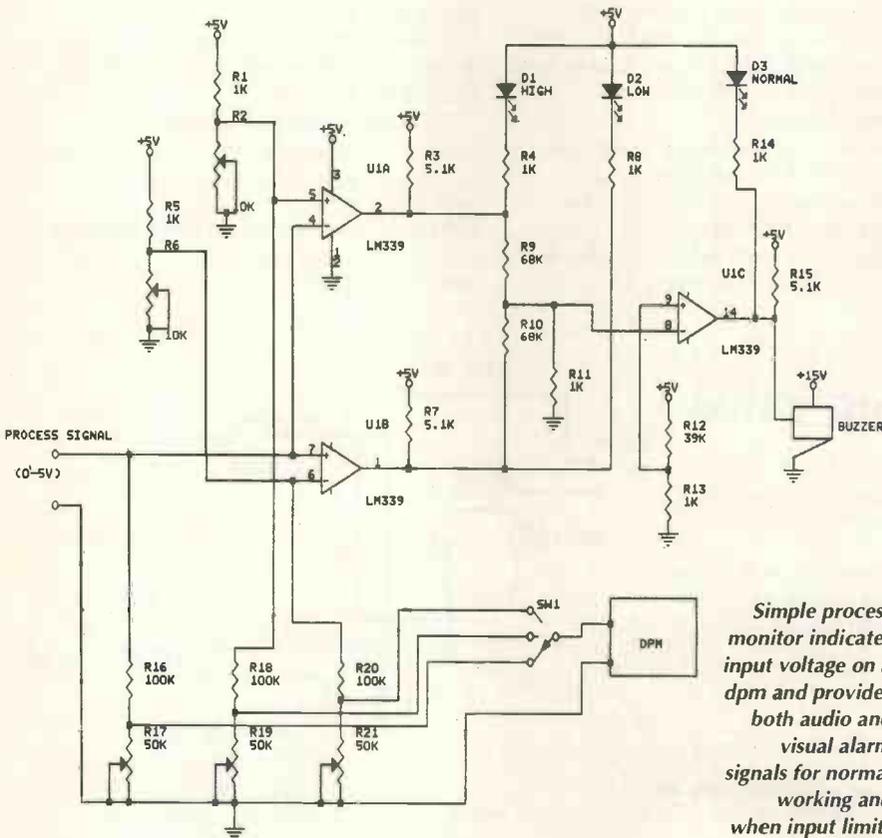
Accepting an input of 0-5Vdc, this circuit monitors an industrial process and provides out-of-limits alarms.

Input goes to the two comparators, which have their references set high and low respectively and adjusted by R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>6</sub>. If the input reaches either of the two reference voltages, one of the comparator outputs goes low and a led is illuminated, the low at either comparator output causing the buzzer driver to trigger the audio alarm. In normal conditions, while the input stays between the two input

reference voltages, the buzzer driver output is low and the "normal" led illuminated.

Input voltage is displayed by the digital panel meter, which is switchable to show the set limits, the calibration method being to set the inputs at half-scale and to adjust R<sub>17,19,21</sub> to make the dpm indicate half-scale.

**P Bhanu Prasad and R S Mahajan**  
Central Electronics Engineering  
Research Institute  
Pilani



Simple process monitor indicates input voltage on a dpm and provides both audio and visual alarm signals for normal working and when input limits are exceeded.

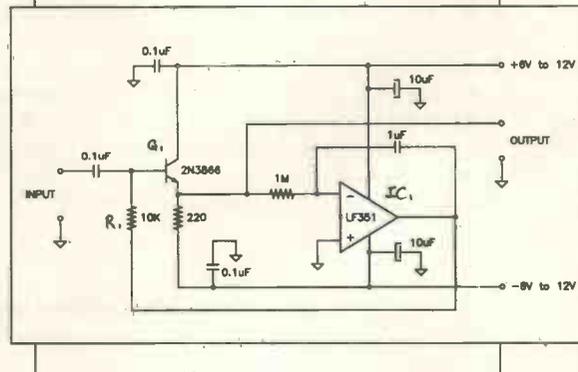
# Hf buffer with zero-offset

A high-frequency, low-impedance drive to a fet switch uses an emitter follower, the dc offset being removed by feedback.

At switch-on, the transistor is off and the integrator output ramps in a positive direction, but slowly, given the 1μF and 1MΩ timing components. Feedback to the transistor base turns it on, its emitter rising towards the 0V on pin 3 of the integrator. When settled, the integrator output is enough to maintain conduction in the transistor, its emitter being at 0V, except for a possible slight offset caused by the input offset voltage of the op-amp. The LF351 has an adjustment to remove this offset.

With the components shown, the circuit buffers frequencies up to 40MHz. **G W Vāth**  
University of Natal  
Durban

With no offset to cause a pedestal in a following fet switch and no unity-gain op-amp buffer, this clamped emitter follower buffers 40MHz signals.



## Cross-point switch controller stores input

Cross-point switch *AD75019* from Analog Devices keeps switching data in a shift register formed from dynamic memory and requires input to be at a minimum 20kb/s. This circuit idea allows the device to be used in the presence of interrupts.

A main processor uses a *PIC 16C84* as a local controller, providing 36 bytes for 256 bits to control the 256 switches in the array and 4byte extra for other purposes. Either a serial or parallel interface to the main processor is possible; in this case, an 8-bit parallel port was used for speed. An on-board 64-byte eeprom will hold two sets of switch data for frequently used configurations.

Data to the *AD75019* is clocked serially into a 256-bit register, as  $S_{in}$  goes high, and control starts with the Y15/X15 cross point, going down to Y15/X0, proceeding to Y14 and finishing with Y0/X0. Data is latched into the device as PCK is pulsed low, where it remains while power is applied.

From the main processor, data is four bits for the X address, four for Y, one to indicate required switch status and four for the command.

We implemented six commands:

*RESET* to clear the ram image and update the cross-point switch to all open;

*SETSW* to set the ram image for switch X,Y open or closed and then to update the cross-point;

*SAVE-A* saves the current ram image to eeprom area A;

*RECALL-A* recalls the ram image and updates the cross point;

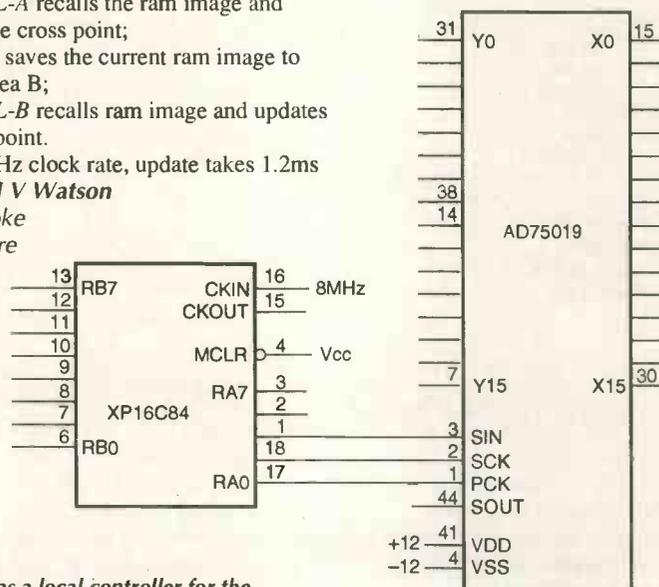
*SAVE-B* saves the current ram image to eeprom area B;

*RECALL-B* recalls ram image and updates the cross point.

At an 8MHz clock rate, update takes 1.2ms

*Michael J V Watson*

*Basingstoke  
Hampshire*



*PIC used as a local controller for the AD75019 cross-point switch allows control by a main processor which is unable to comply with the minimum 20kb/s transfer rate.*

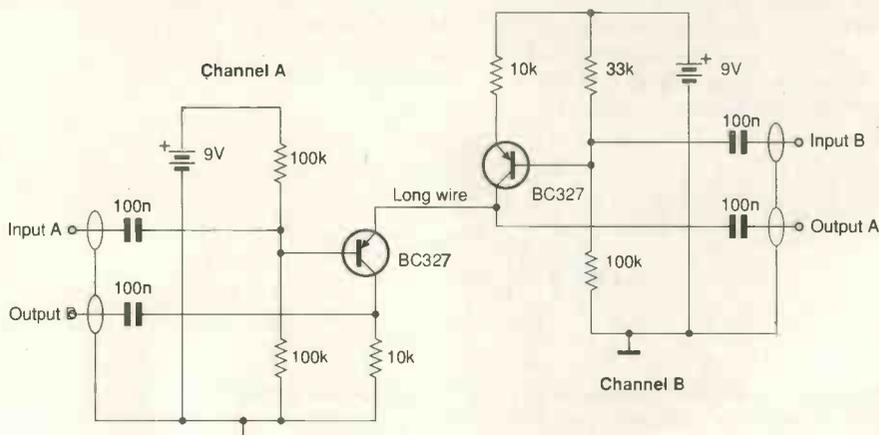
## Single-wire, duplex communications link

This two-way link could hardly be simpler. It carries bi-directional signal simultaneously, as in a telephone link, the household earth being used for the return path.

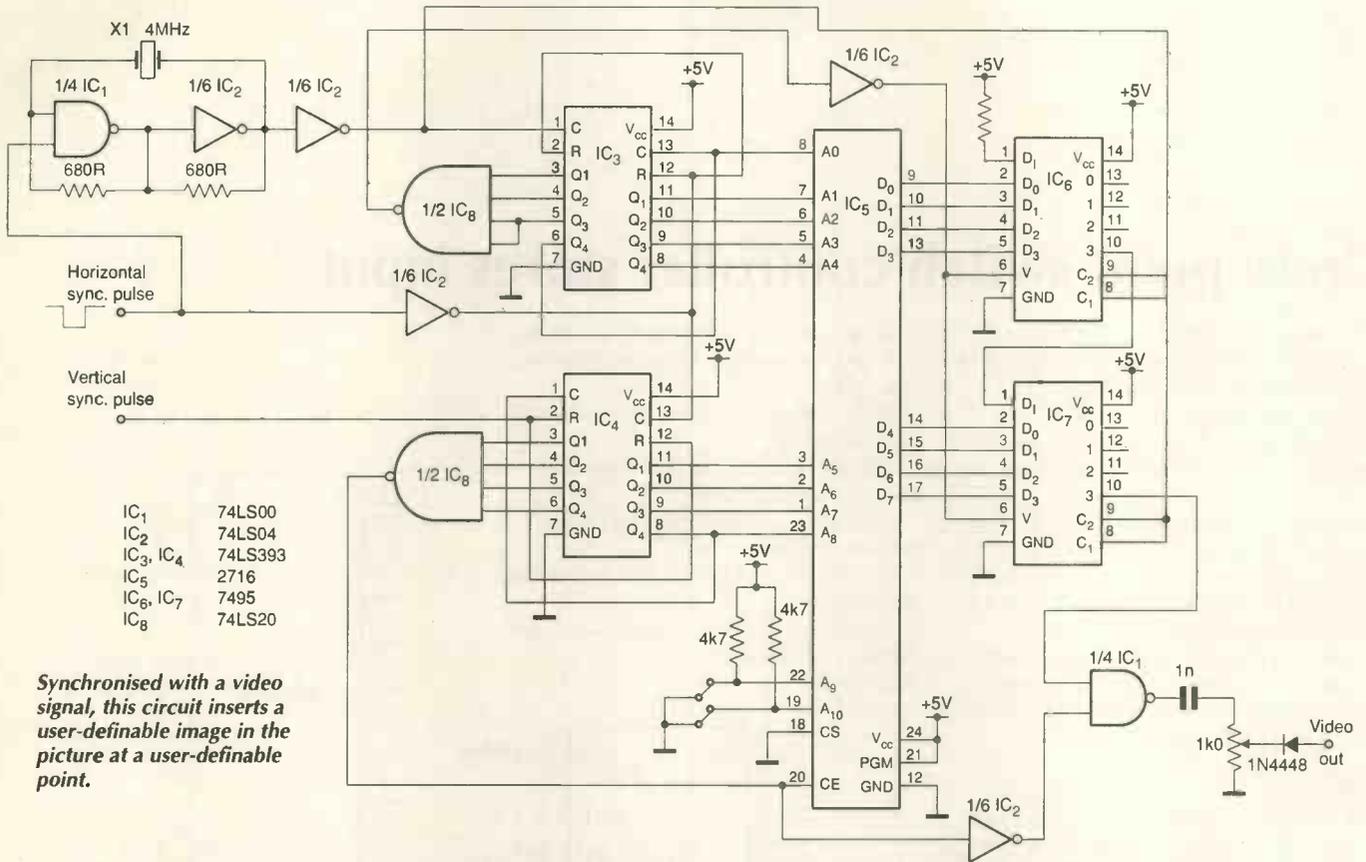
Conflict is avoided by making channel A drive the voltage source and channel B the current source.

*Andrew M Wilkes  
Wokingham  
Berkshire*

*Very simple circuit provides simultaneous two-way communication, using one wire. If noise is a problem, coaxial cable will improve performance.*



# Video image inserter



- IC<sub>1</sub> 74LS00
- IC<sub>2</sub> 74LS04
- IC<sub>3</sub>, IC<sub>4</sub> 74LS393
- IC<sub>5</sub> 2716
- IC<sub>6</sub>, IC<sub>7</sub> 7495
- IC<sub>8</sub> 74LS20

*Synchronised with a video signal, this circuit inserts a user-definable image in the picture at a user-definable point.*

Using an eprom, this circuit inserts a message at a user-definable point on the screen. Oscillator IC<sub>1,2</sub> provides 4MHz pulses outside the horizontal sync pulse. These pulses clock counter IC<sub>3</sub> and registers IC<sub>6,7</sub>. Write and shift signals for the registers are provided by parts of IC<sub>2,3,8</sub>. Address-selection for the eprom is carried

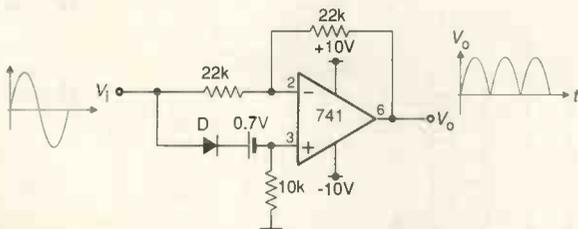
out by IC<sub>3,4</sub>. Via address lines A<sub>0-4</sub>, the rom can store 32x8 horizontal points and 16 lines vertically via A<sub>5-8</sub>. Address bit A<sub>9,10</sub> can be used to select one of four pictures. Pins 3-6 of counter IC<sub>4</sub>, driving part of IC<sub>8</sub>, are used to determine the position of the picture. Inserting inverters between these ICs exchanges the position of

the picture. Output of the circuit connects to the video input. The horizontal and vertical sync pulses must be at ttl levels.  
**Vasily Fyodorov**  
 Leo Tolstoy  
 Russia

## Single op-amp full-wave rectifier

Most full-wave rectifiers using op-amps need two amplifiers; this one uses only one.

On positive half-cycles, the diode conducts and the circuit becomes a voltage follower, and on negative half-cycles a unity-gain inverting amplifier, so that the output is about the same in both halves.



*This full-wave rectifier is unusual in its use of a single op-amp, paying the price for simplicity by its need for a bias voltage.*

Since, however, the diode is not in the feedback loop, its forward voltage drop is not reduced and must be cancelled by the 0.7V.

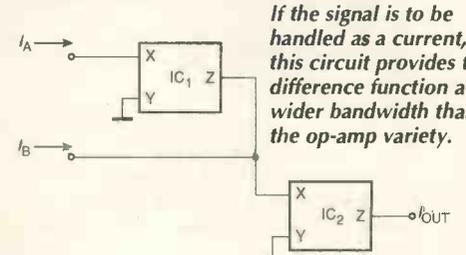
**Uday S Tandil**  
 Raichur  
 Karnataka  
 India

## Subtracting currents

When it is simpler to regard signals as currents, rather than voltages, in signal processing, two current conveyors can be used to produce the difference function.

Input I<sub>A</sub> is inverted in IC<sub>1</sub> and added to I<sub>B</sub> at the X input of IC<sub>2</sub> to give I<sub>B</sub>-I<sub>A</sub>, the output then being -(I<sub>B</sub>-I<sub>A</sub>) or I<sub>A</sub>-I<sub>B</sub>. A bonus is the comparatively wide bandwidth of current conveyors.

**I. Szymanski**  
 Stamford Lincolnshire



*If the signal is to be handled as a current, this circuit provides the difference function at a wider bandwidth than the op-amp variety.*

# MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.

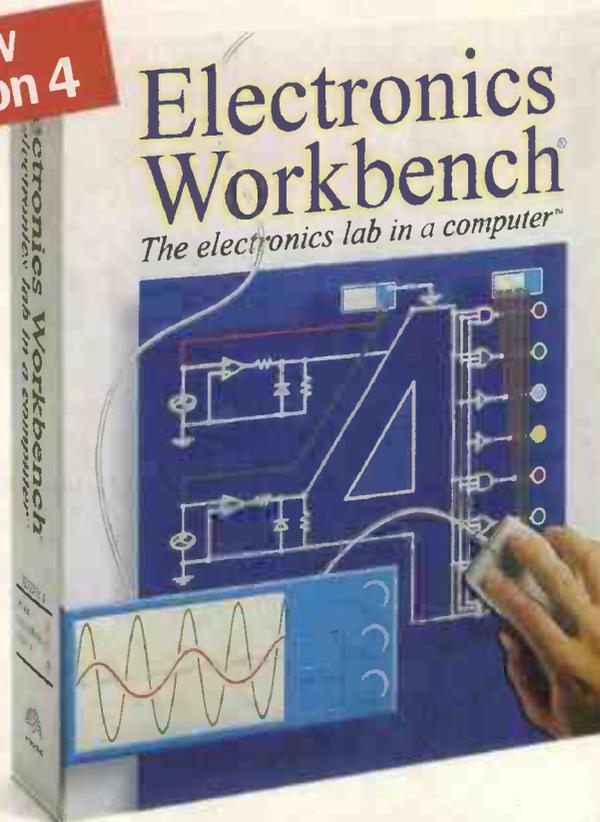
New  
Version 4

## Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

## Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.



## More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

## More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

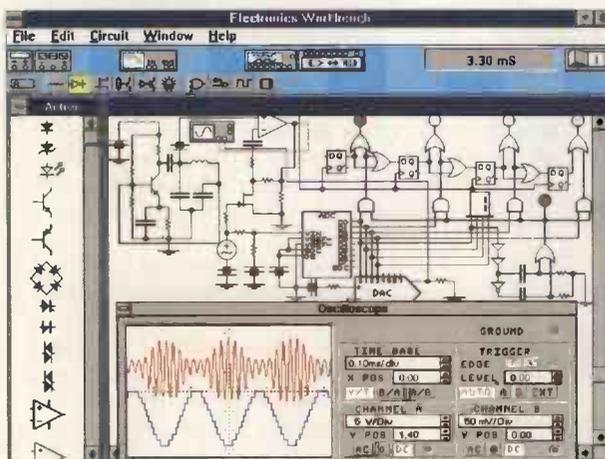
## More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

## Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Electronics Workbench™  
*The electronics lab in a computer™*

Order Now! Just £199\*  
**44-(0)1203-233-216**

**RM** Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc

Nadella Building, Progress Close,  
Leofric Business Park,  
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF  
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210

E-mail: [rme@cityscape.co.uk](mailto:rme@cityscape.co.uk)

Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.  
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.  
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image  
Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.  
\* 30 Day money-back guarantee.



Australia: 2-519-3933 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1068 • Denmark: 33-25-0017 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908-9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981  
Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 603-7778945 • Mexico: 5-396-3075 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666  
New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Portugal: 1-814-6609 • Singapore: 462-0006 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-68309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431  
Spain: 1-553-3234 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • United Kingdom: 203-23-3216

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

INTERACTIVE

655

# AF analysis via the pc

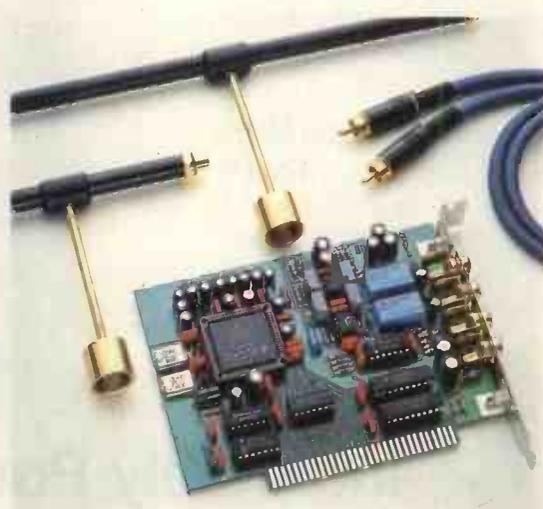
**A relatively low-cost virtual instrument originally intended for loudspeaker analysis has now expanded into a comprehensive If measurement suite. Richard Lee has been looking at how this analyser - Clio - performs.**

**W**ith virtual instruments - i.e. instrumentation simulated on a pc screen - signal generation and analysis are carried out by hardware, under the control of user-friendly software. So far, virtual instrumentation has been expensive, but low-cost systems are starting to appear.

Clio - from Italian recording studio equipment manufacturer Audiomatica - offers several virtual audio instruments in one, at a basic price of £799. It was originally designed for loudspeaker system engineers, but has expanded into a suite of instruments with a wide number of other uses involving audio frequencies.

Although Clio's software will not run under Windows, it does have a mouse controlled graphical user interface. Combined with a laptop, it forms a portable measuring system needing only a power amplifier for on site loudspeaker or room acoustics measurements. No additional amplifier is required for impedance measurements, or testing electrical or electronic circuits.

Virtual instruments included are a swept-

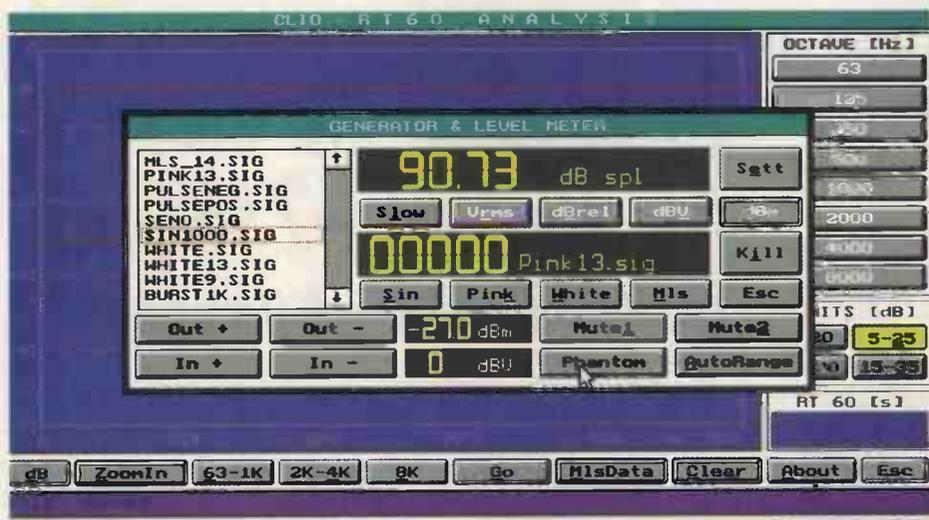


sine frequency response analyser, 10Hz-20kHz storage oscilloscope with 20kHz bandwidth and a fast Fourier transform, FFT, analyser. Spectrum analysis to 20kHz is possible, and the system can measure total harmonic distortion, ac millivolts, Vrms, dBV, dBm and dB relative, fast and slow reading. Sensitivity is up to +30dBV and down to -40dBV. An LC meter is also built in.

The signal generator is programmable and comes with a library of signals including sine waves, with a claimed thd of 0.015%, pink noise, white noise, square waves and pulsed sine waves, Fig. 1.

For acoustic measurements, the Clio board includes a preamp with switchable dc phantom powering and microphone sensitivity calibration. The optional microphone plugs straight into the board's input. Instruments dedicated to sound measurements include a third-octave real-time analyser, rta, with internal pink noise source and A-weighted sound level meter, Fig. 2. Also for acoustics engineers is the RT 60 analyser, which carries out room reverberation time measurements.

Maximum length sequence, mls, time-domain measurement and FFT analysis allows loudspeaker frequency/phase responses to be measured in-situ. This avoids the need for a



**Fig. 1. The generator/voltmeter front panel window allows input/output conditions to be set and then dropped down over most instrument displays. The Clio board has two inputs and two outputs, but current software commons both outputs but uses only one input. Being able to use both sets independently would simplify stereo testing.**

**Requirements**

PC compatible with an 8/16bit ISA slot.  
286 processor or higher  
Ega display  
640KB of ram or more.

two-channel FFT analyser because the mls is a recognised signal. Reflections from surfaces can be removed by post-measurement truncation of the time-domain signal, Fig. 3.

Additionally, mls allows 3D sound amplitude/frequency versus time 'waterfall' plots to be generated, and energy time curves which show how sound decays over time, Fig. 4.

Clio uses two direct memory access channels, dma, one for signal generation and the other for data acquisition. The board also makes use of three i/o lines. This might be restrictive if your pc already has a few occupied slots. Clio uses the same dma and i/o as DRALABS maximum length sequence signal analyser, so if your pc will run mlssa it should run Clio.

The mls measuring system samples at 51.2, 12.8 and 3.2kHz. Set to 51.2kHz for a 20kHz bandwidth, it is very fast and displays do not autoscale irritatingly. If set to 3.2kHz sampling frequency, it will measure down to 0.125Hz.

**Filing data**

Clio will export frequency responses to hard disk for use with cad loudspeaker design packages such as *Leap* and *Calsod*. Ascii time-domain files cannot be exported, but Audiomatica can supply a Pascal structure describing the file format needed to do this.

Swept sine-wave measurements comprise tone-bursts at discrete frequencies, with interpolation to create smooth curves, Fig. 5. Connecting input to output produced an overall response flatness within 0.5dB. Frequency response files may be loaded as a reference and new measurements displayed as a difference curve. This is ideal for comparing production items to standards. Files can also be imported from outside the sine wave environment, displayed and post processed. Curves for instance, can be averaged.

Another facility takes the measured in-box sound pressure level, spl, and simulates an outside-of-the box spl. Text files can be edited to splice two separate sets of readings, for example mls mid-to-high response and near-field low-frequency response, to give a complete anechoic frequency response.

Theile/Small loudspeaker characterisation is automatic, very quick and simple. The analyser hunts for the impedance curve resonance peak and half points to an accuracy of  $1/24$  octave, a worst case frequency error of 2.9%. Accuracy of Theile/Small parameters was found to be about as good as you can get without measuring the *BL* factor directly.

Hardware in the Clio package includes measuring cables and a half-length pc card holding

Fig. 4. This waterfall plot was taken in room. These plots can help pinpoint sources of colourations in loudspeakers caused by energy storage and reflections.



Fig. 2. Clio rta plot. The internal pseudo-random pink noise is very accurately distributed in frequency. Because its energy content is known, the analyser doesn't have to wait as long to average at low frequencies – thus making it faster than a normal real time analyser using ordinary random pink noise

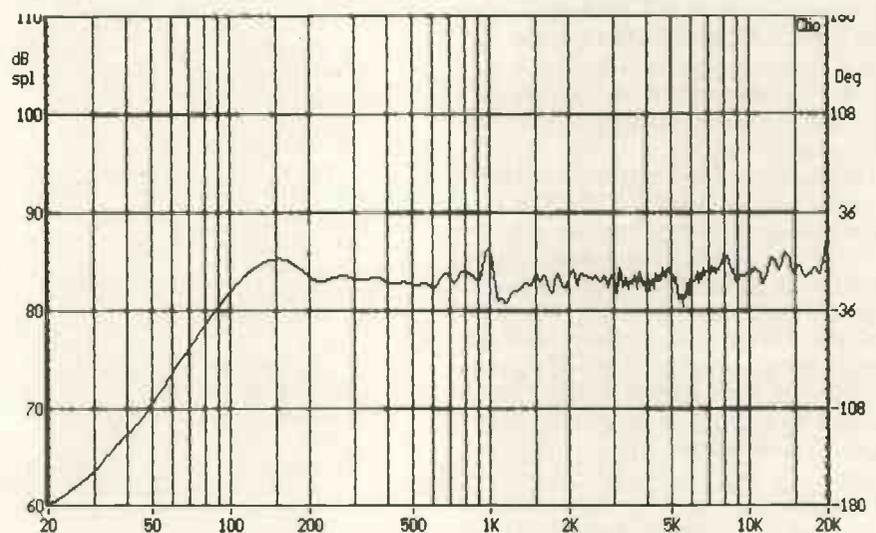


Fig. 3. Clio mls loudspeaker measurement taken in anechoic room but truncated to 100ms. As with any truncated measurement, this results in losing low-frequency information, (the longer the sample time,  $T_s$ , the better the low-frequency performance), but it does allow the room to be taken out of the measurement frame completely. Indeed, a truncated response excluding reflections is more anechoic down to the  $1/T_s$  frequency (100Hz in this case) than the usual swept measurement in even the best chambers. In room one could expect anechoic accuracy down to 250Hz or so. Setting the time 'window' is particularly easy and the display shows the  $1/T_s$  frequency.



**Fig. 5. Loudspeaker sine-wave response measured with Clio in an anechoic room (compare to Fig. 3 mls plot taken with same loudspeaker). The previous ten curves can be stored and shown as overlays, the oldest being erased for each new acquisition.**

signal processing circuits and 16-bit sigma-delta a-to-d and d-to-a converters for performing analogue i/o.

**Listening in**

At an extra £150, the optional 8mm diameter microphone is an electret capsule. It comes with no curve but it does have a specification window. Tested in Celestion's anechoic room with a known loudspeaker against a B&K microphone, the frequency response was found to be flat except for a slight rise at high frequencies of about +1dB from 5kHz-15kHz. Sensitivity as measured via a B&K calibrator was probably within 0.5dB. This is typical of a good, electret insert.

The storage oscilloscope worked well, with excellent triggering. At some settings, where the screen is frequently updated, mouse operation became jerky due to the fact that the pointer cannot move while the screen is updating. This is easily overcome by using hot-keys to operate the buttons.

Testing the FFT spectrum analyser with the internal sine oscillator at 1kHz, Clio's thd meter measured down to a minimum reading of 0.01% - slightly better than the claimed 0.015% thd of the generator alone, Fig. 6. All one can be certain of from these tests is that the thd and FFT analyser easily meet their respective specifications. With intelligent use of input sensitivity and FFT scaling, Clio provides a handy check on distortion spectra and noise in electronic circuits.

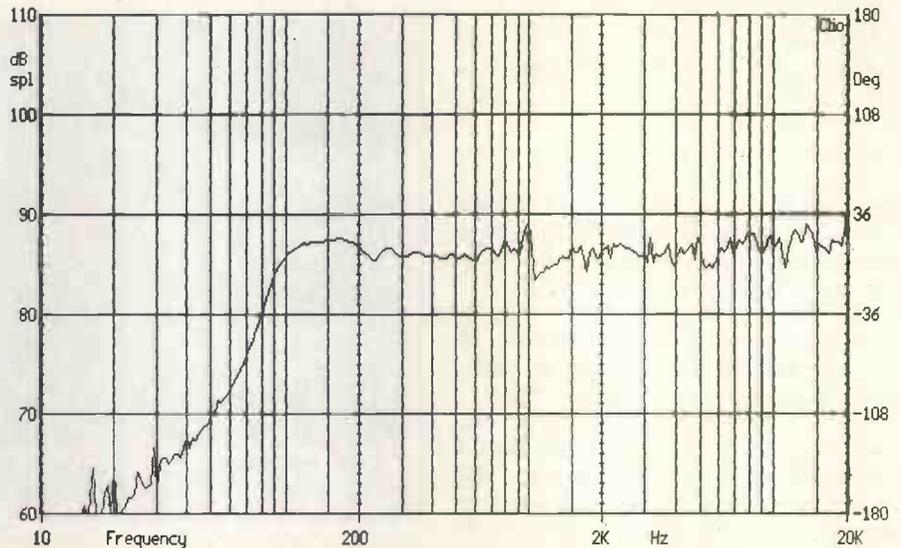
**Overview**

Clio is an easy to operate, fast, user-friendly package, combining several instruments geared to acoustic and electronic testing at audio frequencies. From a speaker engineer's viewpoint, it is ideal for use as a professional design and development tool, and could even find its way from the laboratory to the factory floor as an inexpensive and easy to operate on-line tester.

Acoustics and speaker installation engineers will find the real-time spectrum and RT60 analysers invaluable.

Electronic engineers should find the electronics measurements equally useful, especially considering that here is a complete work bench all in one package - and well suited to companies on a tight budget. ■

**Fig. 6. Distortion spectra of Clio generator looped into input and set at -3dBm (-5.25dBV), showing second and third harmonic both at 83dB down on the fundamental. The thd meter reads 0.01%. Drop the input lower and the thd reading rises. Level can rise to +1.5dBm (-0.77dBV) with change to spectra but thd reading stays at 0.01%. Distortion spectra could be bettered by 10dB or so by using an external low-distortion oscillator carefully set in level and frequency, with windowing, indicating that most distortion is from the internal sine generator. Though clearly meeting its specification, with 16 bits available, distortion could possibly be bettered. Muting the generator (input set to -40dBV) produced a noise floor of around -105dBV - not at all bad**



**CLIO Specifications**

**Generator**

Type: Two channels 16 bit sigma-delta d-to-a converter  
 Frequency range: 1Hz-22kHz (+0/-1dB)  
 Frequency resolution: 0.01Hz  
 Output Impedance: 100Ω  
 Max. output level (sine): 12dBm (3.1V rms)  
 Attenuation: 64x1.5dB steps plus mute  
 Thd+noise (sine): 0.015%

**Analyser**

Type: 2-channel 16bit sigma-delta a-to-d converter  
 Input range: +30 to -40dBV  
 Input impedance: 64kΩ (2.7kΩ mic. input)  
 Phantom power: 8.2V

**Miscellaneous**

Sample frequency: 51.2kHz, 12.8kHz, 3.2kHz  
 Card type: 14cm 8bit pc slot card  
 Card connections: four RCA plugs  
 Adaptor cables: for speaker, LC tester

**Microphone Mic-01 (Mic-02)**

Type: Condenser electret  
 Accuracy: ±1dB 20Hz-10kHz, ±2dB 10Hz-20kHz (±2dB 10Hz-20kHz direct field)  
 Max. level: 120dB spl

**Dimensions:**

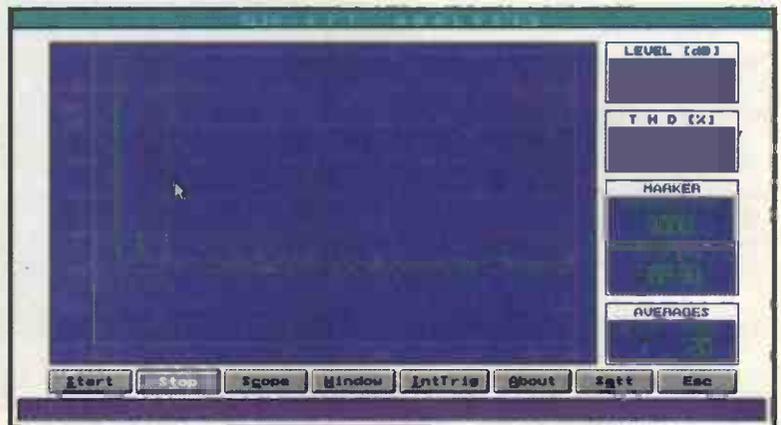
MIC-01: 8mm dia. 25cm long  
 MIC-02: As MIC-01 but 12cm long  
 Accessories: 3m cable, stand adaptor

**Preamp 3381/A**

Type: Rechargeable battery, individually calibrated for MIC-01 or MIC-02

**A-weighting filter:**

Level range: IEC651 - Type 1  
 70-120dB spl  
 Attenuator: 10dB step, 0.1dB accuracy  
 Accessories: AC mains adaptor



# Switchers for the masses

**Highly-integrated chips and easy-to-use software bring designing a switch-mode psu within the reach of all electronics engineers – as Al Kelsch and Wanda Garrett show.**

In many applications, on-board dc-dc conversion – sometimes called point-of-load conversion – is desirable and practical. National Semiconductor's Simple Switcher power converter family concept was created to occupy a position between complex, design-intensive circuitry of a fully-custom switching converter, and the simplicity of plug-in power conversion modules.

Advantages are lower cost, compared to modules, and reduced design expense relative to discrete solutions.

This article reviews the principles and viewpoint which led to the the Simple Switcher converter family, and highlights ease-of-use aspects of the concept.

Henry David Thoreau, the iconoclastic American writer of the nineteenth century, stated the case for simplicity in 1846 while searching for truth at Walden Pond:

*"Simplicity, simplicity, simplicity!, I say, let your affairs be as two or three, and not a hundred or a thousand."*

William of Occam, the Medieval English philosopher, dealt with the subject of simplicity in the metaphysical realm before expiring in 1349. He is best remembered for what has become known as Occam's Razor. William's famous razor says that if more than one theory is advanced to explain the same set of facts, the theory that is overall the simplest and needs the fewest assumptions is the true one.

Occam's Razor applies to integrated circuits, too. If two integrated circuits do basically the same job, the one that is overall the simpler and requires the least design time and external aids is the superior product.

In the not-too-distant past, it was common to design a voltage regulator as a part of designing the end equipment. Whether it was a simple zener diode regulator or a real series voltage regulator, on-board voltage stability was considered to be a part of equipment design. This all changed with the advent of the first three-terminal linear regulator – the LM109.

From the time these devices were available, equipment designers everywhere ceased designing the regulator part of their circuits from the transistor level. They found themselves free to spend more of their engineering energy on the performance of the equipment or chassis itself.

Prior to 1978, the task of efficiently converting a dc voltage to another dc voltage using switching techniques was done with discrete transistors, diodes and passive components. At that time, there were two possibilities open to electronic equipment designers that had made the decision to enjoy the benefits of switchers – namely smaller size and increased efficiency. They either made use of an in-house power supply design capability, or opted for off-the-shelf dc/dc converters.

The first integrated circuit for switching power conversion – the SG3524 – was introduced by Silicon General in 1978. This type of design was very complex, compared to a linear voltage-conversion solution, Fig. 1. However, it did represent an advance compared to bottom-up discrete switching designs.

At the same time, an industry for solving the complexity problem associated with switchers was emerging. The on-board conversion of one voltage to another, such as +24V to +5V, could be accom-

\*Al Kelsch Wanda Garrett are with National Semiconductor Corp. in Santa Clara, CA

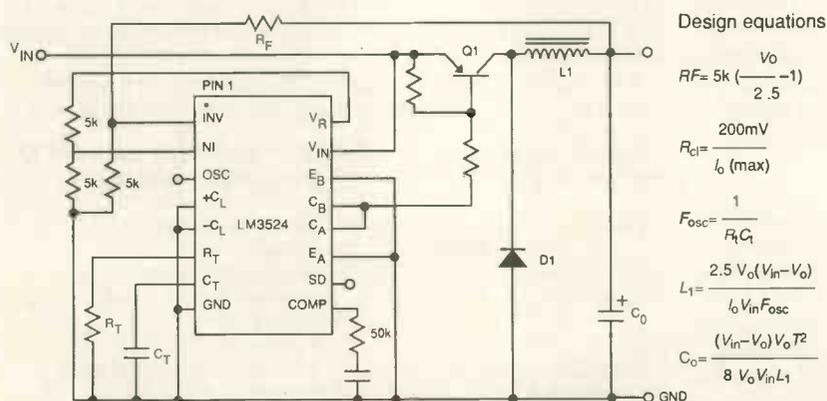


Fig. 1. Even though early switch-mode ICs integrated a fair number of control functions, power supplies incorporating them were still complex in design and component hungry.

Table 1. DC converters compared.\*

Parameter	LM352-based 1A, 5V converter	Module 1A, 5V converter	Simple switcher design
# of components	16	1	5
Design time	months	minutes	<1 hour
Parts inventory	high	lowest	low
Parts price	\$2.10	\$9.00-\$13.00	\$3.50
Labour	high	lowest	medium
Efficiency	80%	65%	80%
Offerings	one device, many designs	broad line	broad line

\*source National Semiconductor.

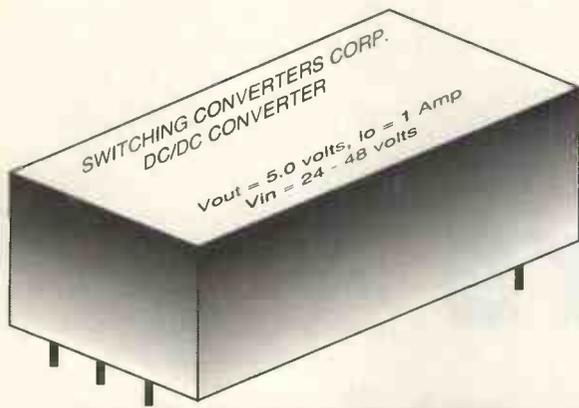


Fig. 2. Allowing designers to reap the benefits of switch-mode power supplies without incurring all of the associated design time and cost penalties, standard modules have become a viable alternative to discrete circuitry.

plished in minutes by the decision to purchase a self-contained dc-to-dc converter in the form of a potted module or hybrid assembly, Fig. 2.

Opposite ends of the on-board dc/dc converter spectrum in the early 1980s were represented by the self-contained power component on the one hand, and the LM3524-based IC design on the other. These are compared in the left-hand columns of Table 1.

Thoreau's simplicity of viewpoint, William's logical efficiency, and the need for a counterpart to the three-terminal linear regulator came together in 1985 to spark an idea for a new class of on-board dc/dc converters. This five-terminal integrated switching converter became known at its introduction as the Simple Switcher. This new class of converter took up a position between the one component \$10.00 solution and the 16-component \$2.25 solution, with a five-component \$3.50 solution. This intermediate market approach is compared to the competing solutions in the fourth column of Table 1.

There were four elements in the creation of an intermediate position of switching converters that appealed to non-expert digital and micro-processor equipment designer; the sum of these became the 'simple' family approach. First, the 16 component dc/dc converter had to be reduced to the absolute minimum number of components possible in the context of an IC solution. Second, the procuring of the non-IC components had to be straightforward, foolproof, and well-supported. Thirdly, any design that was required had to be ultra-simple and had to be supported with friendly software. Finally, the overall converter performance had to be guaranteed with system-level specifications.

**Reduced component count**

Table 2 summarises the system decisions that led to the paucity of external components seen in the Simple Switcher type converter.

Bringing the 1A transistor on board eliminated three external components. On-board trimming to standard voltages such as 3.3V, 5V, and 12V eliminates two components. Fixing the frequency at a standard value of 52kHz eliminates a capacitor. Fixing the current limit internally and offering a range of current values, such as 0.5A, 1A, and 3A eliminated a current-sense resistor. Eliminating a Bode compensating network in favour of on-board compensation reduces the count by two more. Removing a resistive level setting network in the feedback path

eliminated two more components. In this manner, a sixteen-component design becomes a five-component converter, Fig. 3.

The five-lead minimum design converter uses two electrolytic capacitors, one inductor, one Schottky diode and one integrated circuit. The design value of the on-off switch – something not actually offered in the 16-component design – dictated its inclusion as the fifth active pin

**Readily available components**

The four non-IC external components that remained also had to be relatively free of the fear factor when viewed by non-expert designers, with regard to the design and the actual procuring of parts.

Aluminum electrolytic capacitors were specified for the input and output capacitors. These are readily available and popular. The Schottky is slightly more challenging, but these devices are likewise readily available and easily specified.

By far the most important challenge in guaranteeing ease of use was designing and procuring the power inductor or transformer that is at the heart of switching converters.

Here the fear factor plays a dominant role. Gauss, B-H curves, magnetising inductance, core materials, custom magnetics – all of these words and the practices associated with them have the potential to affect design time and difficulty level.

To remedy this, we took several actions. First, the design procedure had to be simple and unambiguous; second, there had to be pre-specified, industry standard inductors, suitable to the converter application. Third, the standard inductors had to be supported by magnetics vendors that could offer stocked values and instant support.

Calculating an inductance value is just the start of the problem. Given simple assumptions, the calculation is straightforward. The challenge was to reduce the solution space for all combinations of input/output voltages and load currents, to a small number of well-defined inductors.

Figure 4 illustrates the type of mapping needed to fully define converter solution space in terms that are meaningful to inductor manufacturers. The vertical axis on the graph turns out to be calibratable in E-T, or the volt-second product needed for full specification of the inductor in magnetic terms.

Knowing maximum load current, and E-T values as dictated by input and output voltages, the solution space is divided up into standard inductance regions. These are then specified in inductor terms. This lead to a well-specified series of inductors that covered the converter solution space.

With this set of basic inductor specifications, we then approached several magnetics manufacturers that had the capability and interest to

Table 2. Comparison of external components required for typical 1A step-down switching regulator design.

Function	LM3524-based design	Simple Switcher design
1A o/p current	Transistor, 2 Rs	On-board >1.3A transistor
V <sub>out</sub> setting	2 Rs	Internally-set, fixed output voltage options
f <sub>osc</sub>	1 C	Internal, 52kHz
Current limit	1 R	Internal, fixed (several options)
Compensation	1 R, 1 C	internal
V <sub>ref</sub> level	2 Rs	Internal
Net component reduction	0	†1

From To

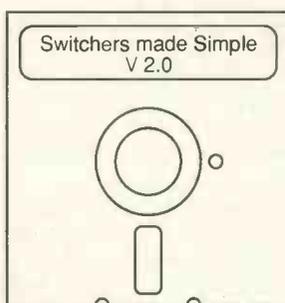
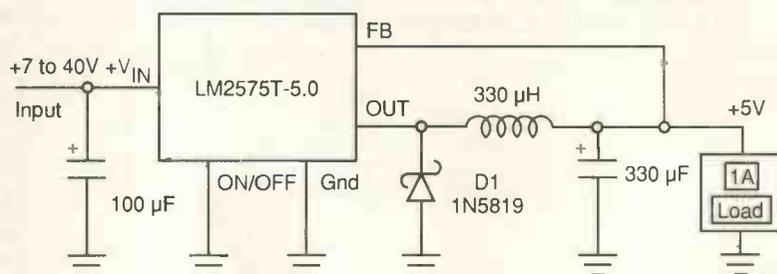


Fig. 3. Freely available design software and a switch-mode designed for ease of use and low component count should make the switch-mode technology accessible to far larger variety of circuit designers.



## Customising the design

Although a successful power supply design can be generated by using the default or standard options in the program, there are opportunities for customisation. Alterations can be made to a design that has been previously saved, or during the design of a new regulator.

It is a good idea to have a 'baseline' design to start from, using the default choices for components. Modifying the inductor selection for the buck and boost converters, the standard inductor selection is based on an assumption that the inductor ripple current will be 30% of the average inductor current at full load. This gives continuous operation, striking a balance between inductor size and output power capability.

Output power for a given regulator is limited by the average inductor current; inductor ripple current is determined by the inductor value, the input and output voltages, and the switching frequency; the sum of the average and ripple inductor currents is limited by the regulator IC current limit threshold, as the IC must conduct this peak current when its switch is on.

For low output power applications, the inductor can afford to have a greater ripple current since its average current is low. This allows its value to be lower than the normal standard value that would be chosen automatically. As the inductor selection is made immediately after the input parameters are entered, you can take the option to not take the standard default inductor. The user can then customise the inductor selection by either entering the desired inductor ripple current or a desired inductor value, and the remaining components will be chosen accordingly.

If the choice of inductor value or current causes the peak current to exceed the limit available from the regulator IC, an error message instructs the user to make another choice between lower current or greater inductance.

When the choice is accepted, the user should check the peak switch current, shown in the middle column on-screen, to see how close it is to the current limit of the regulator IC chosen for the final circuit.

The output capacitor value and ESR can be modified after the preliminary calculations and component choices have been made. Recommended ranges for those values are given in the 'limit values' column. These ranges assure the stability of the regulator, and a reasonable limit for output ripple voltages. Modifying databases used or component selection 'Switchers Made Simple' selects the recommended components from a set of databases associated with the program. These are Ascii files, containing component values, characteristics and ratings, and vendors' part numbers for components including the output capacitors, inductors, and diodes. The user can extend the databases to include other components, if they are specified for use in switching regulators.

The database format is shown in a header for each file. In addition, the header also contains the strategy for component selection, for example which parameter is looked for first.

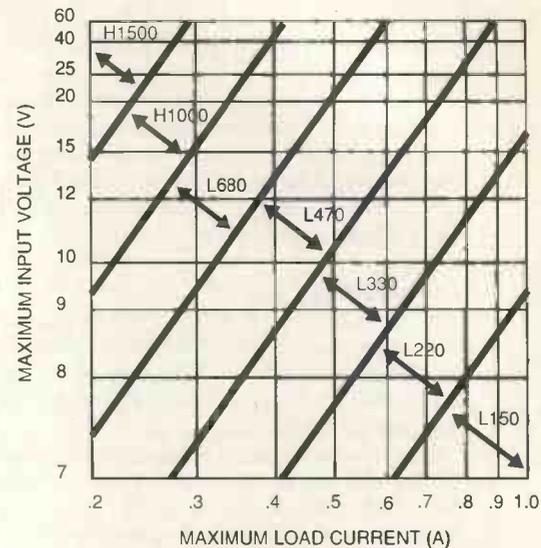


Fig. 4. With the Simple Switcher concept, choosing an inductor is simplified by focussing on a range of readily available standard parts.

### Standard inductors and sources.

Inductor code	Inductor value	AIE	Pulse Eng.	Renco
L150	150 $\mu$ H	415-0953	PE53113	RL1954
L220	220 $\mu$ H	415-0922	PE52626	RL1953
L330	330 $\mu$ H	415-0926	PE52627	RL1952

support this effort at standardisation. This level of interdependence had not been attempted before between the semiconductor and the magnetics industry.

When choosing inductor suppliers, we attempted to offer a range of styles and prices from the stick inductor, to the popular toroids, to low-EMI pot cores. Once on-board, the magnetics industry has done a fine job of supporting first-time converter designers. This included no custom charges – or any talk of charges – stocking of all values, overnight response and attractive prices.

Create new or recall old design? (N/O)

This program supports four types of power supplies.

Boost:

Used to step up the input voltage, e.g.  $V_{in} = 5V$ ,  $V_{out} = 12V$

Flyback:

Used for multiple output voltages, positive or negative, with the possibility of isolation. Both step up and step down are possible. High output voltages are achievable. A transformer is needed instead of an inductor.

E.g.  $V_{in} = 5V$ ,  $V_{out1} = 15V$ ,  $V_{out2} = -15V$ , or  
 $V_{in} = 5V$ ,  $V_{out1} = 15V$ ,  $V_{out2} = 12V$ , or  
 $V_{in} = 20V$ ,  $V_{out} = 100V$

Buck: Used for stepping down a voltage, e.g.  $V_{in} = 10V$ ,  $V_{out} = 5V$

Buck-Boost:

Used for generating a negative voltage from a positive one without isolation, e.g.  $V_{in} = 5V$ ,  $V_{out} = -5V$

For HELP, press <F1> now.

Fig. 5. Sample help screen from the Switchers Made Simple design package.

Perform thermal check? (Y/N)

Input parameters	Limit values	Component values
$V_{inmin} = 8.00 V$	$L > 382.00 \mu H$	$C_{out} = 330.00 \mu F$
$V_{inmax} = 30.00 V$	Mode = Continuous	$C_{in} = 22.00 \mu F$
$T_{amax} = 40.00 C$	$I_{swpeak} = 0.40 A$	$L = 470.00 \mu F$
$T_{amin} = 0.00 C$	$C_{out} > 330.00 \mu F$	$D1 = 1.00 A$
$V_{out} = 5.00 V$	ESRmax < 0.15 Ohm	
$I_{lmax} = 0.30 A$	ESRmin > 75.17 mOhm	
Diode = Schottky	$C_{in} > 22.00 \mu F$	
	Vripple = 50.34 mV	

Crossover 7.43 kHz  
Phase margin 31.15 Deg

Fig. 6. Regulator design summary screen from the Switchers Made Simple design tool.

**Guaranteed system specifications**

Another key aspect of creating successful dc/dc converter designs involved the use of system specifications. Hence, the ICs in the Simple Switcher family include guaranteed system specifications when used with the external components recommended by NS. The basic parameter guaranteed for the overall converter is  $V_{out}$  – the output voltage. As a system specification,  $V_{out}$  is guaranteed over a full range of load, line, and temperature variations.

**Ease of design**

To convince first-time designers and analogue non-experts that a realisable dc-to-dc converter could be designed efficiently, a simple step-by-step procedure was needed. Also, the design procedure had to be executable either manually, or using a pc with the aid of an expert system provided by National.

For the manual designs we created a one page, three step procedure for the selection of the capacitors, the catch diode, and the inductor. Sources for each of these were provided in the data sheets, together with the corresponding vendor part numbers.

The second support method, aimed specifically at terminal-based designers, was the software called 'Switchers Made Simple.' This is a software tool, designed from the viewpoint of the user, that creates dc/dc converter designs using the Simple Switcher integrated circuits and standard external components. The software runs under dos and is free so sharing is encouraged.

The following section explains the use of the 'Switchers Made Simple' software in designing onboard dc/dc power converters. The current version is 3.3, and supports all available Simple Switcher products and their voltage options – including 3.3V for the step-down and inverting regulators.

**Beginning the design**

The only information a novice power supply designer may have on which to base a design may be the system parameters – input voltage range, output voltage desired, load current range, and ambient operating temperature range. This is the way a linear regulator or module is specified. This is also the way a Simple Switcher design is started.

On the first screen of 'Switchers Made Simple,' Fig. 5, following the introductory screens, the user is prompted for regulator type from a choice of step-up, step-down, invert, or multiple-output. If, at this point, the user wants more information, a help file is available via the F1 key.

Once the regulator type is chosen, a screen appears on which the system parameters are entered. Pressing the 'end' key, after entering the parameters, begins the process of doing calculations and choosing components for the circuit.

**Component selection**

The software asks the user if the standard inductor selection is to be made, and if this is confirmed the software makes calculations for limit values. The results of these calculations are shown in the middle column of the screen. They include values used to select the components used in the final circuit, such as minimum inductor value, peak switch current, and values for the output capacitor and its equivalent series resistance, esr, range.

Recommended component values are then immediately shown in the right-hand column of the screen, and include all external components needed in the design apart from the regulator IC. The user is then given the opportunity to modify the component values.

When the user is satisfied with the component choices, the frequency response of the circuit is estimated, and a window displays the circuit bandwidth, 'crossover', and its phase margin Fig. 6.

**Thermal calculations**

The next step in the design is to determine how much – if any – heat sinking will be needed to keep the internal temperature of the regulator IC within its ratings during its operation over the specified temperature range. The user is asked if thermal calculations are to be done. If so the user is asked to choose the package type from a list of regulator IC packages that fit the application.

If a dual-in-line or surface-mount package is chosen, the pc-board copper will be used for heat sinking, so the user is requested to enter the thickness and type of copper that will be used. The software calculates the minimum copper area required to provide any necessary heat sinking, and allows the user to enter the actual board area that will be used. Finally, the internal junction temperature of the IC and its thermal resistance are displayed in a window.

The design is now finished. The user is given an option to modify the input parameters. If this option is not taken, the user may save the file for further reference. The user can view the schematic on-screen Fig. 7, as well as the listing of calculation results and recommended circuit components by part number, Fig. 8.

Both the schematic and parts list can be then printed, on either an Epson-compatible dot-matrix or an HP-compatible laser printer. As a last step, the user may return to the beginning of the program to do another design, or end the program.

In most cases, the power supply design can be done in a matter of a few minutes, from specifying the circuit parameters all the way to the final schematic and parts list. This simplicity and speed of design has made the Simple Switchers the choice of many novices and power supply designers alike. In addition, 'Switchers Made Simple' offers experienced power supply designers the flexibility to customise the design, as described in the panel.

**Summary**

The 'Simple' approach to on-card dc/dc power conversion has taken up its market position between plug-in, pre-manufactured modules, and complex multi-component IC-based converters. Simple Switcher power converters provide a solution that has five or seven total components guarantees overall converter performance, and is well supported by readily available components and design software. ■

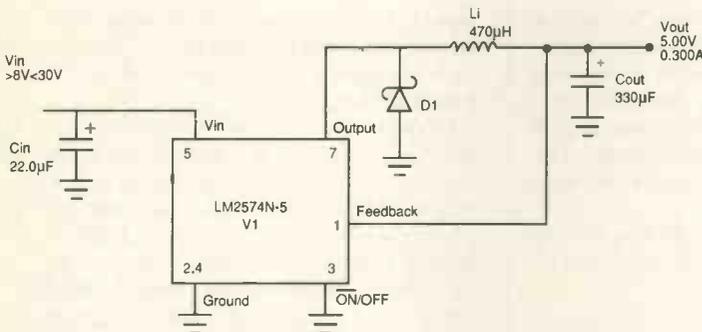


Fig. 7. Switch-mode power supply example incorporating the LM2574 Simple Switcher demonstrates how few external components the device needs.

Fig. 8. Parts list for design example, Fig. 7.

BUCK CONVERTER	
Circuit Parameters	Component List
Vinmin : 8.00 V	Cout : 330.00 µF
Vinmx : 30.00 V	ESR : 0.10 Ohm
Tamax : 40.00 C	Vmax : 20.00 V
Tamin : 0.00 C	678D337M020CG4D : Sprague
Vout : 5.00 V	Cin : 22.00 µF
IImax : 0.30	Vmax : 43.00 V
Diode : Schottky	L : 470.00 µH
	415-0927 : AIE
	PE-5311C : Pulse
	RL1951 : Renco
Misc calculated information	D1 : 1.00 A
Mode : Continuous	Vmax : 40.00 V
Peak switch current : 0.40 A	1N5819 : Motorola
ESRmax : 0.15 Ohms	MBR140P : Motorola
ESRmin : 75.17 mOhms	11DQ04 :
Vripple : 50.34 mV	U1 :
Crossover Freq : 7.43 kHz	L2574N-5 : National
Phase margin : 31.15 Deg	Semiconductor

# STABILIZER 5



In any public address system where microphones and loudspeakers are in the same vicinity, acoustic feedback (howlround) occurs if the amplification exceeds a critical value. By shifting the audio spectrum fed to the speakers by a few Hertz, the tendency to howl at room resonance frequencies is destroyed and increased gain is available before the onset of feedback.

- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3
- ★ 10-Outlet Audio Distribution Amplifier 4
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder
- ★ Twin PPM Rack and Box Units
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers
- ★ Peak Deviation Meter for FM broadcasting

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

# HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator but as powerful as a computer



## BARCODE READER

Smart wand  
- Automatically recognises and decodes all major bar-code standards.

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements and operators - over 230 in all - many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions in this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data - the HP71 has continuous memory - when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-1L Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers, 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands. Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables.

These are second user systems ex DHSS are fully tested and working but have no programming (THAT IS UP TO YOU)

HP71B .....	£29.95
Bar-code Reader .....	£12.95
AC Power Supply .....	£4.95
(Works from batteries normally)	
Keyboard Overlay .....	£1.00
(Limited quantities)	
Unknown Program -	
Memory Modules .....	£3.00
(Limited quantities)	
Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader and power supply .....	£39.50
(Prices include VAT - delivery £3.00)	
(Currently selling in USA for US\$500)	
Allow 7 days for delivery	

## SPECIAL OFFER

Buy 2 Kits For £59.00

## Other products at give-away prices

Numeric keypad for 'AT' computer  
£5 + £2 Carriage (Carriage FREE if ordered with above).

## INTERCONNECTIONS LTD

Unit 51, InShops, Wellington Centre, Aldershot, Hants GU11 5DB  
Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

# COMPONENTS FOR GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS

## Fastest GPS Receiver

Rapid time to first fix, NMEA modes and low power consumption are standard features of Rockwell's new MicroTracker LP. Other key features include direct differential inputs.



## PCMCIA GPS Receiver

Rockwell's astounding NavCard integrates a GPS receiver and a removable antenna into a single PCMCIA card. Free Windows application demo code is included on request.



## GPS in 10 minutes

Rockwell development kits include everything you need to receive GPS signals the moment you open the box. Choose either MicroTracker LP or NavCard versions, all connectors and software supplied.



## Differential made easy

The NavStar XR5Mx 12 is a 12 channel base station receiver which outputs RTCM SC104 differential corrections for input to remote GPS receivers such as Rockwell's MicroTracker LP or NavCard.



## Antennas in stock

TDC stocks the widest range of GPS antennas for vehicle mounting, marine and airborne uses, as well as active and surveying versions for specialist applications. We supply all cables and connectors too!



TDC is a franchised distributor for Rockwell, NavStar and Micropulse.

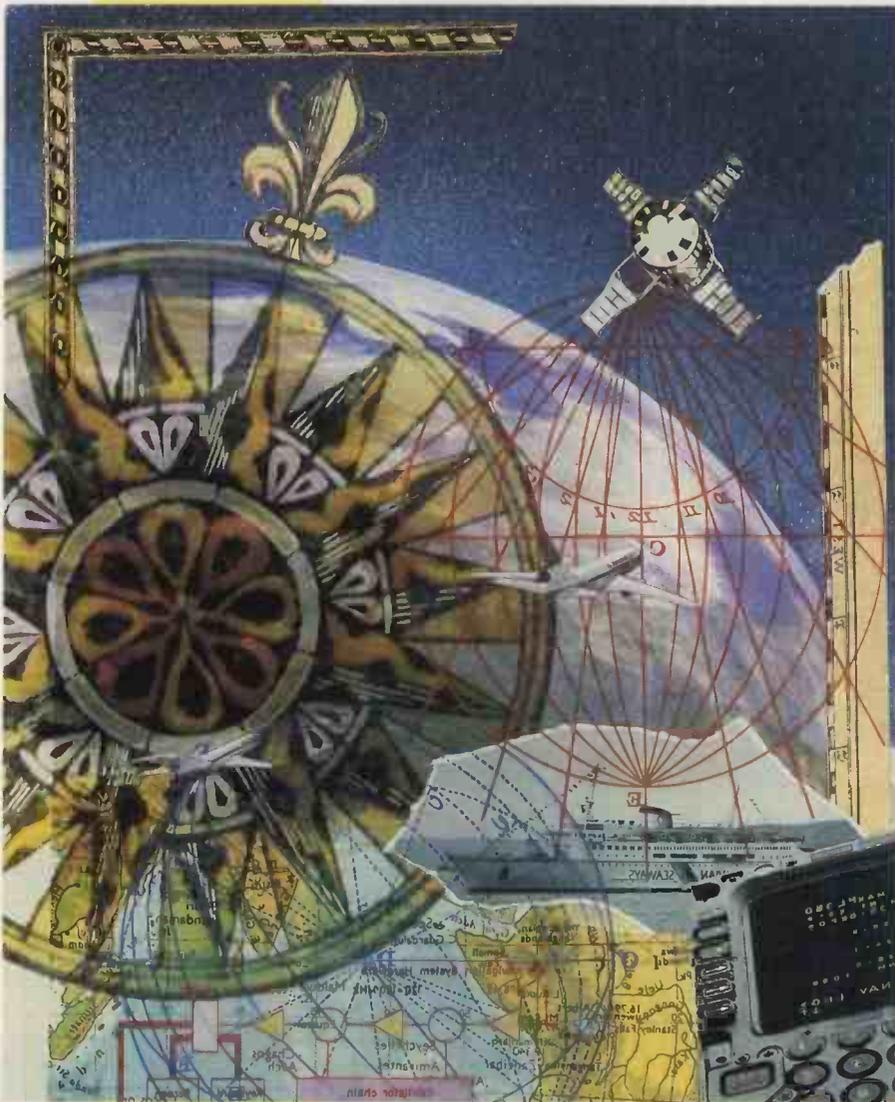


**TDC**  
TELECOM DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Telecom Design Communications  
Connect House, Stroudley Road,  
Basingstoke, RG24 0UG  
Tel: 01256 332800  
Fax: 01256 332810  
BBS: 01256 57900.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

# Finding GPS



**GPS chip sets are still difficult to obtain and use, but there is now a versatile modular receiver system priced under £400. Simon Taylor\* describes how this module is applied.**

\*Simon is an applications engineer with TDC

**M**uch has been written about Global Positioning Systems – GPS – but until now there has been little scope for experimentation with the technology.

Many hand-held GPS devices are available, but few of these have any output or control inputs apart from the standard lcd and keypad. If you wish to create a vehicle location system for example, you will need to get position information from the device over a serial port or similar.

This article describes the construction of a GPS receiver which provides its information over a standard serial RS232 port suitable for input into a pc or other processors, such as a microcontroller.

As its core, the system uses GPS receiver module from Rockwell Telecommunications called the MicroTracker LP. Rockwell is the company contracted by the US Department of Defense to build the current block of GPS satellites, and has made GPS receivers since the positioning system's inception.

The first readily available receiver module – the NavCore V – became available in 1990 and was fairly power-hungry requiring about 1.7W in operation. This module was replaced by the MicroTracker in 1992, which reduced the size and power requirements dramatically, and latterly the MicroTracker LP in 1994.

MicroTracker LP needs only a single 5V supply, and consumes about 900mW, which can be further reduced under software control. The module can supply power to active antennas, but these are not normally needed, as the device has an extremely 'hot' rf front end.

Before continuing with the facilities of this module, it is worthwhile considering some of the relevant parameters in the construction of a GPS receiver.

#### Time-to-first-fix (ttff)

When a GPS receiver is switched on, it will not be receiving any satellites. At any time, there will be a maximum of twelve satellites in view, out of the full operational constellation of twenty-four. In practice about eight or nine are in the visible sky.

The receiver needs to lock-on to a satellite, and will start to search for other satellites which are in the sky at the same time.

There are many ways in which this can be done. First, a random selection can be made, from any of the twenty-four satellites.

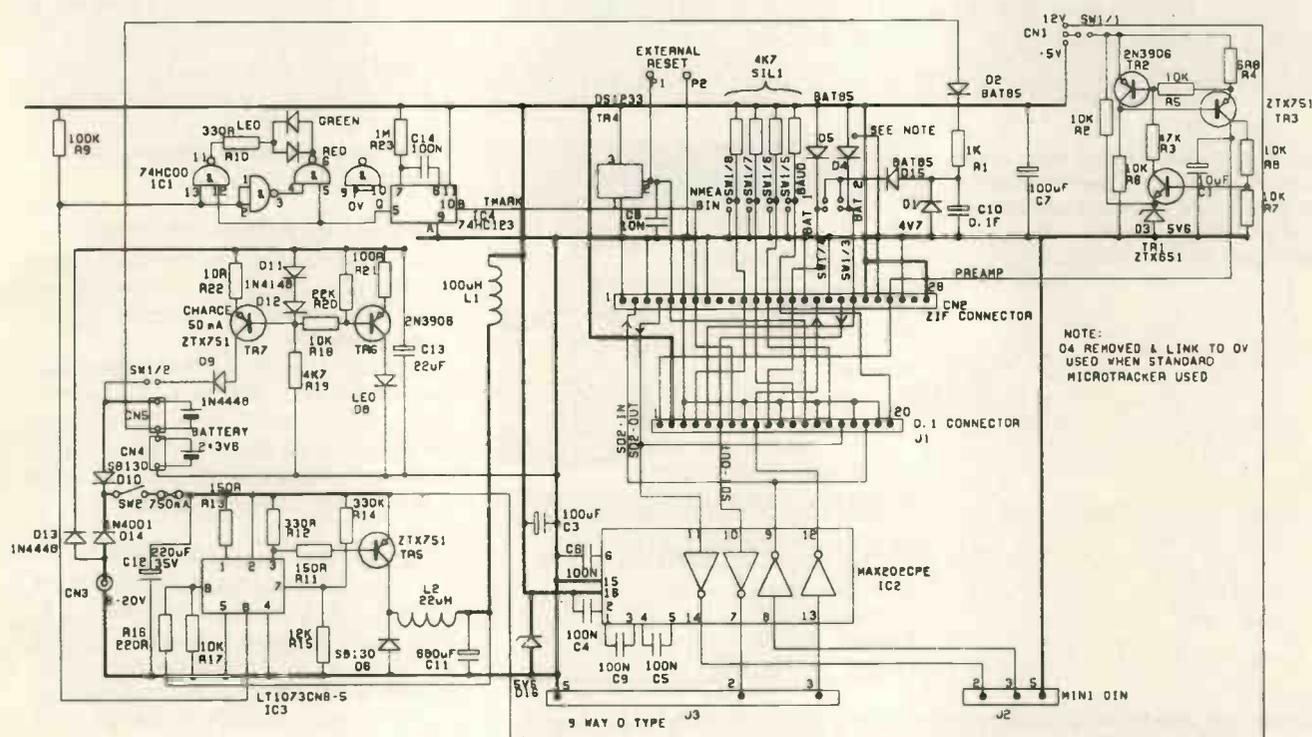


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the GPS receiver serial interface board and its power supply.

However, if the receiver 'knows' which satellites *should* be in the sky at that moment, then the search process is much simplified, and hence much quicker.

Periodically, the satellites download an 'almanac' to the receiver, describing their orbital characteristics. This almanac goes out of date, but while still fresh, it is of use. So, if the receiver knows its approximate position – within 100km will not make much difference – and the approximate time, then ttf can be reduced.

Most receivers will not have moved geographically very much while switched off, if at all, and it is usually relatively simple to incorporate a real-time clock into the system.

MicroTracker LP incorporates a real-time clock, and retains its last position in eeprom, so the ttf is quoted as about 30s. When the receiver is completely un-initialised, for example as they are when supplied from the factory, a 'cold start' algorithm can be enabled.

### Note for Psion Organiser users

Software allowing the Psion Organiser II to read NMEA data from the Rockwell GPS receiver is available.

In default mode, the Psion display shows latitude, longitude, height in metres, speed in mile/h, heading, horizontal dilution of precision (an accuracy figure), time and differential indicator.

The differential indicator shows 'Diff' when differential corrections are being used by the receiver. MicroTracker LP accepts RTCM-104 corrections directly into an auxiliary serial port and the number of satellites being received.

Key options are :

**EXE** selects odometer mode, this replaces the height display with an 'odometer' showing the distance covered since the program started. Distances up to half a mile are displayed in feet.

**SPACE** Display NGR (National Grid Reference). This displays NGR, then waits for a key press before continuing.

**DEL** Quits program.

Example display with odometer mode, differential corrections applied;

```
N51°16.441'      359.3°
W001°03.916' 37.8
1.67 Diff 13:07:49
hdop=0.78      Sats 04
```

In this display, 359.3 refers to the heading, 37.8 to speed in mile/h, and 1.67 is the odometer reading. The latter is replaced by a height display in the default mode.

## Exclusive EW+WW reader discount

A complete designer's pack is available from TDC at a discount exclusive to EW+WW readers. The kit includes the Evaluation board, MicroTracker LP receiver, Magnetic mount antenna, mains power unit, serial cable, batteries, technical manual and software. Its price – which includes a seat on one of the GPS seminars – is £379.00 exc. VAT and postage. Normally, the combined elements of package would retail at £465.14. All elements of the kit are available individually at special prices to readers quoting this article.

The complete system is tested for GPS reception before despatch. Please add carriage at £12.50 (TNT next day), and VAT to the total.

Please send a cheque/PO or Credit Card details (VISA/Mastercard) to Telecom Design Communications Ltd, Connect House, Stroudley Road, Basingstoke, RG24 0UG. Tel 01256 332800, fax 332810.

Fig. 2. Screen shot of Binary mode reader program. PC software for this is included in designer's pack. It convert GPS receiver output into user-friendly display form. Note that display includes OSGB coordinates, bottom left.

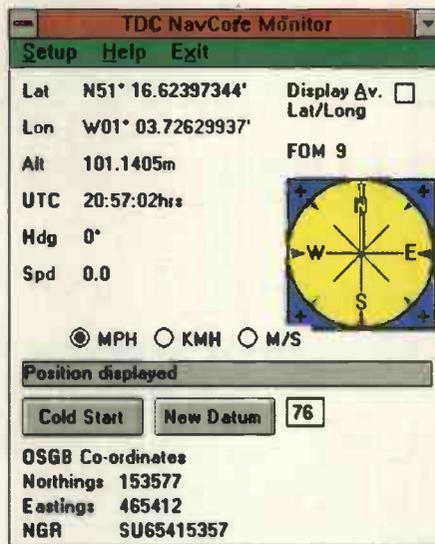
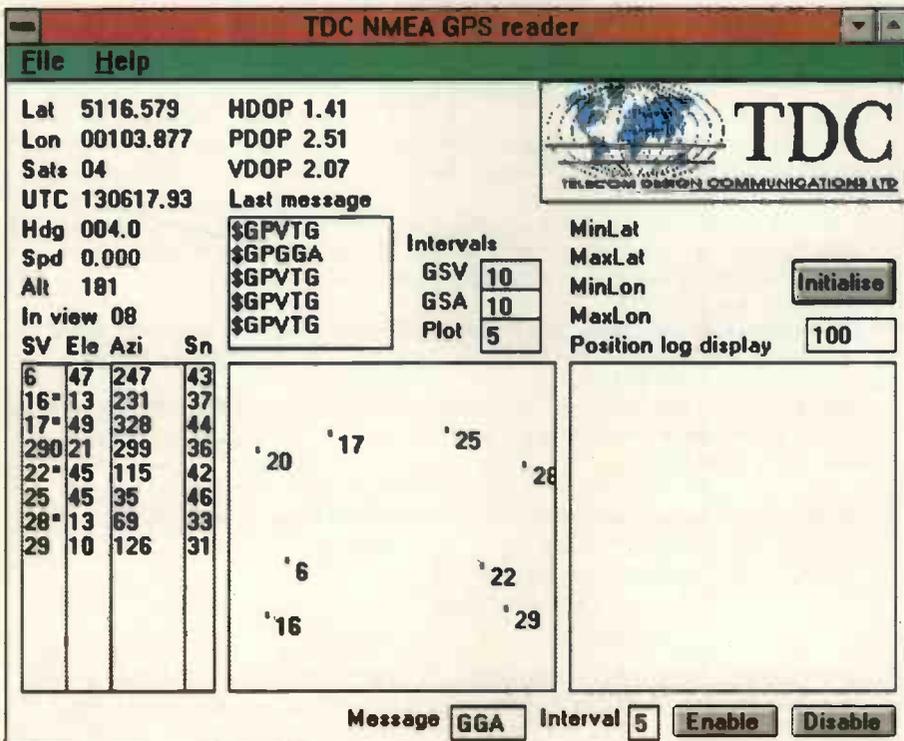


Fig. 3. Screen shot of industry standard NMEA reader program, also included in kit. Displays GPS information on a pc but also shows positions of satellites in the sky and a tracking display showing a history of your position.



This will normally find a position within about seven minutes.

### Numbers of satellites required

Only one satellite is needed in order to receive accurate time. All of the satellites transmit UTC (Universal Time Co-ordinated) which is almost identical to GMT.

To compute a position, four satellites are required initially. This gives a position in three planes – X, Y, Z or latitude/longitude/height – but thereafter only three are required to give what is called 2D navigation comprising latitude/longitude only).

### Antennae & rf characteristics

GPS signals are transmitted on 1574.42MHz. All of the satellites transmit their data on the same carrier frequency. Sophisticated techniques are used to identify individual satellites from the combined signal, hence the need for a search strategy as described above.

The signal is available to the whole of the world for free use without licensing, so there is no restriction to the use of the information. But the position information is degraded by the US DoD so as to not be useful for military purposes. The accuracy is quoted as better than 100m for 95% of the time, but again has been found to be much better in practice.

The signal is right-hand circularly polarised to avoid distortions and errors due to reflections from buildings etc., but this frequency does of course require a fairly sophisticated antenna. Such antennas are commercially available, and can be obtained from around thirty pounds. It is not advisable to construct an antenna as the signals being dealt with are at very low levels, and adequate performance can be difficult to realise.

### Receiver details

There are two connector options on the Microtracker receiver board. First is the zero-insertion-force connector, which has historically been the preferred type. However, with lower volume manufacture now possible for these systems, the 0.1in connector is becoming more popular due to its cost, popularity and availability.

Connections of interest are on the 0.1in connector are:

- GND power supply
- 5V power supply
- BAT1 backup supply for internal ram, which contains up-to-the-minute satellite information, improving ttf.
- BAT2 backup supply for the receiver's internal real-time-clock, again, to improve ttf.
- TXD data output is at ttl levels and must be level via an RS232 buffer shifted before connection to an RS232 device.

Fig. 3. Photograph of the GPS receiver interfaced to a PSION organiser also shows NMEA reader, and the Micropulse antenna.



RXD data input, again at ttl level.  
NMEA/BIN selection for data format output

**Data formats to and fro**

Information on data formats is of interest to those of you who wish to develop your own software applications for the receiver, but it is possible to obtain position information using software packages readily available from me and on CompuServe.

There are two data formats handled by the receiver. The first is the proprietary 'binary' mode, which consists of a number of defined messages which allow the user to initialise and read data from the receiver.

Binary-mode messages are 'packetised' with a message header, information fields and a checksum. In this way, it is easy to detect if a message has been corrupted, and should be discarded. Data being sent to the receiver is similarly 'packetised'.

The second data format is the universally recognised National Maritime Electronics Association (NMEA) message. This message format is compatible to many marine display systems, but more importantly, outputs data in an ASCII form, which can be easily read using a terminal program.

Writing software to take this data from a serial port, and display in whichever form the user requires, is straightforward.

**Hardware detail**

GPS is suited to mobile use. Generally, the only exceptions to this rule are timing applications where the 1µs accuracy of the GPS receivers is exploited.

Taking the example of a car, then the most convenient power source is likely to be the car battery, which has a very wide range of possible voltages. These extend from around 11V up to 17V in the event of a fault.

Another example of mobile use is in a portable system, where independent batteries are desirable. As with all portable systems, battery life versus weight is the main concern. Nickel-cadmium batteries are desirable, and it

is useful to be able to charge these while operating the device from a car.

MicroTracker requires a regulated power supply of five volts, and active antennas may require twelve volts – again regulated – although some will operate on only five volts.

The circuit shown has two efficient

power converters to provide both the five and twelve volt requirements from a wide input supply. Battery charging with charge & low-battery indication are also provided. A dual-colour led flashes once a second while the GPS system is running. It flashes green while the battery level is sufficient, and red when the battery becomes depleted. A red led indicates charge going to the cells.

Using six 700mAh 'AA' size cells, there is enough operating power to supply the MicroTracker LP for about five hours, and to provide backup to the rtc and ram while the device is switched off. If backup is only required for short times, then a 0.1µF capacitor can retain this data for about an hour.

If the operating specification is different, then various other types of battery can be used to suit the application. Power requirements can be reduced by enabling power save modes where a reading is provided only once every five seconds rather than the usual one second update rate.

MicroTracker's serial interface is at ttl levels, so the circuit also includes RS232 level conversion to allow connection to an external computer. A second serial port is included to cater for differential GPS corrections to be input to the receiver to improve the accuracy of the receiver to sub-10m. The primary serial port is in the standard 9-pin format.

The module will bolt to the pcb using stand-off pillars. Either connector type can be used, but if the zif socket is used, then an additional connection cable is required.

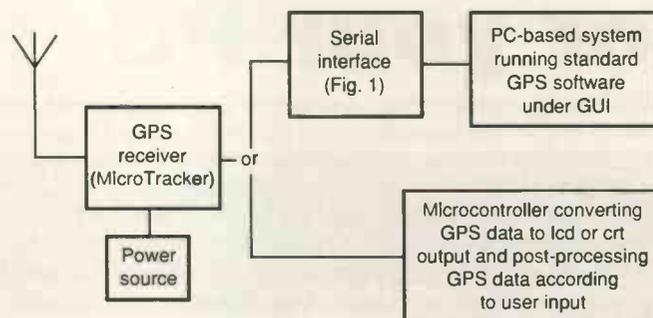
A PCMCIA version of the *MicroTracker* is available, called the *NavCard*, which provides the same functionality, but in a ready-to use PCMCIA format compatible with modern notebook computers. This card does not include NMEA data formats.

**Software**

If an existing NMEA reader program is being used, then provided that NMEA mode is selected, this should present few problems.

I suggested that in order to confirm correct operation of the device, you should use proven software. The binary mode reader illustrated is such a program. Running under Windows, the program displays position, altitude, heading and speed of the vehicle.

A bonus is that conversion of latitude/longitude to OSGB National Grid References is performed by the program. It is available on



Complete system for reading and presenting GPS data. The GPS antenna, Microtracker and pc software providing the two displays shown in this article are all part of the designer's kit.

CompuServe, or from me at the address mentioned below. I have also developed an NMEA reader for the Psion organiser II, operating through the serial interface. ■

The author can be contacted at TDC's address, mentioned in the special-offer panel, or via E-mail 100043.104@compuserve.com.

# TRANSISTORS + ICS + SEMICONDUCTORS

**£30**  
WORTH OF  
VOUCHERS

in the new



## Very Interesting Catalogue

- RESISTORS + CAPACITORS + INDUCTORS
- SURVEILLANCE + SECRECY + SECURITY
- PLUGS + SOCKETS + LEADS + CONNECTORS
- TV & VIDEO SPARES (INC. VIDEO HEADS)
- HIFI + DISCO + HIFI GADGETS + SPEAKERS
- AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS (inc capacitors)
- IN CAR AUDIO + SPEAKERS (inc bass tubes)
- COMPUTER ACCESSORIES + BOARDS
- TOOLS + TEST EQUIPMENT + BENCHMARK

& much much more (over 10,000 lines).

send today for the very interesting catalogue.

Pay by PO, cheque, credit card or tape coins to paper.

Please send me.....copies of the 1995 Cricklewood Catalogue.  
I enclose £2.50 per copy (UK & Europe) £5 overseas.

Name.....

Address.....

Please charge my credit card. No.:

Expiry Date..... Tel. No.:..... EWW

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway,  
London NW2 3ET. Tel: 0181-450 0995 Fax: 0181-208 1441

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

### WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

#### TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEKTRONIX TA5475 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep Cursors	£1300
TEKTRONIX TA5455 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Cursors	£900
TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Channel 300MHz Delay Sweep Cursors	£1750
TEKTRONIX 2246A 4 Channel 100MHz Cursors/Volts/meter etc	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2335 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£400
TEKTRONIX 174A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILIPS PM2217 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£250
MITSUBI V23 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£240
GUILD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay Sweep	£240
BECKMAN 3020 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£240
WATSON SS5700 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GUILD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GUILD OS400 Dual Trace 10MHz Digital Storage	£200
TEKTRONIX 464 Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£250
N.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

#### KIKUSUI 5530A-DUAL TRACE 35MHz ONLY £180

EATON/ALTECH 380K11 Sym Sig Gen 1-200MHz with PM3602 AM/FM Phase Mod	P.O.A.
MARCONI 2019 Sym AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-1040MHz	£1900
MARCONI 2018 Sym AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-570MHz	£700
N.P. 8520C Sweep Disc 5-120MHz	£1500
N.P. 8520C Sweep Oscillator Main Frame only	£200
RACAL 3081 Sym AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz	£450
FARNELL SS5520 Sym AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz	£400
MARCONI TP2317 Automatic Distortion Meter	£1000
MARCONI TP2331 Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-30kHz 0.05%	£150
MARCONI TP893B Audio Power Meter Simad	£250
MARCONI TP2163 Attenuator DC-1GHz	£100
N.P. 8495B Attenuator DC-180kHz 0-11dB in Steps	£350
HATFIELD 1.05 Attenuator 50 Ohm	£75
TEKTRONIX TR1502	£1250
M&S Mobile Tester SMP22 0.4-1000MHz	£250

#### BRUEL & KJOER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE

#### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

IFR 47560 Synthesised 1GHz	£4000
N.P. 856A 0.01-220MHz	£4500
N.P. 3580A 5Hz-50kHz	£800
ANDU AC8281 with AC8211 1700MHz	£1900
POLARON 641-1 10MHz-180Hz	£1000
N.P. 182 with 8558B 100kHz-1500kHz	from £1500
N.P. 1411 with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz-180Hz	£1700
N.P. 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1200
N.P. 1411 with 8553B & 8552A 10kHz-110MHz	£800
N.P. 1411 MAIN FRAMES ONLY. GOOD TUBES	£225
MARCONI TP2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1000
TEKTRONIX 7112 with Main Frame 10kHz-1800MHz	£1200
TEKTRONIX 715 with Main Frame 20MHz-5MHz	£1000

#### Used Equipment-GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.

CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (01734) 268041. Fax: (01734) 351696  
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)



CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

N.P. 3341A Frequency Counter 50MHz-1.5GHz LED	£300
RACAL 1988 Frequency Counter 1.5GHz Options GPB & High Stab	£500
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC-100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-300MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 3916 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz	£70
BLACK STAR Meter 100 Frequency counter 100MHz	£70
DATRON 1065 5 1/2 digit Autoscal Multimeter with AC/DC Ohms IEEE	£600
N.P. 3456A 6 1/2 digit DVM DC, True RMS AC/Res. HP1B	£600
N.P. 3490A 5 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	£200
N.P. 3435A 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	£100
PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3 1/2-4 1/2 digit GPB/IEEE	£450
SOLARTRON 7065 6 1/2 digit Microprocessor Voltmeter AC/DC/Ohms/Auto	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4 1/2 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£80
THANDAR 1504 4 1/4 digit True RMS Multimeter with Adaptor	£100
THANDAR 1503 4 1/4 digit Multimeter with Adaptor	£75
N.P. 3310A Func Gen 0.005Hz-5MHz Sine Sq/Tri/Pulse/Ramp/DC	£200
WAVETEK 182A Func Gen 0.004Hz-4MHz Sine Sq/Tri/DC/TTL Pulse etc	£225
WAVETEK 184 Sweep Func Gen Sine Sq/Tri/Pulse/Ramp/TTL Pulse etc	£750
THANDAR 10501 Func Gen 0.0025Hz-5MHz Sine Sq/Tri/Ramp/Pulse etc	£175
GUILD JS5 Sine Square Oscillator 10Hz-100kHz	£150
FEEDBACK FG600 Sine Sq/Tri 0.01Hz-100kHz	£60
H.K. SMITH ANTENNA TEST SET Type 12 602-4	£2000
MARCONI TP2700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated	£850
LINDSAY LA1 M82B Audio Analyser	£500
UNO/M HP501 Audio Analyser	£350
KEMD Dual Variable Filter VBF3 0.1Hz-10kHz	£200
RACAL Instrumentation Recorder Type Store 40N	£350
RACAL Instrumentation Recorder Type Store 7DS	£400
AWA Distortion and Noise Meter F242A	£400
LEADER LS216 Signal Generator	£450
MARCONI TP2700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated	from £150
MARCONI TP2134 Universal LCR Bridge	£125
HEALTHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£60
SORENSEN DCR60-4 50 0-600 Volts 0-4 Amps	£700
N.P. 8536 0-40 Volts 0-30 Amps	£200
FARNELL 130/100 0-30 Volts, 0-100 Amps Metered	£800
FARNELL 130/10 30 Volts, 10 Amps Variable	£150
FARNELL 130-5 0-30 Volts; 0-5 Amps; 2 Meters	£150
FARNELL 130E 0-30 Volts; 0-30 Amps	£100
FARNELL 130-2 0-30 Volts; 0-2 Amp Metered	£80
FARNELL 130-1 0-30 Volts; 0-1 Amp Twice	£130
FARNELL 130-1 0-30 Volts; 0-1 Amp Metered	£65
BRANDENBURG Alpha Series 2 Modes 2702 15kV	£300
BRANDENBURG Model 472R 20V Metered	£200

#### NEW EQUIPMENT

NAMEC OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
NAMEC OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
NAMEC OSCILLOSCOPE HM631 Dual Trace 30MHz Component Tester	£482
NAMEC OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available-all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

#### BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METRO 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£118
METRO 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METRO 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
JUPITER 1000 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine Sq/Tri	£125
ORDIN COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/Secam	£245

All other Black Star Equipment available

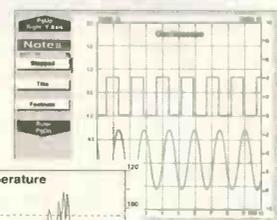
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3) 613

# Data Acquisition for your PC

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.  
**Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.**

PicoScope  
'Virtual instrument'  
software.



PicoLog  
Advanced data  
logging  
software.

### SLA-16/SLA-32 Logic Analysers

Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser

- Connects to PC serial port
- Up to 50MHz Sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

SLA-16 £219  
SLA-32 £349

with software, power supply and cables

NEW  
from Pico  
Thermocouple  
to PC Converter  
TC-08 £199

### ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

- Dual Channel 12 bit resolution
- Digital Storage Scope
- Frequency Meter
- Data Logger
- Spectrum Analyser
- Chart Recorder
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field.

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199  
with PicoScope & PicoLog £219

ADC-10  
Gives you computer a single channel of analog input. Prices from £ 49.

PICO TECHNOLOGY



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ  
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage Overseas £9

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

# 130MHz active probe

With a gain of 10 and flat to 130MHz this oscilloscope probe is a useful tool. Nick Wheeler has achieved this performance using surface-mount devices. He's also found an easy way of implementing the design.

Conventional passive probes, usable at even a few megahertz, have to have a compensated divider – usually  $\times 10$  – to minimise the effect of the lead capacitance. This division is sometimes inconvenient as it lowers sensitivity to typically 20mV/div.

Much worse, however, is the effect of mismatch, resulting in a pulse of the form of the lower trace in Fig. 1 being transformed by multiple reflections into that of the upper trace. The lower trace was produced by transmitting from a 50 $\Omega$  source down a 50 $\Omega$  cable to a 50 $\Omega$  termination immediately adjacent to the oscilloscope terminal.

This probe, Fig. 2, has a gain of ten, flat to 130MHz and an output impedance of 50 $\Omega$ . Its input impedance determined primarily by stray capacitance of 5pF. Note that this is half that of a conventional probe. The 100k $\Omega$  resistor simply ensures a dc reference for the fet's  $G_1$ .

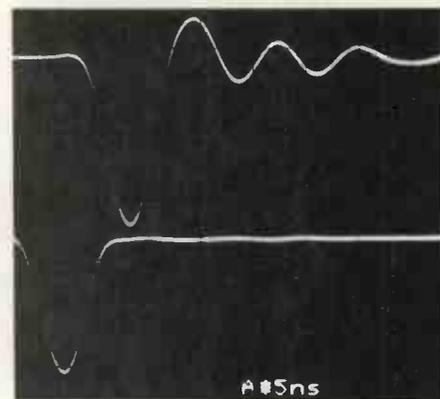


Fig. 1. Multiple reflections caused by a typical probe feeding a 100MHz oscilloscope, upper trace, are almost entirely absent in when the active probe is used, lower trace, in a matched 50 $\Omega$  system.

## SMD prototyping on a shoestring

Although this circuit operates to 130MHz, standard double-sided glass-reinforced pcb can be used.

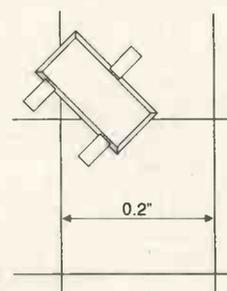
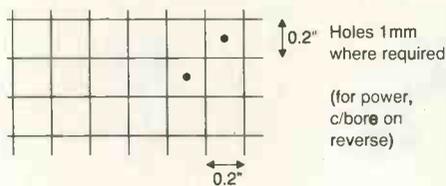
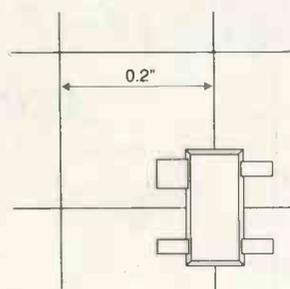
Clean both sides and coat with an etch resistant coating. Engineer's blue works well since it is designed to be scribed with fine lines.

Scribe a 0.2-by-0.2in grid on one side and etch below 50°C. This grid will take most 2, 3 and four-terminal smd

parts, with one lead per land. Many other devices can be incorporated by removing a small amount of copper locally.

Where a ground connection is needed, drill a 1mm hole in the centre of the land and solder through.

Assuming 1.6mm glass-reinforced pcb material, each land has about 3pF relative to the ground plane. This can be lowered by removing copper from the ground plane behind the land, but carrying this too far may impair the grounding.



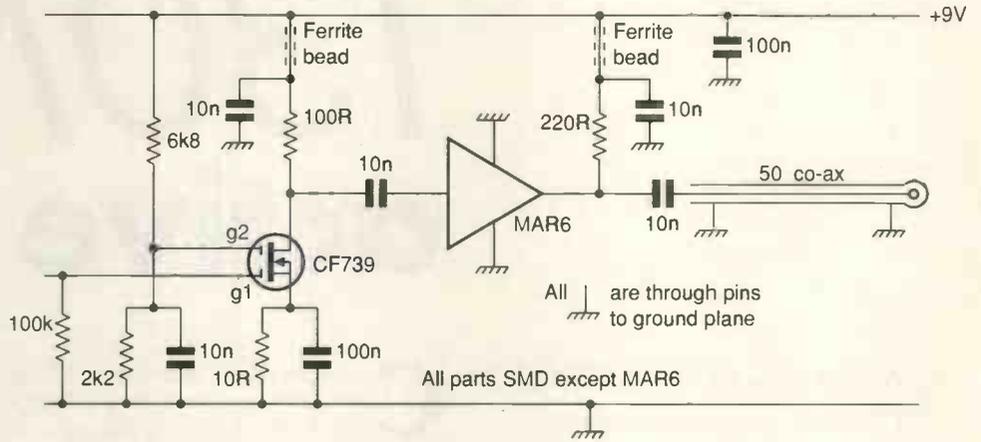
Producing square lands on one side of a double-sided pcb makes an excellent rf prototyping board for surface-mount devices.

The CF739 GaAs fet, from Siemens, has a transconductance of about 30 and is specified up to 2GHz. Drain load is 100Ω in parallel with the 50Ω input impedance of the MAR 6 silicon mmic, from Minicircuits. This yields unity gain. The mmic has a gain of 20dB at 100MHz and 19dB at 500MHz. Thus voltage gain is close to 10 down to a few megahertz, at which point the 10nF coupling capacitors become significant.

The fact that this probe has gain is useful in many cases, but it begins to distort signals above 10mV pk-pk and the fet will be at risk of damage at more than three times this level. By trading off some of the gain, various forms of frequency compensated front end protection can be applied. This needs to be done experimentally, as the very small capacitances involved depend on layout detail.

**Application**

Because the MAR 6 mmic has to be capacitively coupled, this circuit will not work down to dc. But lower frequencies can be dealt with using ordinary probes. This circuit



is intended for examining low-level rf signals and can be used with an input capacitor as small as 1pF. This forms a capacitive divider leading to a gain of about two – still useful.

A suitable type coaxial cable for linking to the oscilloscope is semi-rigid RG 402. ■

Fig. 2. Surface-mount components are ideal for an rf oscilloscope probe since they allow a physically small design with short connection distances.

Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

# Board Capture

**BoardCapture - Schematic Capture**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395

# BoardMaker

**BoardMaker1 - Entry level**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

**BoardMaker2 - Advanced level**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

# BoardRouter

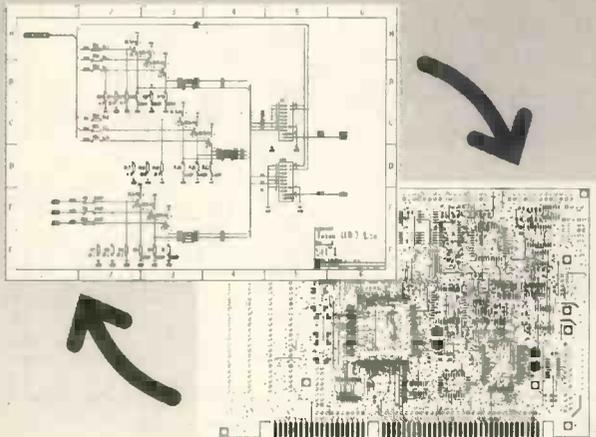
**BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

**Output drivers - Included as standard**

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Contact Tsien for further information on  
Tel 01354 695959  
Fax 01354 695957



tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd Aylesby House Wenny Road Chatteris Cambridge PE16 6UT

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# Getting more from

Douglas Clarkson builds upwards from a simple RS232 interface for accessing an a-to-d converter through to a multi-drop RS232 communication link.

# RS232

Increasing use is being made of serial RS232 links to control equipment and read data remotely. Devices such as the Harris HI7159A device allow a-to-d conversion to be undertaken with control and data transfer taking place on a single RS232 port. This opens up a range of interesting interface possibilities.

Resolution of the device is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  binary-coded decimal digits. It is capable of typically eight conversions a second at full resolution and off-set compensation, or 60 conversions per second at  $4\frac{1}{2}$  digits resolution without compensation. The device cannot be considered fast, but it does have the significant advantages of being relatively easy to use and of providing high-precision data capture.

By altering the device's conversion mode,

its speed can be increased without compromising accuracy. This allows a series of measurements to be taken on a channel with an error-only value followed by a series of uncompensated values and ending with another error value. Normally the error value is constant and can be subtracted from the uncompensated value.

Such a system is ideal as an environmental monitoring station for example, measuring temperature, wind speed, light level and ultraviolet levels. It could also be used with load-cells to develop medium scale sensitivity weighing balances.

Various options are available for data capture. Serial mode 2 allows separate HI7159As to be addressed independently, Fig. 1. In this

mode, four separate analogue channels require four HI7159As. Since the device costs around £20, implementing a large number of channels in this way becomes very expensive.

serial-mode 2 is also slower since part of the serial traffic on the connected system is needed for addressing specific devices. Under mode 2, the total number of HI-719's that can be connected together is 32.

An alternative way of increasing the number of analogue channels is to use standard analogue multiplexing. The single serial link can still be used to control multiplexing. Using four lines for addressing allows the system to accommodate up to 16 separate analogue channels. Having programmable gain in the circuit design is also useful.

## Transmitting and receiving

Basically, the IM6402 converts serial ttl logic data to parallel and vice-versa via two separate 8 bit data ports, Fig. 2. While the device can be configured for a range of data bit, parity type and stop bit combinations, in this application it simply has to be configured for compatibility with the HI7159A. The format is eight data bits, even parity and one stop bit.

Table 1 is a summary of the control word logic of the IM6402 and indicates the full range of data bits, parity and stop bit permutations available.

Table 1. Control word logic of the IM6402. A wide range of data bits, parity and stop bits are catered for – including the specific 8 data, even parity requirement of the 7159.

Control word					Data bits	Parity bits	Stop bits
CL2	CLS1	PI	EPE	SBS			
L	L	L	L	L	5	Odd	1
L	L	L	L	H	5	Odd	1.5
L	L	L	H	L	5	Even	1
L	L	L	H	H	5	Even	1.5
L	L	H	x	L	5	Disable	1
L	L	H	x	H	5	Disable	1.5
L	L	H	L	L	6	Odd	1
L	L	H	L	H	6	Odd	2
L	L	H	L	L	6	Even	1
L	L	H	L	H	6	Even	2
L	L	H	H	L	6	Disable	1
L	L	H	H	H	6	Disable	2
L	L	H	x	L	7	Odd	1
L	L	H	x	H	7	Odd	2
L	L	H	L	L	7	Even	1
L	L	H	L	H	7	Even	2
L	L	H	H	L	7	Disable	1
L	L	H	H	H	7	Disable	2
L	L	H	x	L	8	Odd	1
L	L	H	x	H	8	Odd	2
L	L	H	L	L	8	Even	1
L	L	H	L	H	8	Even	2
L	L	H	H	L	8	Disable	1
L	L	H	H	H	8	Disable	2

x=Don't care

mode, four separate analogue channels require four HI7159As. Since the device costs around £20, implementing a large number of channels in this way becomes very expensive.

Accessing devices in

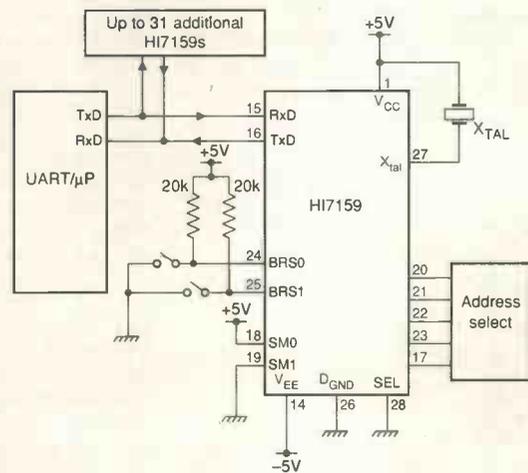


Fig. 1. Serial-mode 2 allows several  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -digit HI7159 a-to-d converters to be addressed independently.

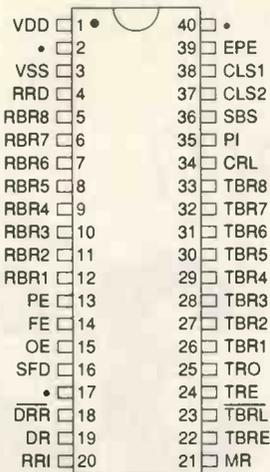


Fig. 2. Conveniently, the 6402 uart has separate eight bit input and output ports.

Table 2: Bit rates and corresponding receive frequency clock of the IM6402

Bit rate	Clock (Hz)
300*	4800
600	9600
1200*	19200
2400	38400
4800	76800
9600*	153600

\* indicates frequencies appropriate for HI-7159.

Table 3. Truth table of the DG508A.

A <sub>2</sub>	A <sub>1</sub>	A <sub>0</sub>	EN	Switch
x	x	x	0	none
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	1	2
0	1	0	1	3
0	1	1	1	4
1	0	0	1	5
1	0	1	1	6
1	1	0	1	7
1	1	1	1	8

Serial data signal levels for the IM6402 are ttl compatible. A device such as the NMC232 is needed to translate the logic levels. This device also provides isolation between the ±12V RS232 and ttl levels.

**Clocking requirements**

While the uart is accepting serial data, the receive clock frequency is 16 times the bit rate. Table 2 outlines the appropriate clock frequencies used with commonly occurring bit rates.

Options such as 1200 baud and 9600 baud are readily available from programmable clock oscillators with a base frequency of



Fig. 3. One-of-eight switching is provided by this eight-way analogue multiplexer.

**Listing 1. Simple routine outlining how to control the HI7159A/IM7402 combination via a pc.**

```

REM the set of opening DECLARE statements are reserved
REM for the PDQCOMM library routines
DECLARE SUB openCom (Action$)
DECLARE SUB ComPrint (Work$)
DECLARE SUB CloseCom ()
DECLARE FUNCTION ComInput$ (Nchar%)
DECLARE FUNCTION ComLoc%
5 CLS: REM clear screen
REM open serial port one at 1200 baud, even parity
10 CALL OpenCom("COM1:1200,E,8,1,RB128,NON")
REM and one stop bit
REM request value of analogue channel to be selected
REM the multiplexer chip use only three active
REM address lines
15 PRINT "INPUT CHANNEL VALUE TO BE READ 0 to 7"
INPUT CVAL
REM define line on IM7402 to be used for latching data
BOF = 64: REM LATCH ENABLE VALUE connected to B6 on HI7159AA
CALL ComPrint(CHR$(128 + CVAL+ BOF))
REM have activated latch to control analogue multiplexer
FOR JJ = 1 TO 100: NEXT JJ REM delay
CALL ComPrint(CHR$(128 + cval))
REM have disabled latch but analogue data being read
REM by multiplexer device
REM proceed to read data, provide options for choice of
REM command byte values all single - not continuous
REM 14 = 51/2 compensated
REM 12 = 51/2 uncompensated
REM 6 = 41/2 compensated
REM 4 = 41/2 uncompensated
REM 2 = error only
REM error only is used when wish to do fast uncompensated
REM conversions
20 PRINT "input command byte": INPUT sb
40 CALL ComPrint(CHR$(sb))
REM now send request byte to check for completion of conversion
50 CALL ComPrint (CHR$(13))
REM wait until data available from conversion
65 GOSUB 500: REM WAIT FOR LOC(1) TO SHOW CHARACTER
   a$ = ComInput$(ComLoc%)
80 IF ASC(a$) < 64 THEN GOTO 50
REM request another status byte to check if conversion complete
REM data now available: request data byte
REM SEND REQUEST FOR FIRST DIGIT PAIR
100 CALL ComPrint(CHR$(1))
   GOSUB 500: REM WAIT FOR LOC(1) TO SHOW data available
   D1$ = ComInput$(ComLoc%)
REM reading second digit pair
200 CALL ComPrint(CHR$(5))
   GOSUB 500
   D2$ = ComInput(ComLoc%)
320 REM READING THIRD DIGIT PAIR
310 CALL ComPrint(CHR$(9))
330 GOSUB 500
340 D3$ = ComInput$(ComLoc%)
350 REM now work out value of conversion
360 b0 = ASC(D1$) AND 15
370 b1 = (ASC(D1$) AND 240) / 16
380 b2 = ASC(D2$) AND 15
390 b3 = (ASC(D2$) AND 240) / 16
400 b4 = ASC(D3$) AND 15
410 b5 = (ASC(D3$) AND 48) / 16
420 ovr = (ASC(D3$) AND 64) / 64 : REM overrange
430 pol = (ASC(D3$) AND 128) / 128: REM polarity
440 vlu = b0 + (b1 * 10) + (b2 * 100)
   vlu = vlu + (b3 * 1000) + (b4 * 10000) + (b5 * 100000)
   if pol=0 then vlu = -vlu
442 if ovr=1 then print OVERRANGE: goto 15
445 PRINT USING "#####";value = ", vlu
460 GOTO 15
500 REM SUBROUTINE TO WAIT UNTIL DATA IN receive buffer
510 DO
520 LOOP WHILE ComLoc% = 0
530 Nchar%=ComLoc%
540 RETURN
    
```

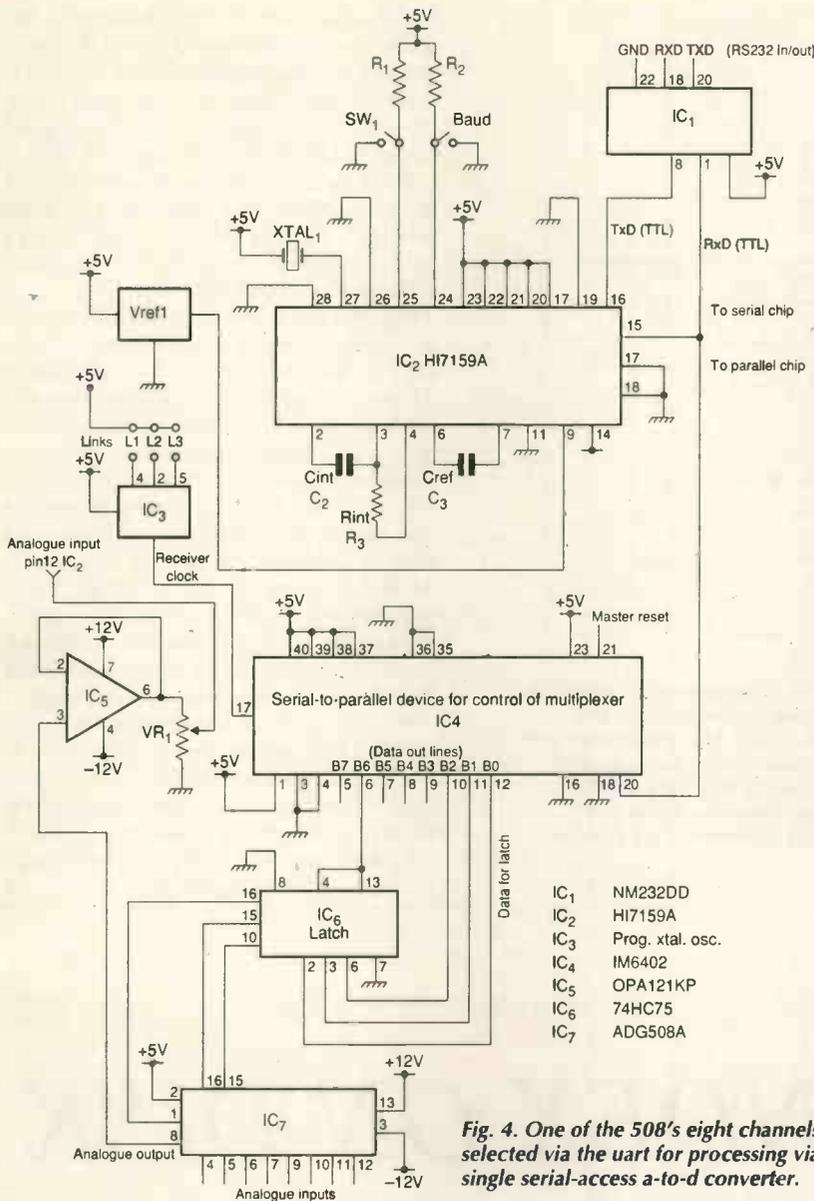


Fig. 4. One of the 508's eight channels is selected via the uart for processing via the single serial-access a-to-d converter.

- IC1 NM232DD
- IC2 HI7159A
- IC3 Prog. xtal. osc.
- IC4 IM6402
- IC5 OPA121KP
- IC6 74HC75
- IC7 ADG508A

768kHz. For most systems, 1200 baud is a good compromise.

While it is always cheaper to use specific crystals and divide counters such as the 4020 cmos device, it is usually quicker to buy off-the-shelf programmable oscillators.

**Controlling the IM6402**

Since the HI7159A is a slow device, data throughput will not be improved by using low-level language for control. An appropriate

high-level language which can set the serial port on a pc to read eight data bits, even parity is required. This specific format cannot be driven by stand alone MicroSoft QuickBasic. Routines from the PDQCOMM library have to be linked to make this format an option (available from Grey Matter).

The minor complication of requiring to link routine to another library within the QuickBasic environment is more than offset by the ease of programming provided by the

language. The interpretive mode of QuickBasic, however, is lost. Use of PDQCOMM, is straightforward. A simple batch file can be constructed to compile and link in a single line instruction.

Where the HI7159A shares the same serial input as the IM6402 there is a potential problem. Sending a byte to the 6402 in order, for example, to control an analogue multiplexer, may cause the 7159A to latch up.

Where more than one serial port is available, the function of data logging and logic control can be separated. Most pcs which run Windows, however, will require a port for the mouse. Provided that the most significant data bit of command bytes sent to the IM6402 is set, the 7159 will tend to ignore such input. This effectively leaves seven bits to control an analogue multiplexer and other possible circuitry. Thus any control data sent will be ignored by the 7159.

There are many devices which can be used for the analogue multiplexing. Figure 3 indicates the pin out of the DG508A and Table 3 the relevant truth table.

A latch as in Fig. 4 may be added to free the control line for other functions. Switch S1 selects the bit rate of the 7159. Voltage Vref1 is derived from standard 1.2V reference diode. Master reset on the uart is normally low but can be reset high on power up if required. At the output of op-amp IC5, potentiometer VR1 scales the 7159 input voltage to ±2V. Programmable crystal oscillator IC3 has its bit rate set by links L1,3 as indicated in Table 4 in order to drive the receive clock at 16 times the bit rate.

There is also the option of implementing variable gain, programmed via data communicated to the IM6402. With three digital lines being used for the analogue multiplexer, three lines can be used to drive programmable gain. A programmable gain amplifier suitable for such applications is the PGA205AP.

Listing 1 is an example of using the system for data capture. It demonstrates how an analogue channel is selected via a multiplexer, and shows how a command byte is sent to activate the a-to-d converter. The pc then checks for end of conversion and polls the HI7159A for the conversion data, which is held in three separate bytes of data. Subsequently, this data is reconstructed into a signed integer format for processing by the pc.

**Multiplexing serial data**

It is possible to use the 6402 for multiplexing

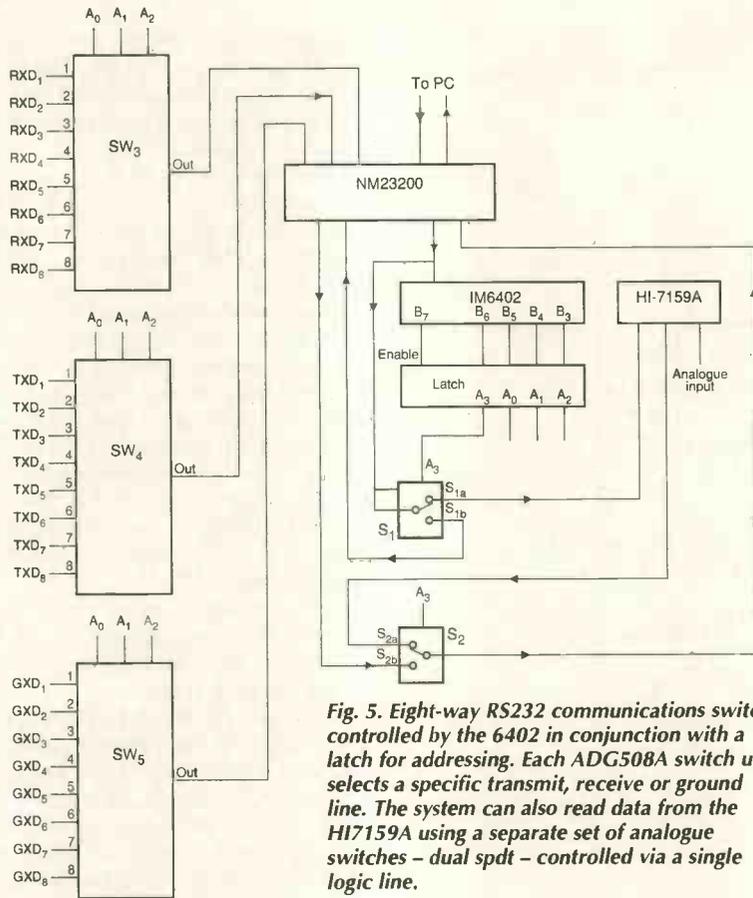
Table 4. Pin configurations for 768kHz programmable oscillator for 1200 and 9600baud.

P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	f <sub>clock</sub>	÷	bit
(L1)	(L2)	(L3)						
1	0	0	0	0	1	19200	40	1200
1	0	1	0	0	0	153600	5	9600

Note, 1 represents logic high.

Table 5. Serial-line switching truth table, implemented using the the IM6402 with analogue switches.

Ascii value	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	Mode
128-184	1	0	x	x	x	local HI7159AA mode
192	1	1	0	0	0	serial device 1
200	1	1	0	0	1	serial device 2
208	1	1	0	1	0	serial device 3
216	1	1	0	1	1	serial device 4
224	1	1	1	0	0	serial device 5
232	1	1	1	0	1	serial device 6
240	1	1	1	1	0	serial device 7
248	1	1	1	1	1	serial device 8



**Fig. 5. Eight-way RS232 communications switch controlled by the 6402 in conjunction with a latch for addressing. Each ADG508A switch unit selects a specific transmit, receive or ground line. The system can also read data from the HI7159A using a separate set of analogue switches – dual spdt – controlled via a single logic line.**

RS232 serial lines. Where, for example, one serial port is available at a central pc, and a link to a specific peripheral such as a data logger or laboratory instrument is needed, it is possible to select one from several serial devices by use of additional interfacing to the 6402.

Where serial devices are being connected across only three wires – transmit, receive and ground – a standard analogue switch such as a DG508A powered at ±15V will be able to switch RS232 signals between ±12V.

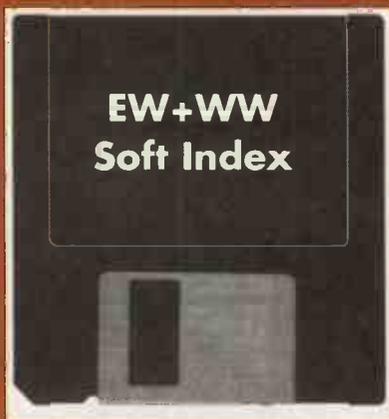
Figure 5 shows how three DG508A devices are applied to select specific serial devices. Each of the three is selected via a common address bus, applied via a latch. Additionally, the 7159 can be selected by including switches S<sub>1</sub> and S<sub>2</sub>. These may be a dual single-pole, double-throw switch such as the DG419DJ.

It is common for serial equipment used for data logging to be relatively intelligent, and able to communicate data in response to 'wake-up' control characters. In this way, a sequence of data capture can consist of selecting a device, sending a serial control character or characters, receiving a data string, closing the link and repeating with another channel.

When high, line B<sub>7</sub> activates the latch. Line B<sub>6</sub> when high enables external serial links 1 to 8 with the addressing of the latch. This is set by B<sub>3-5</sub>, which control the address lines of the three DG508A analogue switches.

Table 5 shows the type of control made possible by this arrangement. ■

# SOFT INDEX ON DISK



A computerised index of *Electronics World+Wireless World* magazine is now available. It covers the five years 1990 to 1994 – volumes 96 to 100 – and contains over 1400 references to feature articles, circuit ideas and applications, with a synopsis for each. The software is easy to use and very quick. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk. Each disk is scanned before shipping with the current version of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.

For the UK, the five year index is priced at £20. Please specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 in format. This price includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Photo copies from back issues of *EW+WW* are available at 50p per page plus VAT (in EC) and a flat postage charge of 50p (UK), £1 (rest of EC), and £2 (rest of world). For enquiries about photo copies send an sae to Video Interface Products.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Cheques should be made payable to **Video Interface Products**, not *EW&WW* or Reed Business Publishing.

Please post your request to **Video Interface Products Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU, UK.**

# LETTERS

## GPS vulnerability

Statements made in the letter 'False position on GPS', *EW&WW* March 1995, should be treated with caution. Information presented at the ICAO Communications and Operations Division meeting in March this year, based on work performed by the UK and supported by several states, highlighted the vulnerability of C/A code GPS receivers to interference.

I would also refer your readers test data published in the Institute of Navigation Proceedings, Vol 40 p249, Autumn 1993, and at several ION and Royal Institute of Navigation conferences that confirm such a conclusion.

DRA and NATS have tested a wide range of commercially available C/A code receivers, including Navstar's XRS and equipments certified to the FAA's technical service order TSO-129. The results do not support Mr Leisten's claims of high immunity to interference. In fact all C/A code receivers tested were jammed at a power level between -130dBW and -120dBW at the receiver rf input.

The result have been confirmed during in-flight tests. They indicate a discrepancy of some 60dB between the experimental data and the power levels quoted in your column. It is however very easy to become misled by the mathematics of the spectrum despread that occurs in a GPS receiver.

Typical receiver noise temperatures of 290K produce a noise power of -203.9dBW/Hz or -137dBW in the C/A code receiver bandwidth. However, as the signal level is some 20dB below the noise level in the predetection bandwidth, it is not until the code has been removed in the correlator-despreader that a positive s/n ratio is achieved.

The theoretical maximum carrier to noise ratio, c/no, with a minimum guaranteed GPS satellite signal power of -160dBW, above a 5° elevation angle, is 43.9dB. In practice the satellites, to every receiver manufacturers delight, are running 4dB hotter than specified with the result that acquisition and tracking appear considerably better than specified.

To ensure the tracking loops remain locked a signal level (c/no) of approximately 30dB/Hz is required in the carrier loop and

22dB/Hz in the code loop. Noise levels that prevent tracking are therefore -160-30, or -190dBW/Hz for carrier and -160-22, or -182dBW/Hz for code.

The correlator C/A code despreading process provides a gain against interference of 63dB/Hz.

Noise powers in the receivers predetection bandwidth that significantly degraded the tracking loops measurements are therefore -127dBW/Hz for the carrier and -119dBW/Hz for the code.

Generally the carrier loop has a 5 or 6 Hz bandwidth resulting in an interference power at the receiver rf input of -133dBW - A value that agrees well with experimental data.

The problem with the use of GPS for precision approach is that all current methods use some form of carrier phase tracking. To accurately track carrier phase and to be sure that cycle slips do not occur a significantly higher signal to noise ratio in the carrier loop is required.

The US RTCA committee studying the problem are specifying -150dBW as the limit for inband noise. It should be noted that this power is below the thermal noise level. RTCA have set this interference power limit due to the sidebands that exist in the C/A code's correlation function and the resultant degradation of 10 or more decibels in the despread gain; a 1mW source of inband power could therefore cause interference at 40km.

The problem of the use of pseudolites highlights the interference problem. If power levels and geographic positioning are not carefully organised they will jam the intended recipient receiver.

The situation is not significantly different for Glonass receivers. Architectures published by some receiver developers would be equally if not more susceptible to interference due to their wide predetection bandwidth.

In comparison ILS, and particularly MLS, have significantly higher immunity to interference, although there are concerns over interference into the ILS localiser from fm broadcasts. However at the ICAO (COM/OPS 95) meeting the problem of interference into GPS was identified as a major issue and one that must be solved for the

system to achieve the integrity, availability and continuity for use in precision approach and landing operations.

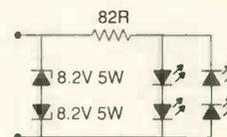
The problem of interference and GPS will be the subject of a workshop held by the Royal Institute of Navigation, 12/13th October in London.

*P Nisner, R Farnworth*  
National Air Traffic Control Services

*J I R Owen*  
DRA Farnborough

## On your bike, Steve

Steve Bush, in the July 1995 letters column, writes about the need for better bicycle dynamos. The standard cycle dynamo is not in fact a dynamo at all, but an alternator. To make it operate over a wide speed range, it is not deliberately made lossy (although they are not fabulously efficient), but is a constant current machine. For any given load resistance there is a knee above which increased speed gives little increase in output. The standard set uses a 6V, 100mA bulb



*Efficient red leds would be a better alternative for rear bicycle lamps but using anything other than an incandescent lamp is currently illegal.*

at the rear, and a 6V 400mA or 500mA bulb at the front, connected in parallel. The dynamo output is 500mA. This is why failure of the front bulb, or the connection to it, always causes the back bulb to blow, since the entire output of the dynamo then finds its way to the rear bulb.

Increased output power from the dynamo is entirely possible. If 12V bulbs are used instead, the power delivered is doubled, but this has the disadvantage that the knee voltage is reached at twice the speed. At low speeds the performance is worse, since the bulb filaments are not at full temperature and their resistance is low.

I have had a number of rear bulb

## Early transistor response

I read Dr Wylie's letter in the June issue with interest, and totally agree that the history and preservation of early PC transistors is an orphan subject deserving serious attention.

Over the years, I have made an effort to preserve these devices when I find them, so that they now form a small part of my vintage electronic glassware collection.

The most interesting device I have is an early STC PC transistor in the AVO Book (qv) outline 20 form with a paper label 'LS737-crystal triode', which I believe dates from 1950-53 when experimental devices were made under Bell license.

Others include the GET1, Mullard OC50 and infamous unbranded red, yellow and green spot devices in small rectangular aluminium cases. Performance of these devices was, I recall, at best erratic. I suspect that the production spread was such that the colour coding was given in final test. I think the unbranded devices may have been out of specification devices from AEI, who used a similar package although AEI is not listed by AVO as PC type makers.

It's not easy to identify early PC devices, especially if they have failed. I often use the AVO International Transistor Data Manual, which was published early enough to list most of the production PC transistors, together with their manufacturers and clear outlines to help identification. My copy is a third edition, about 1962, (but not dated) for use with the AVO Transistor Tester. Early editions (up to No 6) of the Wireless World Valve Data book also have some PC device listings.

*Anthony Hopwood*  
Upton-on-Severn  
Worcestershire

# GRANDALTD

K. P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,  
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB

Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126

OPEN Monday to Saturday.

Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE  
HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR  
LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.  
Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted  
are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.  
TV and video parts sold as replacement parts.

Access & Visa Card accepted

WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND  
TDA SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

## TRANSISTORS

Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price	Part	Price		
AA32	9p	BD265	45p	BF90	45p	MJ2501	100p	2N2102	50p	7815	25p	TIC236D	85p	AN315	210p	BA6209	85p	LA4110	120p
AC107	4p	BD267	45p	BLY48	85p	MJ2955	55p	2N2218A	24p	7818	25p	TIC240V	105p	AN316	350p	BA6304	120p	LA4120	270p
AC125	30p	BD269	45p	BR100	14p	MJ3000	100p	2N2219	24p	7824	25p	TIC246D	105p	AN360	100p	BA6305	120p	LA4140	60p
AC126	30p	BD278	50p	BR103	37p	MJ3001	100p	2N2221	23p	7905	25p	16A400V	24p	AN362	140p	BA6410	240p	LA4160	100p
AC127	30p	BD311	100p	BR303	85p	MJE29A	30p	2N2222	23p	7906	30p	TIC253D	190p	AN366	150p	BA6411	250p	LA4182	180p
AC128K	45p	BD314	150p	BS574	33p	MJE30A	30p	2N2269	15p	7908	30p	20A400V	205p	AN610	160p	BA6933	150p	LA4190	300p
AC141K	45p	BD323	150p	BS574	33p	MPS1A13	25p	2N2404	15p	7912	30p	TIC263D	205p	AN312	350p	BA7001	150p	LA4192	140p
AC176	22p	BD317	150p	BT100A	70p	MJE350	80p	2N2646	40p	7915	30p	25A400V	205p	AN321K	200p	BA7004	200p	LA4202	130p
AC178	40p	BD331	40p	BT106	180p	MJE520	30p	2N2904	20p	7918	30p			AN3822K	600p	BA7007	200p	LA4210	120p
AC179	48p	BD332	40p	BT109	90p	MP8112	45p	2N2905	20p	7924	30p			AN3900K	300p	BA7021	180p	LA4260	230p
AD149	60p	BD361	60p	BT119	100p	MPSA05	15p	2N2906	18p	78L05	24p			AN391K	400p	BA7022	350p	LA4261	300p
AF125	50p	BD362	60p	BT145	99p	MPSA06	15p	2N2907	18p	78L08	24p			AN5025	250p	BA7751LS	150p	LA4270	300p
AC139	30p	BD370	50p	BT179	145p	MPSA93	15p	2N3019	28p	78L12	24p			AN5033	400p	BA7752	250p	LA4420	140p
AF239	30p	BD371	50p	BT179	145p	MPSA93	15p	2N3053	18p	78L15	24p			AN512	200p	BA7755	150p	LA4422	130p
BB105B	18p	BD410	50p	BU108	100p	MPSA42	15p	2N3054	40p	78L18	24p			AN5150	400p	BA7767AS	115p	LA4430	130p
BB205B	24p	BD433	28p	BU109	80p	MPSA43	15p	2N3055	38p	78L24	24p			AN5151	600p	CA3011	150p	LA4440	150p
BC107	8p	BD434	30p	BU110	100p	MPSA70	15p	2N3055H	40p	79L05	35p			AN5215	100p	CA3048	190p	LA4445	150p
BC108	8p	BD435	31p	BU111	100p	MPSA92	20p	2N3442	85p	79L08	35p			AN5256	150p	CA3052	190p	LA4460	120p
BC109	8p	BD436	30p	BU124	60p	MPSA93	20p	2N3702	9p	79L12	35p			AN5262	175p	CA3054	95p	LA4461	120p
BC109C	10p	BD437	28p	BU126	60p	MPSA93	20p	2N3703	9p	79L15	35p			AN5265	80p	CA3085	135p	LA4500	200p
BC140	20p	BD438	28p	BU180	100p	MR856	36p	2N3704	9p	LM339K	100p			AN5352	600p	CA3088E	200p	LA4505	220p
BC142	20p	BD439	40p	BU184	100p	OC28	35p	2N3705	9p	LM317T	100p			AN5411	450p	CA3089E	150p	LA4508	200p
BC143	20p	BD440	40p	BU204	85p	OC29	25p	2N3706	9p	LM323K	350p			AN5421	150p	CA3090E	250p	LA4510	100p
BC147	8p	BD441	40p	BU205	70p	OC35	35p	2N3707	9p	79H08KC	800p			AN5429	420p	CA3130S	100p	LA4520	170p
BC149	8p	BD453	50p	BU206	100p	OC36	25p	2N3710	12p	79H12KC	700p			AN5512	100p	CA3134E	280p	LA4550	200p
BC155	8p	BD454	50p	BU207	100p	OC45	50p	2N3711	12p	79HGKC	800p			AN5515	160p	CA3140E	38p	LA4555	120p
BC160	30p	BD535	38p	BU208A	75p	OC200	180p	2N3771	85p					AN5520	50p	CA3160	80p	LA4570	130p
BC171	10p	BD536	38p	BU208AT	200p	R2008B	100p	2N3772	90p					AN5521	200p	CA3189E	230p	LA5112	200p
BC172	10p	BD537	40p	BU208D	130p	R2010B	100p	2N3773	100p					AN5522	200p	CA3193E	230p	LA5523	150p
BC177	14p	BD538	40p	BU209	90p	S2000A3	175p	2N3799	18p					AN5563	200p	CA3260E	170p	LA5527	150p
BC178	14p	BD543	50p	BU225	120p	S2000AF	175p	2N3819	29p					AN5615	300p	CA3290E	150p	LA5700	300p
BC182	7p	BD547	50p	BU226	120p	S2055A	175p	2N3903	11p					AN5622	275p	CX108	950p	LA7011	220p
BC187	7p	BD647	50p	BU312	90p	S2055AF	200p	2N3906	20p					AN5622	275p	CX136	600p	LA7033	400p
BC182L	7p	BD649	50p	BU325	55p	S2530A	100p	2N4031	25p					AN5625	400p	CX139A	750p	LA7042	280p
BC187L	7p	BD675	40p	BU326A	75p	S2800M	72p	2N4401	7p					AN5712	140p	CX141	750p	LA7046	300p
BC183L	7p	BD676	40p	BU406	60p	TIP29	25p	2N4403	12p					AN5722	140p	CX145	725p	LA7224	250p
BC184	7p	BD677	38p	BU406D	85p	TIP29A	22p	2N5061	20p					AN5730	160p	CX150B	325p	LA7505	150p
BC184L	7p	BD678	40p	BU407	55p	TIP29C	25p	2N5062	20p					AN5732	120p	CX157	325p	LA7507	250p
BC212	7p	BD679	40p	BU407D	75p	TIP29E	40p	2N5192	20p					AN5733	120p	CX187	820p	LA7520	250p
BC217L	7p	BD680	40p	BU408	60p	TIP30	25p	2N5241	500p					AN5763	450p	CX804A	775p	LA7620	500p
BC213	7p	BD681	45p	BU408D	75p	TIP30C	25p	2N5245	45p					AN5790	240p	CX867	575p	LA7800	90p
BC213L	7p	BD682	45p	BU409	85p	TIP31A	22p	2N5294	45p					AN5791	225p	CX868	525p	LA7801	100p
BC214	7p	BD705	50p	BU426A	70p	TIP31C	27p	2N5296	30p					AN5836	450p	CX877	300p	LA7802	300p
BC215	7p	BD706	50p	BU500	100p	TIP32	24p	2N5448	12p					AN5900	130p	HA1125	120p	LA7806	260p
BC237	7p	BD709	50p	BU505	90p	TIP32A	21p	2N6107	12p					AN6135	120p	HA1137	130p	LA7808	450p
BC238	7p	BD711	50p	BU505D	90p	TIP32C	28p	2N6292	90p					AN6247	200p	HA1199	130p	LA7820	100p
BC239	7p	BD736	50p	BU505DF	90p	TIP33	50p	2N6385	120p					AN6270	400p	HA1319	200p	LA7823	200p
BC300	20p	BD826	50p	BU506	100p	TIP33C	60p	2N6403	160p					AN6300	600p	HA1338	300p	LA7910	150p
BC301	20p	BD828	50p	BU506D	70p	TIP34	50p							AN6306	380p	HA1339A	350p	LA7940	200p
BC302	20p	BD839	55p	BU506DF	120p	TIP34C	60p							AN6320	180p	HA1377	120p	LC7131	280p
BC303	20p	BD897	20p	BU508A	65p	TIP35C	65p							AN6332	320p	HA1388	320p	LC7132	400p
BC304	25p	BD899	50p	BU508AF	95p	TIP36C	65p							AN6344	200p	HA1389	210p	LC7133	400p
BC327	7p	BD977	50p	BU508D	75p	TIP41A	20p							AN6344	440p	HA1392	120p	LF347	110p
BC328	7p	BDX33	60p	BU508DF	115p	TIP41C	22p							AN6350	610p	HA1394	170p	LF353	48p
BC337	7p	BDX65	60p	BU508V	110p	TIP42A	22p							AN6359	500p	HA1397	200p	LF355	60p
BC338	7p	BDW24	55p	BU508VF	190p	TIP42C	22p							AN6360	320p	HA1398	240p	LF357	70p
BC447	28p	BDW41	55p	BU509	175p	TIP42E	22p							AN6362	400p	HA11219	280p	LF398	300p
BC448	8p	BDW94	50p	BU536	100p	TIP48	40p							AN6367	200p	HA12021	180p	LF471	250p
BC477	18p	BDY92	100p	BU546	125p	TIP50	60p							AN6387	480p	HA11225	130p	LM311	35p
BC516	22p	BF137	35p	BU608	120p	TIP51	80p							AN6884	200p	HA11235	120p	LM319	165p
BC537	25p	BF167	30p	BU626	120p	TIP52	80p							AN7105	170p	HA11251	190p	LM324	30p
BC546	8p	BF181	18p	BU705	130p	TIP54	85p							AN7110	75p	HA11423	140p	LM3352	120p
BC547	8p	BF182	18p	BU705DF	175p	TIP65	85p							AN7114	120p	HA11724	65p	LM339	35p
BC548	8p	BF195	18p	BU706F	150p	TIP106	60p							AN7122	110p	HA12002	220p	LM337	100p
BC549	8p	BF199	18p	BU801	70p	TIP107	65p							AN7126	90p	HA12003	250p	LM358	45p
BC550	8p	BF200	16p	BU806	70p	TIP110	40p							AN7120	100p	HA12005	180p	LM380	80p
BC556	8p	BF225	30p	BU807	60p	TIP111	35p							AN7130	110p	HA12017	170p	LM381	150p
BC557	7p	BF240	16p	BU902	110p	TIP112	30p							AN7140	75p	HA13001	110p	LM382	130p
BC558	8p	BF245	25p																

failures in my time, and eventually got so exasperated with this that I put leds in the rear. The enclosed circuit shows what I installed. Unlike many of the pulsing battery powered led rear lamps seen on the roads these days, the light output from this circuit is visibly constant. Four leds are used in an inverse series-parallel arrangement so that two of the leds are illuminated on each half cycle of the dynamo output. Each limb includes one led with a narrow viewing angle, to project plenty of light backwards, and another with a wide viewing angle, to spread light in all directions. In practice this works well. The 8mm ultrabright GaAlAs leds used (RS 577-718 and 577-730) have peak efficiencies at low currents, so pulsing has no advantage in terms of average light output.

The back-to-back 8.2V zeners do not normally conduct, but protect the circuit if the front bulb blows. Two 5W devices are well able to absorb the entire 500mA output from the dynamo, clamping the voltage to about 9V, and the led circuit will tolerate this, though perhaps not for very long periods. Since putting the circuit in I have had a real front-bulb failure, and the rear lamp was undamaged.

In normal use the circuit consumes about 30mA – only a third of the 100mA of a standard bulb, and is every bit as bright. At about £1 each, the leds are not cheap, but were well worth it, in my view. More leds could be used – twelve leds would consume no more power than a standard rear bulb, and produce considerably more light. Led manufacturers are understandably very keen to get device efficiencies up and prices down so they will eventually supersede incandescent bulbs in motor vehicle rear lamps. When this happens, we can expect further improvements.

Unfortunately leds are not yet an option at the front. My own experience is that halogen bulbs are adequate. These are far more efficient than ordinary bulbs, and produce enough light to make road markings and signs visible in dark country lanes. As a means of being seen by other road users, I think they suffice.

In fairness, I should point out that leds are not legal in rear lights, because they are not incandescent. Silly, but true, especially since they are superior and more reliable. Prosecution for the offence of having leds at the back is not, however to be expected. I conclude that this is because in York – one of the country's foremost cycle cities –

only about half of the cycles about at night have lights at all, and the police never seem too bothered.

*Alan Robinson  
York*

## Thoughts in tandem

I believe that Steve Bush's need for a small efficient dynamo may be satisfied by utilising a small shunt wound electric motor and adapting it to generate current by constructing an electronic regulator to feed the field coil. By experimenting with the device to understand the characteristics of the motor, a fairly efficient dynamo may be built. There should be sufficient residual magnetism in the iron of the device to cause it to self excite.

It may be necessary to polarise the device by running it as a motor from a power supply with the field in parallel with the armature to ensure that it charges with the correct polarity.

All of the car type alternators are constructed as three-phase machines with slip-ring feeds to the rotor for the exciting current. This type of machine would be a good model to copy if one had the machining facilities. Details may be found in

most of the Haynes car maintenance manuals, the one for the Land Rover series II I remember as being particularly good on alternators.

It may be possible to find a small device from a piece of war surplus equipment, such as the Bendix Bomb Sight computer that was available from war surplus stores, (showing my age eh?). Devices such as a magsyns or selsyns could probably adapted to work as Steve requires.

There is one other alternative, details of which he may find in a copy of Haynes Motorcycle Maintenance manual for the Honda 400/4, circa 1974 to 78, which had a form of variable-reluctance alternator with electronic control. From this he will perhaps be able to design smaller vr machine.

There is another idea, which may prove too wasteful in input energy terms. There are many small permanent-magnet motors available these days. They are often used for electronic seat movements in cars. Such a motor would give a fairly large output, but regulation would have to be a crude zener diode. It may be possible however to arrange a mechanical magnetic shunt to prevent too much energy being

absorbed from the bicycle wheel.

My final suggestion is to adopt and adapt a scheme that was prevalent in my 'teens, from a company called Miller, if my memory serves me well. This had a small container strapped to the down tube. It held some dry batteries which took over the lighting when the bike was stationary.

By adapting the scheme to incorporate a set of nickel-cadmium cells, or circular lead-acid cells, and rectifying the existing bike dynamo output Steve could charge his battery at all times while the cycle was moving, have good lighting, and, in case he didn't get enough daylight cycling during the winter, he could unplug the battery pack and trickle charge it. Cell size could be calculated for optimum depending on journey length, charge rate, etc.

*Nic Houslip  
Dallas Semiconductor Corp Ltd  
Birmingham*

## Power-line reaction

In the May 1995 issue, a letter from Roger Coghill claimed that a review published by the IEE, in June 1994, on the possible biological effects of low-frequency electric fields was

## My heart skipped a beat

I read with interest and concern the article entitled *Monitoring Heartbeat* in the July 1995 issue.

I note your comment concerning the mains adaptor having to comply with medical safety requirements. However, I am concerned that there is no apparent isolation from ground at the patient probe inputs.

Under certain single-fault conditions, circulating (low-frequency, typically 50Hz) currents can be present, causing possible fibrillation risk or undesirable muscle stimulation to occur.

There are specific medical equipment safety standards that mandate the maximum permissible leakage currents allowed to flow between the probes. These standards are under the group for Electromedical Equipment and are designated IEC 601-1 for general safety with a further Part 2 standard specifically applying to ECG related equipment.

*Michael Brett  
Watford  
Hertfordshire*

## Finger on the pulse

It may be worth pointing out that the instrumentation amplifier in Baki Koyunku's heart rate monitor (*EW+WW*, July 95, pp605-7) is probably redundant in his configuration.

Firstly, an 'instrumentation' configuration can provide a very high input impedance. However, the 1M $\Omega$  input resistors prevent this feature from being used.

Secondly, the configuration can provide a very high common-mode rejection ratio. However, an elementary analysis will confirm that this is only possible if the first stage has a high gain and the

second stage has a very low common-mode rejection ratio. This is because the common-mode gain of the first stage is unity so the circuit relies on a high differential-mode gain, and good rejection of the common-mode component from the first stage.

Koyunku's circuit features a first stage differential gain of only three, which is not good enough. His second stage is bizarre, featuring a different gain and frequency response from the positive and negative inputs. There is absolutely no chance of achieving anything approaching common-mode rejection – especially as his gain control resistor (I think this what it is) affects the gain paths differently.

Readers implementing this circuit will do much better to transfer the gain to the first stage, where it can still be adjusted by varying the single 'central' resistor. Unfortunately, no component references were given in the circuit, so my description necessarily vague.

The second stage should be a unity gain differential buffer with 0.1% resistors, and with capacitors across both the feedback resistor and the resistor from the positive op-amp input to ground.

Ideally, the input potential dividers should be altered too. As it is they serve to introduce a common-mode component, or, if you like, they cause common mode interference to generate a differential mode component. Don't forget to allow provision for the bias currents.

These modifications will turn the circuit into an instrumentation-quality amplifier which it quite clearly is not at the moment. A better option may be to use one of the cheap instrumentation amplifier ICs now on the market.

*David Gibson  
Microsystem Solutions  
Leeds*

'propagandist material masquerading as science'. He also claimed that the composition of our working committee was heavily weighted with power-utility-related personnel and that we refused to disclose the references on which the report was based.

The IEE has been aware of the public's concern about the possible harmful effects of electromagnetic fields for a number of years. In November 1992 we set up a Working Party, comprising both IEE members and others with relevant expertise in the field to monitor relevant scientific literature. The Working Party has a balanced membership, with only one member from the power-utility-related industry and includes an eminent epidemiologist involved in leukemia research. The literature was retrieved by searches of three major databases and an abstract of each paper was obtained.

When Mr Coghill approached the Institution, for a list of references, he was informed that, because of the contractual arrangements under which they were obtained, we could not supply him with photocopies of the abstracts. Since he had informed us he required the references to carry out his own research, Mr Coghill was provided with details of the databases interrogated, by the IEE, and the search criteria used. We also offered to conduct computer searches, on a commercial basis, for him from the same databases, using the identical search criteria and over the same time period.

These searches would have provided him with identical information that the IEE Working Party considered. The IEE Working Party has continued to monitor

relevant scientific literature and there has been no reason to change the conclusions reached in June 1994 that the studies show no firm evidence of biological effects of low-level, low-frequency electromagnetic fields.

*J. C. Williams, Chief Executive  
The Institution of Electrical  
Engineers  
London*

### Anti-aliasing filter rework

In my article on antialiasing filters in the June issue, an error escaped me in the preparation of the frequency response graphs: the curves labelled  $A_n$  and  $D_n$  were named  $A_x$  and  $D_x$  in the captions, the index 'x' indicating their relation to the mixed-mode response  $M_x$ .

I would also like to thank Mr. Self for his comments on my letter ('Lend a golden ear', May '95). I must add that by those examples I was not offering proof, but rather asking questions. Yes, it is difficult to accept that some people have extraordinary abilities of perception. But in the case of my colleague, those resistor values were the only difference I could find, using a simple  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -digit dmm, an HP oscillator and a Tektronix 475 'scope).

Of course, it is possible that I was fooled. But I also remember reading about a woman being held in a psychiatric clinic for 14 years because she was 'hearing voices', and then, before starting a therapy with new medication, she was sent to a routine audiometry check where it was found out that her low-frequency hearing threshold was

about 4Hz. Hopefully, claiming of being able to hear something that others don't will not put anyone under medical surveillance, but the present trend worries me.

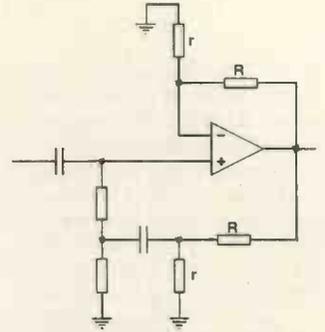
I agree that too many vendors take advantage of the situation. But how come we engineers struggle for every milliohm in the amplifier output impedance? Is it only for stability reasons?

Regarding the communication failure, even we engineers sometimes can not hear ourselves shouting. I believe I have shown (in *EW+WW*, July 1987) one possible way in which 'the unmeasurable avoids to be inaudible'.

For a moment let's put aside the actual phase-switching audibility threshold - which in my opinion is much lower than the crossover spikes audibility threshold. The trouble is that when we use a constant amplitude signal source and take the amplifier input-output signal difference, we intentionally compensate the amplifier phase shift to single out crossover spikes.

When the signal amplitude is lowered, the crossover spikes fade in the noise. The remaining phase error is interpreted as some residual distortion, more easily so if there are other distortion mechanisms in the circuit. However, if the phase is not correctly compensated, a relatively large phase error will appear along with the crossover spikes when the signal level is raised.

I have made this error myself on countless occasions. Interestingly, there was nobody to comment on this. Instead, there are only negative comments on the amplifier model used, despite my clear statement that the model was simply a simulation of a typical popular amplifier.



**Possible solution for isolating Self's amplifier's input bootstrapping from its feedback.**

It remains to be seen if the described switching phase modulation mechanism is really the cause for the majority of 'scarce definition' marks in subjective evaluations. But engineers keep talking about distortion, so in the mind of inexperienced amplifier buyers, if there is anything audible, it must presumably be 'distortion'.

I have yet to meet a 'subjectivist' who sticks to a Heisenberg acoustic uncertainty principle, which states that even the presence of a single listener modifies the sound field - obviously true, but equally obviously nonsense.

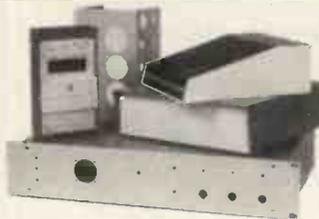
Finally, I would like to offer Mr. Self a possible solution for isolating the input bootstrapping from the feedback in his recent design, in the form of the diagram shown.

*Erik Margan  
Ljubljana  
Slovenia*

### Mosfets, BJTs and power amps

I have been following Doug Self's articles on power amplifier design and the subsequent flurry of

## WHERE CAN YOU BUY



**System**  
Enclosures Ltd

**A** 2u 300mm Rackmount Enclosure for **£28.51**

- \* Separate Internal Frame and Chassis
  - \* External Cover Panels
  - \* Removable Front and Rear Control Panels
  - \* Free Standing or Rackmount
- 1u x 300mm depth **£26.20**  
2u x 300mm depth **£28.51**  
3u x 300mm depth **£31.24**

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

**Other standard products:**  
Small Free Standing Enclosures  
Consoles and Cabinets.

#### Other services:

- C.N.C punching on control panels.
- Powder Coating
- Screen Printing
- Design service for your special requirements.

**Manufacturers for the Electronics Industry** For some of the lowest prices in the UK  
Dene Industrial Park, Kingstone, Herefordshire, HR2 9NP Tel: 01981 251484 Fax: 01981 250187

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

correspondence discussing power amplifier design philosophy. As a commercial designer, I am surprised that so much of the debate appears to revolve around the inherent linearity – or non-linearity – of bipolar junction transistors versus fet's. More significant, when considering the design options, is relative price; with a mosfet output device costing pounds rather the pence a bjt commands – even in relatively large quantities.

Further, mosfets have the disadvantage of a finite, and relatively large, on resistance which wastes power and necessitates paralleled devices in order to drive low impedance speakers. These considerations affect 'watts per dollar' calculations considerably and probably account for the relative dearth of commercial mosfet amplifiers more than considerations of inherent device linearity.

But it is not wholly for commercial reasons that the fet is under attack; I do not subscribe to the current swing in intellectual fashion against mosfet amplifiers simply because of their inherent poor crossover distortion characteristics within a Class-B circuit. The mosfet is still worthy of consideration from any engineer designing an audio power amplifier because they possess a number of highly attractive attributes.

I can wholeheartedly confirm Mr Self's empirical observations that the open-loop, transfer-characteristic of the crossover region in a mosfet amplifier is less 'tidy' than the corresponding region in a bjt amplifier when the latter is adjusted for optimum bias. This indicates that fets must be used in an amplifier designed to have adequate, and controlled, open-loop gain to accommodate a relatively high feedback factor. Fashion – and that's all it is – dictates that this is *prima facie* 'a bad thing'. But the same is true of a bjt amplifier because, while it is true that it is possible to trim a junction transistor output-stage to possess a linear crossover region, real-life operating conditions – and the thermal time-lag in temperature compensation – mean that the bias often departs from the optimal value for the output stage's given operating conditions. Add to this the mosfet characteristics of constant gain-bandwidth product and inherent protection against thermal runaway and secondary breakdown and it is still possible to justify the fet's place in power amplifier design. One exception is perhaps where cost is an overwhelming factor.

**Richard Brice**  
Electric Perception Ltd

## Could germanium perform?

I have been following Douglas Self's excellent series on power amplifier design, and the following correspondence with great interest.

One point intrigues me: Mr. Self has made several comparisons between various output topology and devices, bipolar and mosfet – I was wondering how well germanium performs in the same tests. By comparing the  $I_c/V_{ce}$  curves of silicon and germanium, intuition suggests that the same dips in the output gain curve will be present, but that the slope of the dip will be less steep, suggesting that a smaller bandwidth of gain/feedback stage would be necessary to achieve the same thd performance.

Or I may be entirely wrong.  
**Ian Benton**  
Ilkeston  
Derbyshire

## Final hearing...

In his letter ("Slewing from reality", *Letters*, pp.500-501) Douglas Self denies that music can involve transient hf levels as high as the loudest bass passages. But in this he is himself slewing dangerously outside his field of competence.

He appears to be misusing data on music's spectral composition. This is based on rms, or long-term  $L_{aeq}$  measurements and is free from information on slew demands.

Conversely, my comments stem from colleagues who are world class producers of music. I doubt Self has any primary experience of quantifying hf levels of a rock band. The experiment with a supermarket-grade keyboard cuts no ice.

Even the inferred response out to 16kHz enables full level treble seven times higher than the 2.2kHz above which he claims "large" signals do not occur in music.

In fact synthesisers can have far higher sample rates than 44kHz, and analogue synthesisers (which may be digital in their controls) can also have edges extending way above audio. In both instance, increasing use of on-stage mic splitters enables hf edges to be preserved.

I should like to address, in turn, the errors Self alleges in my translation of his circuit.

1. The vas "flush-out" resistor (1k $\Omega$ ) is not altogether missing. In MicroCap, there is a minimum conductance setting across active device terminals, used to aid convergence. So "re-flush" is always there, just hidden inside the transistor, though admittedly too

high in value.

Yet if Self had tried simulation, he'd have seen that stepping the flush-out between 1M $\Omega$  and 1k $\Omega$  has no effect on the negative slewing, and only a small tidying-up effect on the positive pedestal.

2. Self is adamant that fast signals can never assault an amplifier – here he claims my 100V/ $\mu$ s test signal is too slow! But faster attack has little effect on the slew limit of his topology, and as excess test signal speed also increases the time for a given simulation accuracy, it wasn't necessary.

3. The  $c_{vas}$   $c_s$  base resistor is different *precisely* because some value stepping was tried, and it had scant effect.

4. Self mentions that all the transistors have been changed, skillfully drawing attention away from the fact that, unlike his own simulations, the transistor model data I have used is shown in its entirety.

Moreover, I ensured that the Self-defined slew-critical bjt parameters are amongst the highest available. So either the poor negative slew performance is true (and his simulation accuracy is questionable); or the circuit schematic is extraordinarily sensitive to transistor parameters.

His comment on portal filtering has not been thought through either. All decent audio sources have source impedances below 1000 $\Omega$  unless they are the passive preamps or valve preamps used solely by the audiophiles. In such cases, all that will happen with correctly scaled RC filtering is that hf will be rolled off prematurely. This will not degrade %thd – apparently the only parameter that matters.

Turning to harmonics, I have made it clear how real sonic issues may be addressed without added parts or presets, but solely through careful design. The resulting values have been very different to those Self believes are perfect. Where is the scientific evidence that supports his assertion that vanishingly low %thd (anything below 0.01%) has any predictable beneficial effect on sonic quality?

Self's low distortion figures may deserve an *A plus* for analogue electronics, but real audio professionals award them *D minus*. The "much increased dc offset" is a non-problem if considered earlier in the design process.

On another topic, I note Self admits that mosfets can have low distortion. In fact he is highlighting the nonsense of trying to compare chalk with cheese. After 17 years of

waging war on experienced operators in professional audio on these pages, it is time for Douglas to lay down his weapons.

As for the other correspondents, I thank them for their input. But Mr Davis cannot have carefully read my words. I certainly did not say that capacitor mics were not used 20 years ago. Rather, it takes 'classical' music combined with dynamic microphones and other less hf-responsive technology to explain why Baxandall could go unchallenged for so long.

I take Davis' word on the theoretical limits of certain classic cutting equipment. But the fact remains that ultrasonic signals have been measured at the replay end.

I agree with Mr van den Gevel that vhf %thd sweeps may be used to show slew limiting. On the other hand, steep rises that look like slewing can also be caused by several other mechanisms, and amplifiers can burn out when tested in this way.

The DIM30/100 test is rather more sensitive than thd, though such measurements will not reveal the impulse time domain information shown in my slew simulations.

Van den Gevel has also ignored my other points, about the reality of rf contamination for example.

Assuming an rf free-environment, Self's asymmetric 40-50V/ $\mu$ s is fine for his putative 20W amplifier. But if you need 1020W (not so outrageous when rescaled in V, and account taken of fidelity-aiding stuff such as 6dB of head-room and listener space greater than shoe-box-sized) 50V/ $\mu$ s may prove most painful and ultimately ear-damaging.

**Ben Duncan**  
Tattershall  
Lincoln

## Chain letter

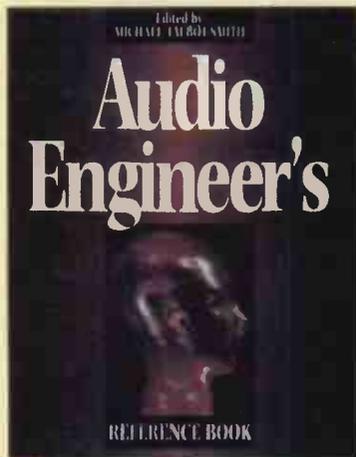
Following the Self-Duncan debate – and I must admit I declare on Self's side – how refreshing to read Jeff Macaulay's comments about "the carefully cultivated signal...being mangled..." and "What emerges...is a distorted version of the driving signal, no matter how perfect the input may be."

How about some articles on the whole audio chain to put amplifier performance into its proper perspective? ■

**Mark Plews**  
Hersching  
Germany

# Reference books to buy

## For Audio Engineers



### Subjects include

Recording, microphones and loudspeakers

Digital audio techniques

Basic audio principles

Acoustics and psychoacoustics

Audio and television studios and their facilities

Radio and telephony

- Comprehensive – over 600 pages
- Written by leading authorities from the audio world
- Easy to read, compiled for maximum accessibility
- Concise and authoritative
- Covers topics from noise measurement to studio installation

Invaluable reference work for anyone involved with audio – from broadcast consultant to serious enthusiast. *Audio Engineer's Reference Book* is written by an international team of experts and edited by Michael Talbot-Smith – previously a trainer of audio engineers at BBC Wood Norton and now a freelance audio consultant and technical writer.

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **Audio Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 0386 0)

**Fully-inclusive price** – UK £62.50, Europe £68, Worldwide £78. Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 1953 8)

**Fully-inclusive price** – UK £42.50, Europe £48.00, Worldwide £58.00, Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

**Please return to: Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master    Barclay/Visa    Amex    Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TEL \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

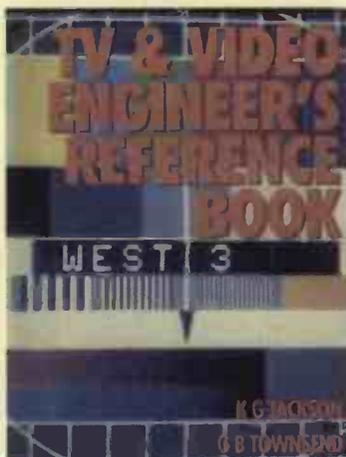
VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

**Business purchase:** Please send me the book listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below. Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

## For TV & Video Engineers



### Subjects include

Fundamentals of colour TV

TV studios

High definition TV

Satellite broadcasting

Distribution of broadband signals

TV receiver servicing

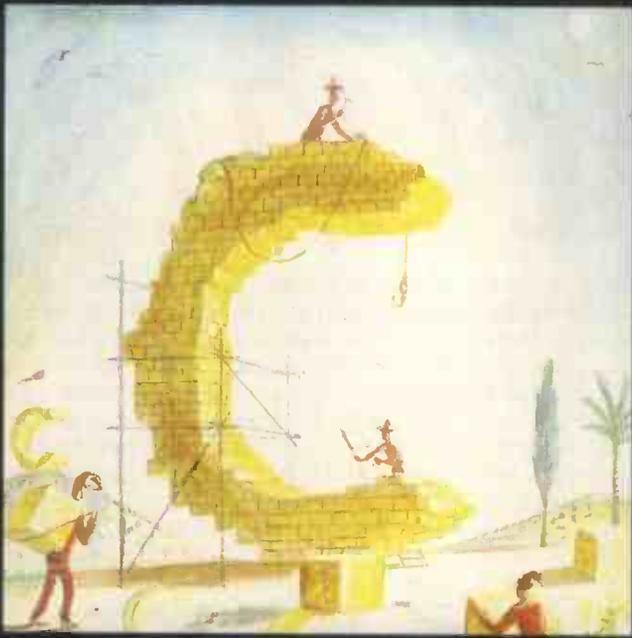
Video and audio recording and playback

Teletext

- Over sixty chapters on the latest techniques in video and television
- Up to date reference on EMC requirements, DBS and HDTV
- Easy-to-use reference, eminently suitable for students
- Topics range from materials and construction to medical and defence applications of television.

The *TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book* will be of immense value to anyone involved with modern tv & video techniques – in particular broadcast engineers. The new format makes it an excellent reference for students. Edited by KG Jackson and GB Townsend from contributions written by acknowledged international experts.

# INTERFACING WITH C



HOWARD HUTCHINGS



**A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available, Please specify size required**

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a 'getting started' introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming. The programs having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

**Credit card orders accepted by phone. Call 0181 652 3614.**

Please supply \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **INTERFACING WITH C** Price **£14.95**  
Please supply \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **Disk containing all the example listings** £15.00.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

**Interfacing with C can be obtained from Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

Please debit my credit card as follows:  
Access/Master    Barclay/Visa    Amex    Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TELE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

# Harmony *in the band*

**Svetlana Josifovska has been looking at the government's recent spectrum review intended to prepare the way for the introduction of Europe-wide services.**

Land and mobile radio and other radiocommunications services, and advanced technologies such as T-DAB – terrestrial digital audio broadcasting – are increasing at an incredible rate. One of the effects of these advances is increased pressure for more radio spectrum.

Since the radio spectrum is a limited resource, a logical progression is to reorganise existing services and reallocate frequencies. But, although this may appear simple at first glance, it is actually a delicate game of strategies and tactics. The parties involved – a mixture of government, military and civil authorities – always request more, rather than less, of the radio spectrum.

Stage 3 Radio Spectrum Review committee was set up in July 1992 by the Board of Trade President Michael Heseltine. Last month it came up with a synopsis that covers arguably one of the most crowded, and hence contentious, parts of the radio spectrum – the 28-470MHz range.

"The Review Committee made 28 recommendations, 24 of which have been accepted by the

Government without reservation. The remaining four are accepted in principle. The recommendations cover both defence and civil use of the Review spectrum and a number of them have already been acted upon," said Heseltine.

Within this frequency range there are allocations that belong to the broadcasting industry and the mobile industry including land, aeronautical, maritime and satellite. These are also space research and operations in the range, that still belong mainly to the MoD. Users of this spectrum range from broadcasters and the government to utilities and emergency-services operators and the civil mobile radio community.

The Stage 3 review of the radio spectrum in the 28-470MHz range completes the government sponsored independent reviews of the radio spectrum over the range 28MHz to 30GHz. The ranges below 28MHz and above 30GHz are subject to internal audits and the results of these are expected to be published later in the year.

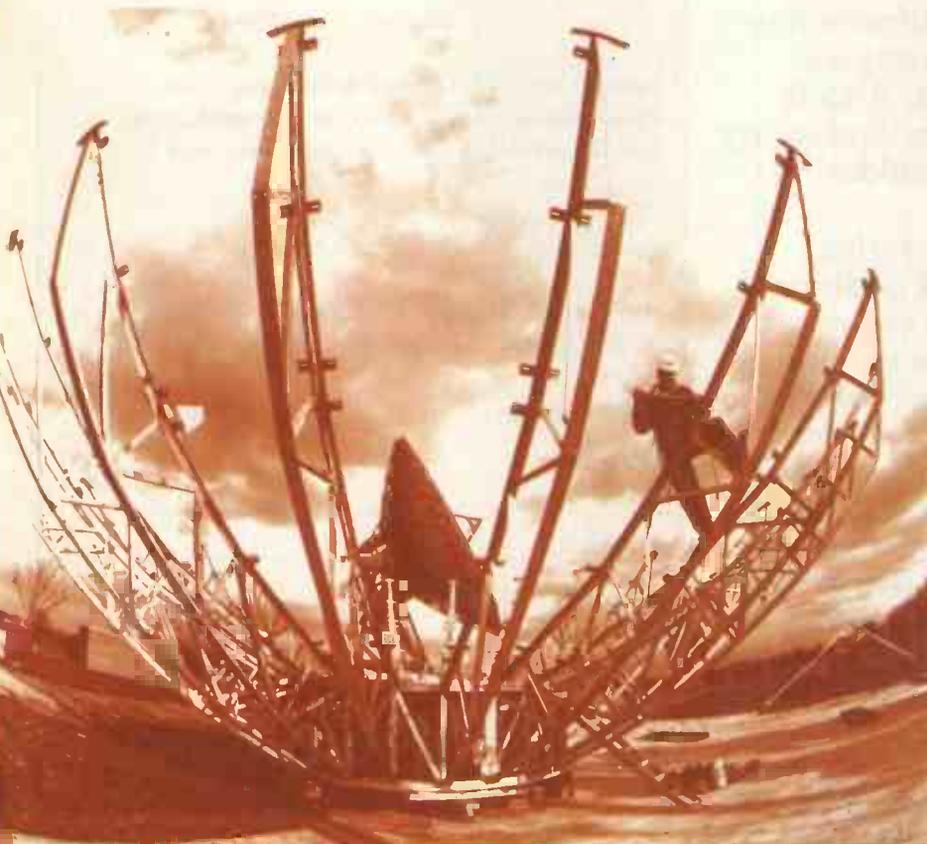
## More releases between 225 and 400MHz

Amongst the agreed requirements was the role of the MoD in this radio spectrum and its release of more frequencies for civil use. Although the MoD has already released the 225MHz to 230MHz band for T-DAB, it was recommended that it should seek, through NATO, the release of some of the 225MHz to 400MHz frequency band for civil systems in the UK, particularly the 380-399.9MHz band in its entirety. Access to two 5MHz sections in the 380MHz to 400MHz band by 1997 has already been agreed by NATO/ARFA for use by the emergency services and the rest of the spectrum's release is still under review.

"Part of an existing defence frequency band has already been released for a new digital radio broadcasting service for the UK. Further defence spectrum has been released in cooperation with NATO to provide the emergency services with an opportunity to develop a new radio system. This in turn will also assist with the resolution of the long standing continental radio interference problems in the UHF frequency bands in England and Wales," said Heseltine.

These frequencies are of significant importance because it is in line with the CEPT agreement for emergency services to be harmonized across Europe. According to government estimates the emergency services will begin to take up use of this band in 1998 and complete the changeover by the year 2003.

The committee is urging the MoD to adopt a



leading role within NATO, through the process of specifying new equipment and through more economical spectrum management, towards a reduction in the total bandwidth required.

The government is also paying more attention to the introduction of T-DAB, by arranging an EU meeting in July to discuss the subject. It encourages broadcasters wishing to use T-DAB to start a service soon. All vhf sound broadcasting should be contained within Band II (88MHz to 108MHz) as soon as possible should the introduction of such service prove feasible.

**Improvements to mobile services**

On the subject of land mobile services, the government has agreed to a programme of improvements to ensure better management of these services' radio spectrum, which will ultimately benefit users.

The programme would consist of improved methods of frequency assignment, efficient procedures for systematic analysis of licensing data and monitoring results, and efficient spread of frequency spectrum between exclusive Private Mobile Radio (PMR) and shared PMR. The Radiocommunications Agency (RA) has been recommended to oversee the implementation of these improvements and coordinate some areas of planning with the mobile industry. Inclusive of PMR, the other two areas are Common Base Station (CBS)

and Public Access Mobile Radio (PAMR) services.

The RA will also take care of the policies and strategic plans for the future use and allocation of the spectrum to meet the needs of the private and public sectors. It will make sure that operators use the given radio spectrum to the best national advantage. This responsibility the RA may share with the MoD, an option which is currently under review.

The RA will also look into deregulating low-power PMR services for indoor use, for example in the area of short-range business radio.

Other aspects of the spectrum that have been included in the review are the arrival of new technologies and the allocation of frequencies to them. One such example is the emerging Digital Short Range Radio (DSRR) and 5KHz narrow-band land mobile radio.

But amongst the important points that have been covered in the committee's proposal and the government's response, is the role of the UK in Europe and the economical benefits it may gain.

"Today's response and the progress which will be made in implementing the recommendations is a further example of the steps we are taking to improve the efficiency of spectrum management and usage in the UK to promote competition and choice for the benefit of all users of the radio spectrum," said Heseltine.

Amongst the examples for a UK lead within the European community is its lead in the talks with NATO, to release some of the frequency ranges for civil use, and its supporting role in harmonizing services with the rest of Europe. These include the emergency services synchronization in the uhf 380-400MHz band, that was recommended by CEPT and which is expected by 1997, and the vhf band for public-sector spectrum requirements for PMR.

Harmonization with Europe of the spectrum use and equipment characteristics is seen as being essential for the UK. The government takes into account that harmonisation does not necessarily always yield efficient use of the radio spectrum, but it will ensure the limiting of allocations where it is essential for Europe-wide capabilities or for border coordination.

These issues have been addressed before in the consultative document, The Future Management of the Radio Spectrum.

"Some of the Review Committee's recommendations addressed spectrum management issues which were also the subject of the Consultative Document on the Future Management of the Radio Spectrum. Therefore it was decided to delay the completion of the Government's response to the Stage 3 Review until after consideration of the submissions to the consultative document," said Heseltine.

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

Gould 95280A 15MHz Dual Trace	£120
SE Labs 1111 10MHz Dual Trace	£85
Telegroup 0101R 10MHz Dual Trace	£75
Telegroup DM63 50MHz 4 trace storage	£150
Trio CS1566A 20MHz Dual Trace	£150
Cossor CBU150 35MHz Dual Trace	£95
HP1740A 100MHz Dual Trace/storage	£325
HP180A + 1801A + 1821A 50MHz	£150
HP1742A 100MHz Dual Trace/storage	£350
Tektronik 453 100MHz Dual Trace	£150
Tektronik 465 100MHz Delay sweep/Dual Trace	£375
Tektronik 7854 c/w 7511 plug-in/7111 fitted with S1 sampling head 1GHz	£1,600
Tektronik 7834 c/w 7A26 x2 + 7892A x2 700MHz	£900

**OTHER SCOPES AVAILABLE**

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**

HP8548 10-500MHz	£480
HP8554 10-500MHz	£350
HP8514A 0.8-2.4GHz signal generator	£300
HP8616A 1.8-4.5GHz signal generator	£480
Marconi TF2015 AM/FM 10Hz-500MHz	£165
Marconi TF2016 AM/FM 10Hz-110MHz	£170
Marconi TF2015 30kHz-1040MHz	£1,900
Racal 9001 500MHz synthesised	£480
Racal 9002 1.5-500MHz synthesised	£480
Wavetek 3000 1-500MHz	£300
Wavetek 183 sweep/modulation 20MHz	£250
Wavetek 164 30MHz Sweep generator	£300

**LF OSCILLATORS**

Gould J3B 10Hz-100kHz sine/square wave metered very low distortion	£150
HP4204A 10Hz-1MHz	£150
HP3200B VHF Oscillator	£280
HP351B Test Oscillator	£125
HP203A Variable phase LF generator	£125
Advance M1E 15-500kHz sine/square 200uV/20V	£50
Radford LD04 Low distortion Oscillator	£300
Radford LDMS2/2 Low distortion measuring set	£300
Global Specialties 20MHz pulse/TF generator Type: 8201 GP1B	£90A
Philips PM5132 function generator 0.1Hz-2MHz AS NEW	£350
Philips PM5715 pulse generator 1Hz-50MHz	£750
Adrest Type: 2230A	£250
Rhode & Schwarz Type: SUF2	£200

**POWER SUPPLIES**

Farnell TSV70 MK2 0-70V/5A 0-350V/0-10A	£200
Farnell TS70 MK2 0-70V/5A 0-350V/0-10A	£200
HP6111A DC 0-20V 0-1A	£70
HP6291A DC 0-40V 0-5A	£100
HP6261B 0-20V 0-50A	£70
HP6002A 0-50V 0-10A 200W	£90A
HP6298B DC 0-320V 0-0.1A	£75
Lambda LP0422A FM regulated, DC 0-40V/1A x2	£100
Heiden Type: 1100/16 0-16V 0-20A	£90A

VARIOUS SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES & HT TRANSFORMERS IN STOCK - PLEASE PHONE

**CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT**

Haven temperature calibrator OTBS oil/water bath	£500
Haven thermal i.e. thermocouple simulator/calibrator	£600
Time C0 millivolt pot source Model 404N c/w DC current source Model 505	£250
Leader LOC705 Sopper calibrator AS NEW	£1,200
Casella W.B.G.T.	£200
PPM 411F Current reference	£250
Cropico resistance standards various in stock from N. Tinsley resistance bridge Type: 5761	£75
Bradley AC calibrator type: 1256	£350
Bradley LF generator digital type: 235	£250
Bradley DC calibrator type: 1236 c/w 1268	£150
Kentley Picoammeter type: 417	£250
Wallace & Tiernan precision pneumatic calibrator	£900
Schwarzbeck HF interference measuring receiver 850kHz-30MHz	£300
Microdine telemetry receiver c/w spectrum display unit 2.2-2.3GHz	£700

**DIGITAL & ANALOGUE MULTI METERS**

Avo 8 MK5 + 6 c/w case, leads, prods etc. (c/w Cal Cert NPL)	From £85
Solartron 7045 4.5 digit bench multimeter battery/ma/ins	£60
Avo DA116	£50
Fluke 8000A	£45

**FREQUENCY COUNTERS**

HP5342A Microwave 18GHz	£1,400
HP5308A 75MHz counter/timer	£100
HP5305A 1100MHz counter	£275
Marconi TF2431 200MHz digital frequency counter	£150
Marconi TF2430 500MHz universal counter/timer	£250
Marconi TF2440 200Hz	£1,300
CIP Type: 331 Microwave 25MHz-18GHz	£650
Racal 9904(M) 50MHz	£100
Racal 9913 10Hz-200MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9914 10Hz-500MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9915(M) 10Hz-500MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9916 10Hz-500MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9917(M) 10Hz-500MHz Fitted FX standard	£195
Racal 1992 1300MHz	£700
Syston Donner 6054B microwave counter 20Hz-18GHz	£850

**REEL TO REEL RECORDERS**

Nagra I instrumentation tape recorder	£1,200
Nagra E mono single speed (7 1/2")	£350
Nagra IVS-J stereo	£600
HP3964A instrumentation recorder	£500
Racal ZDS	£700
Racal ZDS	£700
Racal Wordsafe 8 track	£90A
Dictaphone 2x tape decks	£90A
Racal KCR recorder	£90A
SE Labs eight-hour	£90A
Other 4200/4400 in stock from	£125

**TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT**

Racal TA1885 Auto tuned HF transmitter freq. 1.6-30MHz 10W output	£90A
Racal TA1800 HF linear amplifier freq. 2-30MHz 10KW output ALL MODE OP.	£90A
Pye T300AM 68-174MHz 300W output	£350
Redtron GA84A 400W solid state amplifier c/w 1kW aerial filter unit/drive unit, PSU	£350
Harris ATU type: 601A 1-30MHz 1kW AS NEW	£850

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Datalab DR1080 programmable transient recorder	£300
Tektronix 1912 10MHz Storage scope	£175
Rotek AC/DC Precision Calibrator	£500
Racal 9004 Synthesised generator c/w GPIB Interface 9334A (As new condition)	£700
Avantec SS-5416A Synchroscope DC-40MHz	£350
Roland drafting plotter A2 DFX-2200 Various interfaces 8 pen	£1,200
Roland DG X-Y plotter A3 DXY-980A Various interfaces 8 pen	£375
Krohne-Mite filter Model: 3202K	£150
Cabletron Systems MR-8000C c/w Lanview Multiprot Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 Repeater	£90A
Cabletron Systems FR-3000 c/w Lanview Fibreoptic/IEEE 802.3 Repeater Unit	£90A
Anritsu Channel Selector MS120A	£90A
Brauel & Kjaer Vibration programmer ZHO100	£90A
Watkins & Johnson Microwave Tuning Frame MF102A 4-8GHz	£250
Watkins & Johnson Frequency Extender FEZ-2.5A 2-4.5GHz	£275
Watkins & Johnson Demodulator DM112.5	£450
Watkins & Johnson (CEI) Frequency Extender Unit FE1.4 SA 0.95-2GHz + 2.4 5GHz	£500
Watkins & Johnson Signal Monitor SM9403A	£400
Sullivan Automatic Component Analyser AC5555	£90A
Yew Digital AC Power Meter 2503	£90A
Altech House Monitor	£90A
Minolta TV Colour Analyzer c/w Probe TV2140	£1250
Phoenix Telecommunications Analyzer 5500A	£500
2nd Unit; Phoenix 5500-MSU 5500-200	£500
3rd Unit; Phoenix Control Module 5500-200 + 5500A-828	£125
The above 3 items come as one unit	£1,200
Cornix 48-48 Audio Switch Matrix 9218-1	£3,000
HP8848B Signal Generator 5.4-12.5GHz	£3,000
Marconi Power Meter 696U c/w RF Head 6910 10MHz-20GHz	£1,100
Racal Dana 1998 Frequency Counter 10Hz-1.3GHz	£900
Racal Dana 9383 True RMS Level Meter c/w Sensing Head 2GHz	£850
EIP Frequency Counter S45 10Hz-18GHz	£1,250
Tektronix 7812B Programmable Digital	£90A
Bird Teruline Coaxial Attenuator 30dB 500W 50ohm Model 8325	£90A
Brand New Bost 8200 VARIOUS OTHERS IN STOCK - PLEASE ASK	

**MICROWAVE COAXIAL SWITCHES**

"W" type connectors, R.L.C. Model S-2799	£45
2KW @ 100MHz 400W @ 6GHz	
Teledyne SMA connectors, Model CS38516	£40
22GHz 1 in - 6 out	

**FLEXWELL COAXIAL CABLE**

Gu21 size 1 3/8" 50 ohm approx. 1200W available (NEW)	£90A
---	------

**SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST**

HP180 50MHz Dual Trace/Delay timebase with probes	£150
---	------

**AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE**  
Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17 1/2% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.

**Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ**

**Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978**

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

# EXPERT WITNESS

**Audio expert John Linsley-Hood rarely enters such debates, but the claims in favour of the bjt over mosfets have challenged his decades of experience.**

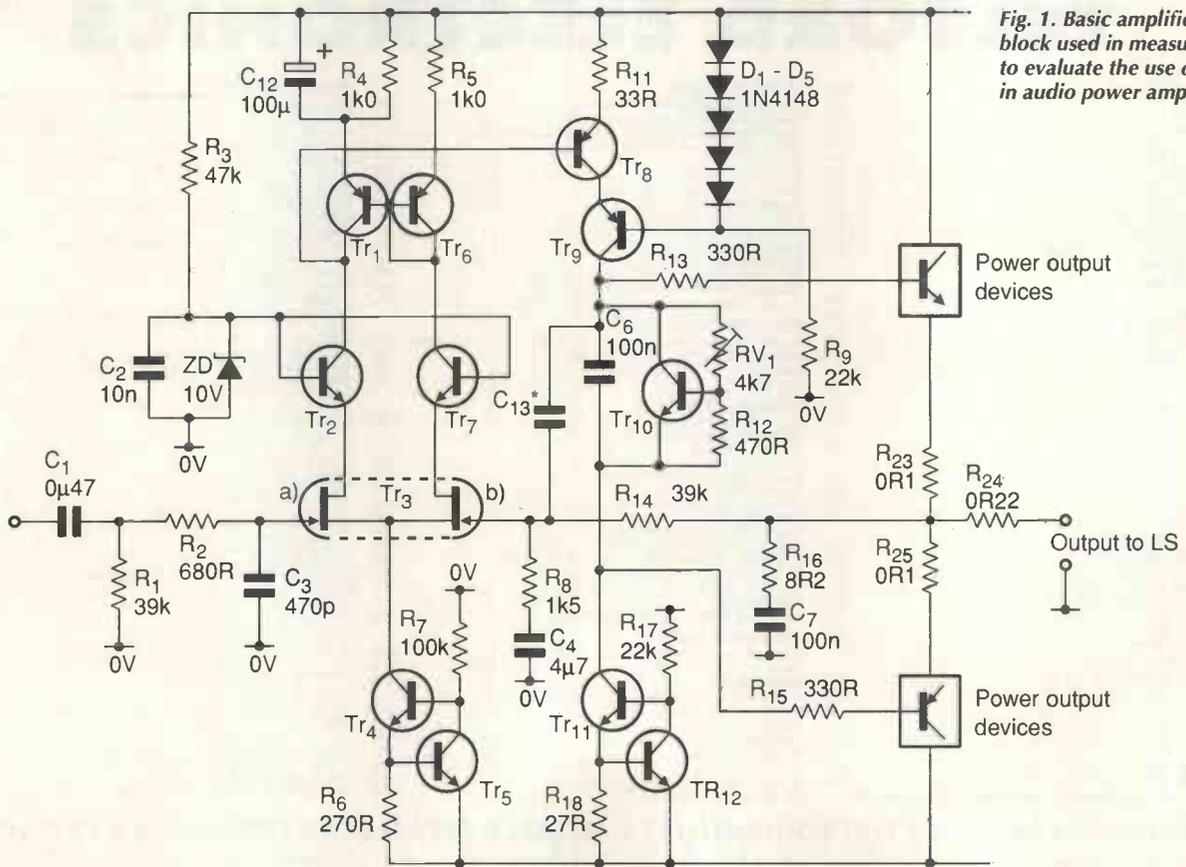
**O**n several occasions – most recently in the May 1995 issue – Douglas Self has claimed that bipolar junction transistors, bjts, are more linear than power mosfets as audio amplifier output stage devices.

I am reluctant to accept this assertion, since if it were true it would overturn the whole of my experience – in respect of the comparative performance of these devices in audio power amplifiers – over the 20-odd years since the commercial introduction of power mosfets. I feel that the progress of audio design requires that this claim be contested.

There are of course, many other reasons –

better hf performance, greater stability, greater robustness and inherent freedom from thermal run-away – which have encouraged a number of manufacturers of audio amplifiers to use mosfets rather than bjts as the output stage devices in their top range designs. But the question which Self raises is that of their intrinsic linearity as an output push-pull pair. This is a quality which I feel can be related – by means of measurements – to the residual harmonic distortion characteristics of audio amplifiers incorporating one or other of these alternative devices in its output stage.

Some years ago, I was asked by a well



**Fig. 1. Basic amplifier gain block used in measurements to evaluate the use of igbts in audio power amplifiers.**

\* Compensation capacitor - value depends on circuit

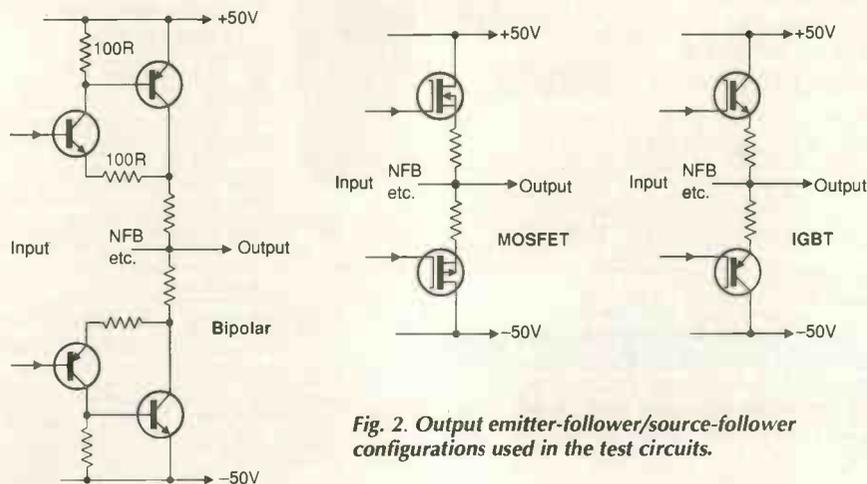


Fig. 2. Output emitter-follower/source-follower configurations used in the test circuits.

known semiconductor manufacturer to explore the use of their recently introduced insulated gate bipolar transistors, igbts, as output-stage devices for audio amplifiers. It appeared that igbts should combine the practical advantages of both bjts and mosfets. To this end, I designed and built a group of audio amplifiers. These used the basic voltage amplifier layout of Fig. 1 as a gain block. The various output devices were inserted into these gain blocks, in the positions shown as square boxes, using the various emitter or source-follower configurations of Fig. 2.

Performance of these amplifiers, operated from a pair of  $\pm 50\text{V}$  stabilised dc power supplies, is shown in Fig. 3. Measurements were made at a frequency of 1kHz with an  $8\Omega$  water-cooled load at power output levels up to the onset of clipping.

In all cases quiescent current of the output-stage devices was adjusted on test to give the lowest harmonic distortion figure for the amplifier. It was noted that this adjustment was less critical with the mosfets than with either the bjt or the igtb devices.

Subsequently, we found that the test oscillator used in these measurements had a residual harmonic distortion at the 1kHz test frequency, of 0.003%. This was mainly third harmonic, so, in reality, all of these measurements had tended somewhat to exaggerate the

true residual distortion figure of all of the amplifiers. Nevertheless, the superiority of the mosfet based design is evident in this comparison in which the only variable was the choice of output stage devices.

The reasons for this difference in linearity are complex. I suspect that two main factors make the negative feedback loop in mosfet amplifiers more effective than in bipolar equivalents. One is the nature of the frequency distribution of the distortion components due to the discontinuity of the transfer characteristics of the output push-pull output pair. The other is the relatively lower internal phase shifts of mosfets.

Whatever the reasons for performance differences, it is clear that they are not adequately revealed by a Spice type computer simulation of the output-pair transfer characteristics. As such, this type of measurement fails to meet Self's own criterion that 'if an apparent fact is repeated many times without number... it deserves to be looked at very carefully indeed'.

**Further reading**

For those of you interested in fuller details of the circuitry used in these experiments, see Toshiba Application Note X3504, March 1991.

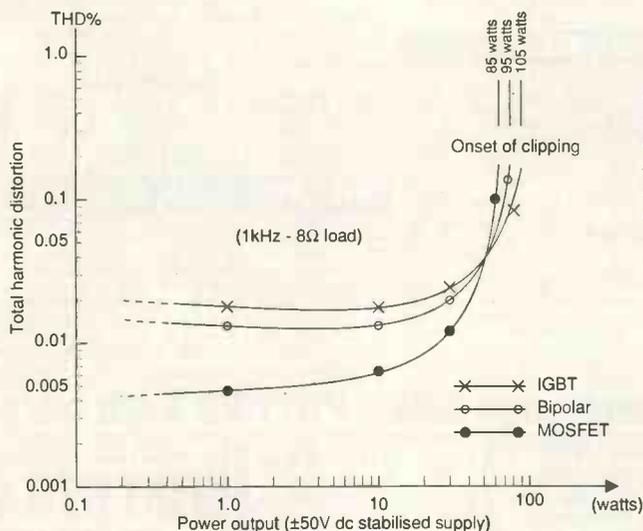
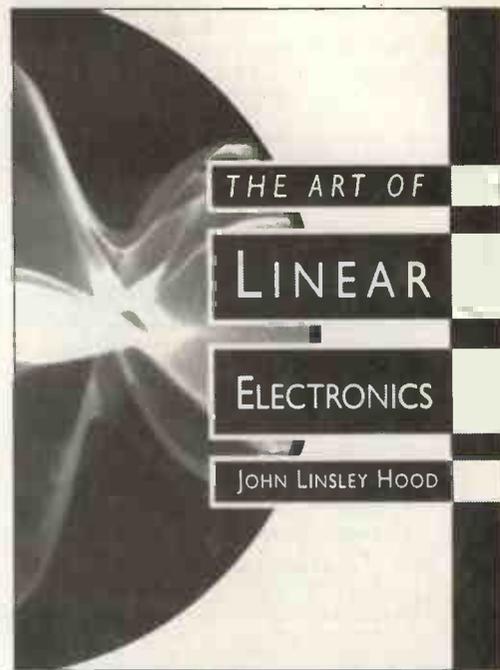


Fig. 3. Relationship between power and total harmonic distortion reveals interesting results.



The Art of Linear Electronics – 10% EW+WW reader discount

While stocks last, *Electronics World & Wireless World* is offering John Linsley-Hood's book 'The Art of Linear Electronics' at the 10% discount price of £15.29 – instead of the normal retail price of £16.99.

'The Art of Linear Electronics' order – ISBN 0750608604 – contains electronic component symbols and circuit drawings; passive components; active components based on thermionic emission; active components based on semiconductors; practical semiconductor components; dc and low-frequency amplifiers; feedback, negative and positive; frequency response; modifying circuits and filters; audio amplifiers; low-frequency oscillators and waveform generators; tuned circuits; high-frequency amplifiers/oscillators; radio receiver circuitry; power supplies; noise and hum; test instruments and measurements.

This practical 340pp handbook gives a complete working knowledge of the basics and technology of linear electronics – with application examples in such fields as audio, radio instrumentation and television.

Send your order with a cheque made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd, to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

### SPECIAL BUY AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

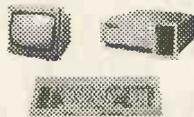


LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640K + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

ONLY £149.00 (E)  
CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £24.95  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £49.00

### PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £79.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go!! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Good used condition - Fully guaranteed for 90 Days. £79.00 (E)  
Order as PC99COL

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM £29.00  
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k £29.95  
Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 7 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer' style smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features full slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm-1625H x 635D x 603W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: £145.00 (B)  
Full MICROTOUCH Software Support Pack and Manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM Upr. 256k. £32.95 or 512k £38.95 (A1)

### SIMM SPECIALS

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £19.50 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £23.50 or 70ns £26.00 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £22.50 or 70ns £26.00 (A1)  
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM with parity Only £105.00 (A1)  
SPECIAL OFFER - INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £79.99 (A1)

## PHILIPS - LOW COST PRINTERS

A masterpiece of engineering, the PHILIPS model NMS 1436 fully featured MULTIMODE matrix printer packs a host of features into a unit weighing just over 4kg and measuring only 40 x 12 x 28 Cml Fully Epson compatible with adjustable paper tractor which accepts upto 9.5" sprocket fed paper and adjusts down to handle the smallest labels. The 9 needle head produces Near Letter Quality in a host of fonts and type sizes and in draft mode 'whizzes' along at 120 characters per second!! Many other features include most European character sets, IBM, EPSON, MSX & Prestel emulations. Good used condition, IBM Cable £6.95 Only £49.95 (B)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices!! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).  
3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £24.95(B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L, 1.4 Meg. Laptops only \* £36.95(B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D, 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg £29.95(B)  
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)  
\* Data cable included in price.  
Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)  
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00(E)  
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00(E)  
Mitsubishi M2898-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)  
Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drive! £499.00(F)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2248 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD Interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only £299.00(E)

3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE £69.95(C)  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE £89.00(C)  
3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £99.00(C)  
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95(C)  
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95(C)  
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £89.95(C)  
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)  
Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors with makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £34.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker £37.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mhz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

## FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42  
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53  
PANCAKE 12-3 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69  
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v £6.95  
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v £5.95  
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v £45.95 (B)  
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95  
Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

## IC'S - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBsolete - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - Send SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

NEW DISTEL ©  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 15,000+ stock items!  
COMING SOON !!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
0181 679 4414  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & O E 6/5

Temperature to 9bit serial words from one chip.

# Temperature bytes

Reading temperature into a digital system means a thermal sensor, signal conditioning and a-to-d conversion. There is now an eight-pin chip that incorporates all this – together with parallel-to-serial conversion and three thermal alarm outputs.

Even given an IC that produces a voltage that directly indicates temperature, you would need to add at least an a-to-d converter in order to interface the temperature signal to a digital processing system. Simplifying the process of reading temperature into digital systems, Dallas Semiconductor has devised an eight-pin chip that not only outputs a 9bit serial stream representing temperature, but also provides three temperature threshold switches. These switches are user programmable via non-volatile ram.

The device measures temperatures from  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$  in  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  increments, which is the equivalent of  $-67^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $257^{\circ}\text{F}$  in  $0.9^{\circ}\text{F}$  increments. Conversion time, from a temperature reading to output of a digital word is 1s and data is read from/written via a three-wire serial interface comprising clock, data i/o and reset lines.

Although highly integrated, the *DS1620* is designed for ease of use and requires no external components.

## Converting temperature to bytes

Temperature readings from the *DS1620* represent the temperature of the actual device so no external temperature sensor is needed. Having three thermal alarm outputs, the chip can also act as a thermostat.

Table 1. Relationship between temperature and the *DS1620*'s complement output stream.

Temp	Output <sub>2</sub>	Output <sub>16</sub>
$+125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0 11111010	00FA
$+25^{\circ}\text{C}$	0 00110010	0032
$1/2^{\circ}\text{C}$	0 00000001	0001
$0^{\circ}\text{C}$	0 00000000	0000
$-1/2^{\circ}\text{C}$	1 11111111	01FF
$-25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1 11001110	01CE
$-55^{\circ}\text{C}$	1 10010010	0192

Temperature  $T_{\text{high}}$  is driven high if the device's temperature is greater than or equal to a user-defined temperature TH. Similarly,  $T_{\text{low}}$  is driven high if the device temperature is less than or equal to user-defined temperature TL. Pin  $T_{\text{com}}$  is driven high when the temperature exceeds TH and stays high until the temperature falls below that of TL.

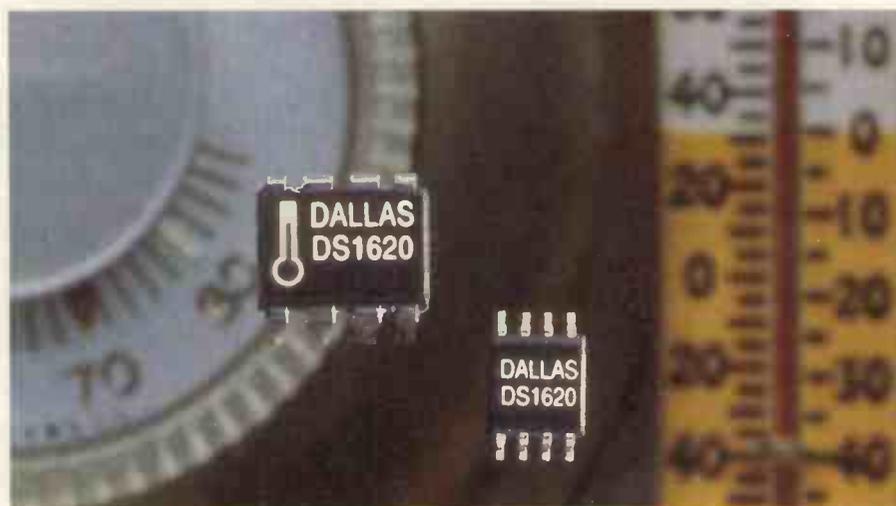
User-defined temperature settings are stored in nonvolatile memory, so parts can be programmed prior to insertion in a system, as well as used in stand alone applications, i.e. without a cpu. Temperature settings and temperature readings are all communicated to/from the *DS1620* over a simple three-wire interface.

## Reading temperature

The *DS1620* measures temperatures using an on board proprietary temperature measurement technique. Temperature readings are provided in a 9bit, two's complement format. Table 1 describes the exact relationship of output data to measured temperature.

Data is transmitted serially through the 3-wire serial interface, lsb first. The chip can measure temperature over the range of  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$  in  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  increments. For conversion to fahrenheit, a lookup table or conversion factor is needed.

Since data is transmitted over the 3-wire bus lsb first, temperature data can be written to/read from the device as either a 9bit word, taking /RST low after the ninth bit (msb), or





**Table 2. Pin functions of the DS1620 thermometer thermostat.**

Pin	Symbol	Description
1	DQ	Data input/output for 3-wire communication port.
2	CLK/CONV	Clock input for 3-wire communication port. When the DS1620 is used in a stand-alone application with no 3-wire port, this pin can be used as a convert pin. Temperature conversion will in on the falling edge of /CONV.
3	RST	
4	GND	Ground pin.
5	TCOM	High/low combination trigger. Goes high when temperature exceeds TH; resets low when temperature falls below TL.
6	TLOW	Low temperature trigger. Goes high when temperature falls below TL.
7	THIGH	High temperature trigger. Goes high when temperature exceeds TH.
8	VDD	Supply voltage, 5V input.

ister is also used to determine the method of operation that the DS1620 will use in a particular application as well as indicating the status of the temperature conversion operation.

The configuration register is defined as follows:

Configuration/status register bits							
DONE	THF	TLF	x	x	x	CPU	1SHOT

where,

x = Don't care

DONE = Conversion done bit.

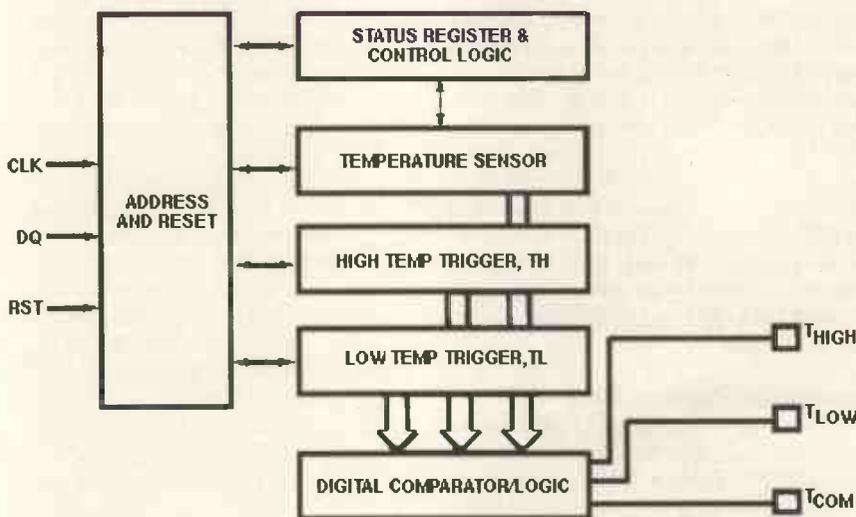
1=conversion complete, 0=conversion in progress.

**THF** = Temperature high flag. This bit is set to 1 when the temperature is greater than or equal to the value of TH. It will remain 1 until reset by writing 0 into this location or by removing power from the device. This feature provides a method of determining if the device has ever been subjected to temperatures above TH while power has been applied.

**TLF** = Temperature low flag. This bit is set to 1 when the temperature is less than or equal to the value of TL. It remains 1 until reset by writing 0 into this location, or by removing power from the device. This feature provides a method of determining if the device has ever been subjected to temperatures below TL while power has been applied.

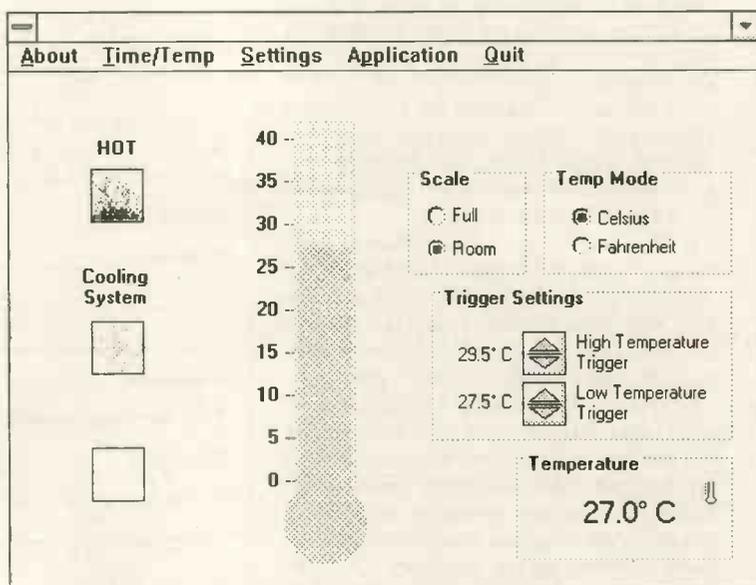
**CPU** = CPU use bit. If CPU=0, the CLK/CONV pin acts as a conversion start control, when /RST is low. If CPU is 1, the DS1620 will be used with a CPU communicating to it over the wire port, and the operation of the CLK/CONV pin is as a normal clock in concert with DQ and /RST.

**1SHOT** = One-shot mode. If 1SHOT is 1, the device performs one temperature conversion upon reception of the start convert protocol. If 1SHOT is 0, the



**Fig. 3. Programmable via a simple three-wire interface, the DS1620 registers are used to set temperature thresholds and set the operating mode. Programming is non-volatile so the device can act as a stand-alone controller.**

*PC-based software – part of the designer's kit – allows the DS1620 to be read and programmed via the keyboard. Once temperature thresholds are set, non-volatile memory ensures that they remain set even when the device is removed from its socket.*



device continuously performs temperature conversion

For typical thermostat operation, the DS1620 operates in continuous mode. However, for applications where only one reading is needed at certain times, and to conserve power, one-shot mode may be used.

Note that thermostat outputs  $T_{high}$ ,  $T_{low}$  and  $T_{com}$  remain in the state they were in after the last valid temperature conversion cycle when operating in one-shot mode.

**Stand-alone measurements**

In applications where the DS1620 is used as a simple thermostat, no cpu is required. Since the temperature limits are non-volatile, the device can be programmed prior to insertion in the system.

To facilitate operation without a cpu, the CLK/CONV pin, pin 3, can be use to initiate conversions. Note that the CPU bit must be set to 0 in the configuration register to use this mode, Fig. 3.

To use the CLK/CONV pin to initiate conversions, /RST must be low and CLK/CONV must be high. If CLK/CONV is driven low and then brought high in less that 10ms, one temperature conversion will be performed, after which the device returns to idle mode.

If CLK/CONV is driven low and remains low, continuous conversions will take place until CLK/CONV is brought high again. With the CPU bit set to 0, CLK/CONV overrides the 1-shot bit if it is equal to 1. This means that even if the part is set for one-shot mode, driving CLK/CONV low will initiate conversions.

**Communicating over three wires**

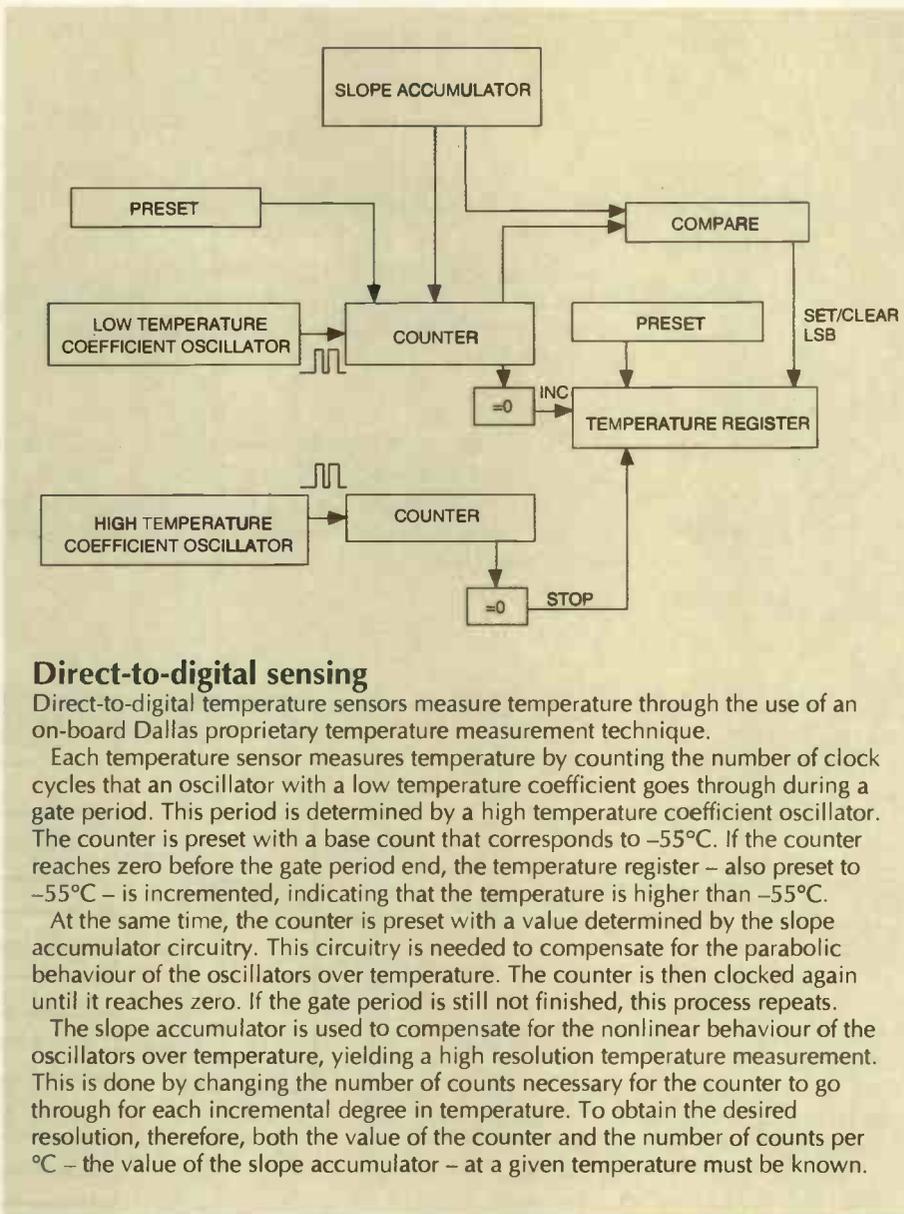
The three-wire bus comprises three signals, namely the reset line /RST, clock CLK, and data signal DQ, Table 2. All data transfers are initiated by driving the reset input high. Driving this input low terminates communication.

A clock cycle is a sequence of a falling edge followed by a rising edge. For data inputs, the data must be valid during the rising edge of a clock cycle. Data bits are output on the falling edge of the clock, and remain valid through the rising edge.

When reading data from the DS1620, the DQ pin goes to a high-impedance, state while the clock is high. Taking /RST low terminates any communication and causes the DQ pin to go to a high impedance state.

Data over the three-wire interface is communicated lsb first. The command set for the wire interface, as shown in the panel, is as follows; only these protocols should be written to the device, as writing other protocols may result in permanent damage to the part.

Other chips in the Dallas thermal management range include a two-wire thermometer and thermostat, a two-wire thermometer with memory and a one-wire digital thermometer. Battery temperature managers and battery identification chips providing time/temperature histograms are also available. ■



**Direct-to-digital sensing**

Direct-to-digital temperature sensors measure temperature through the use of an on-board Dallas proprietary temperature measurement technique.

Each temperature sensor measures temperature by counting the number of clock cycles that an oscillator with a low temperature coefficient goes through during a gate period. This period is determined by a high temperature coefficient oscillator. The counter is preset with a base count that corresponds to -55°C. If the counter reaches zero before the gate period end, the temperature register – also preset to -55°C – is incremented, indicating that the temperature is higher than -55°C.

At the same time, the counter is preset with a value determined by the slope accumulator circuitry. This circuitry is needed to compensate for the parabolic behaviour of the oscillators over temperature. The counter is then clocked again until it reaches zero. If the gate period is still not finished, this process repeats.

The slope accumulator is used to compensate for the nonlinear behaviour of the oscillators over temperature, yielding a high resolution temperature measurement. This is done by changing the number of counts necessary for the counter to go through for each incremental degree in temperature. To obtain the desired resolution, therefore, both the value of the counter and the number of counts per °C – the value of the slope accumulator – at a given temperature must be known.

**DS1620 designer's kit – exclusive EW+WW reader special offer**

Dallas Semiconductor produces a designer's evaluation kit – the DS1620K – comprising software, the DS1620 chip and a programming evaluation board that plugs into the pc's printer port. Normally priced at £52.88, this kit is being offered to EW+WW readers at the special price of £37.50.

The user-friendly software allows the chip to be programmed and read via the pc printer port from an evaluation board including lead and D-type plug.

Send coupon to Dallas Semiconductor Corporation, Unit 26, West Midlands Freeport, Birmingham B26 3QD. Tel. 0121 782 2959, fax 0121 782 2156. Details of Dallas's range of thermal management range will also be sent with the kit. Dispatch should be prompt, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address\*** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Postcode** \_\_\_\_\_ **Tel.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Tick for Mastercard**  **or Visa**

**Card No** \_\_\_\_\_ **Expiry date** \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Or Sterling postal order/cheque payable to **Dallas Semiconductor Corp. Ltd** please.

\*Note: when ordering by card, above address must be that of the cardholder.

# Give asp a chance

**While digital signal processing will do almost anything, Ian Hickman points out that the analogue kind has considerable life left in it and has definite advantages – not least that of lower cost.**

**D**igital signal processing can be as powerful as one wants, or as one's skill in writing algorithms permits, at a price. But very often, analogue circuitry will accomplish any necessary signal processing.

By using analogue signal processing, you avoid the use of adcs and dacs, dsp chips, memory – and the expense of writing algorithms, achieving a much lower power budget. Eliminating clock signals can also be a benefit where small signals are being handled in a physically small enclosure. Analogue signal-processing techniques come in a wider range than many people realise, and this article illustrates some of them.

## Bounding, limiting and clipping

It is often necessary to limit the maximum excursion of a signal, for example when it contains large interference spikes, or when the lower amplitude parts of it need to be amplified for more detailed measurements.

Figure 1(a) shows the traditional way of doing this. If  $R_s$  is the slope resistance of the

age of the bridge diodes. For large signals, the gain falls almost to zero, or minus infinity decibels.

Disadvantages of the circuit are possible loss of bandwidth. This is due to capacitance associated with the bridge circuit shunting  $R_2$ , and the fact that the positive and negative limits are not easily and separately adjustable.

Figure 1(b) shows a simple non-inverting circuit with separately adjustable positive and negative breakpoints  $V_{lim+}$  and  $V_{lim-}$ , and a distinctly more complicated inverting version.

The inverting version is not recommended for fast signals, since in the overdriven condition the op-amp is left open-loop. This means that its output will fly off and hit one or other of the supply rails. Recovery of a conventional op-amp from overdrive is a relatively slow process, limiting the bandwidth of the circuit. If you can live with this, it is simpler to go for a larger gain and simply let limiting occur at the rail voltage.

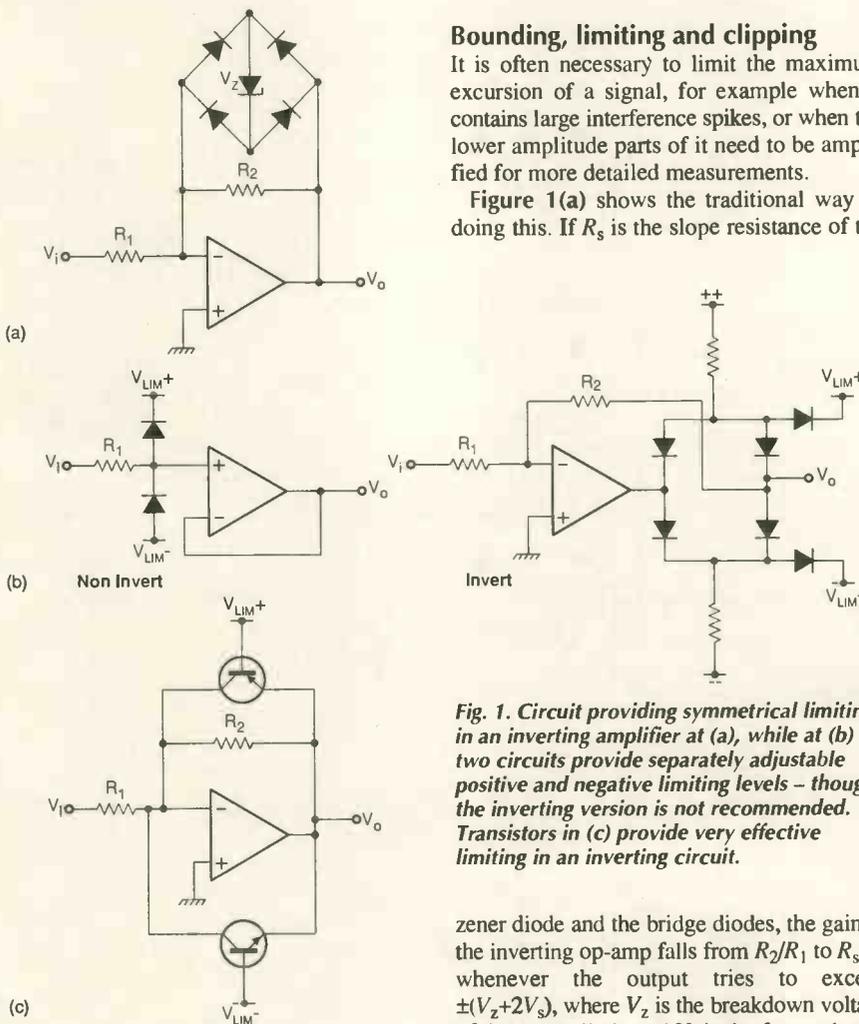
Transistors provide effective limiting in an inverting circuit, providing the output swing keeps within the reverse  $V_{be}$  ratings of the devices. As Fig. 1(c) shows, breakpoints are separately adjustable.

Another example of limiting is shown in Fig. 2(a) – a circuit designed to measure the settling time of an op-amp, by using a 'false sum node'. This needs low-capacitance Schottky diodes, with their low forward voltage drop, to enable the 1% settling time to be measured.

In the case of a fast op-amp, the capacitive loading of a conventional  $\times 10$  divider probe on the false sum node may limit measurement accuracy, so it is best to use an active probe. Measurement depends critically upon the flatness of the top and bottom of the test square-wave; for measurements of settling time to the 0.1% or 0.01% level, more sophisticated limiting arrangements are called for<sup>1</sup>.

If you need a wideband amplifier with symmetrical limiting, the *Linear Technology LT1194*, with its 35MHz  $-3\text{dB}$  bandwidth, provides a simple and convenient solution, Fig. 2(b). This ingenious device<sup>2</sup> provides a limiting level adjustable by means of a control voltage  $V_c$  in the range  $-5\text{V}$  to  $-1\text{V}$ , with no requirement for any additional components whatever.

An additional advantage of this device is that the gain-defining negative-feedback loop



**Fig. 1. Circuit providing symmetrical limiting in an inverting amplifier at (a), while at (b) two circuits provide separately adjustable positive and negative limiting levels – though the inverting version is not recommended. Transistors in (c) provide very effective limiting in an inverting circuit.**

zener diode and the bridge diodes, the gain of the inverting op-amp falls from  $R_2/R_1$  to  $R_s/R_1$  whenever the output tries to exceed  $\pm(V_z + 2V_s)$ , where  $V_z$  is the breakdown voltage of the zener diode and  $V_s$  is the forward volt-

is completed via a second long-tailed pair in parallel with the input pair. This means that the inverting and non-inverting inputs are effectively floating and both present a high input impedance.

Diodes in the circuit of Fig. 1(b) protect the op-amp input circuit, whereas some of the others only limit the output swing. Where a circuit needs protection against really large inputs, use the arrangement of Fig. 2(c); for large positive inputs,  $D_1$  is reverse-biased,

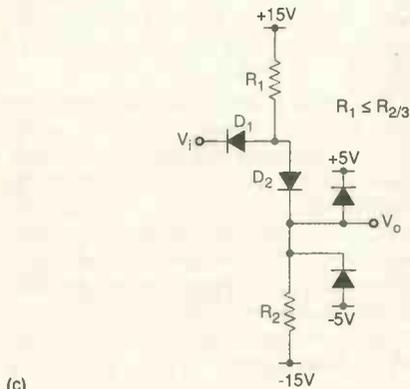
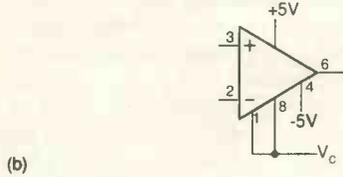
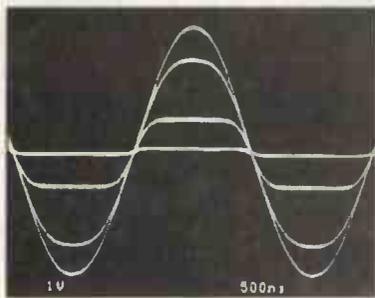
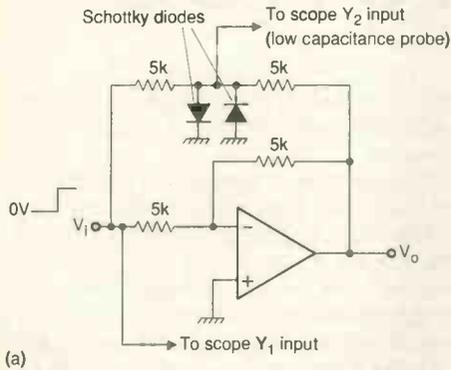
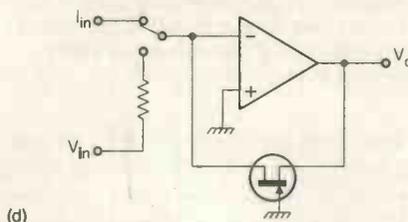
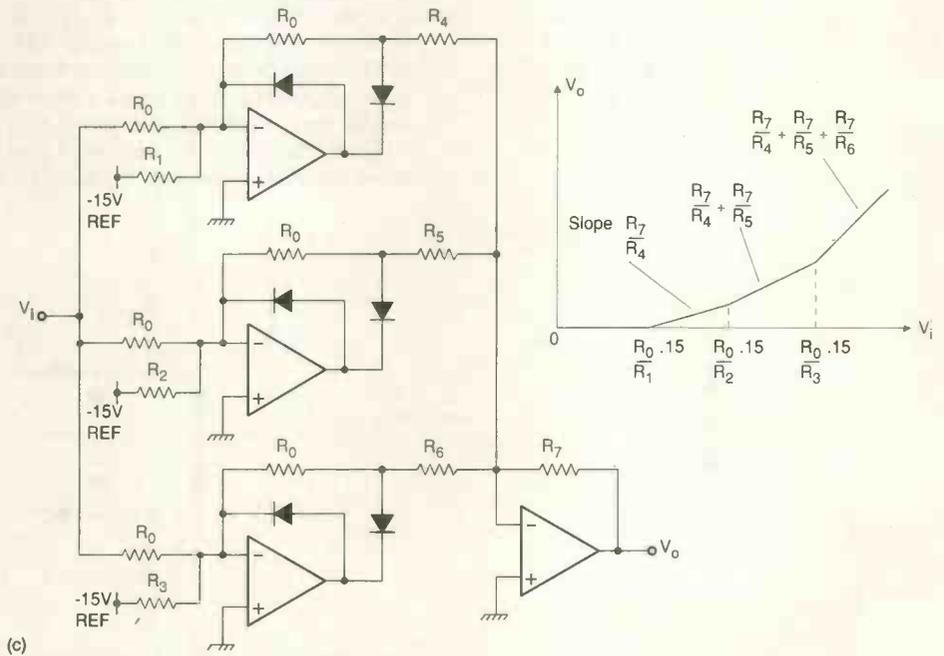
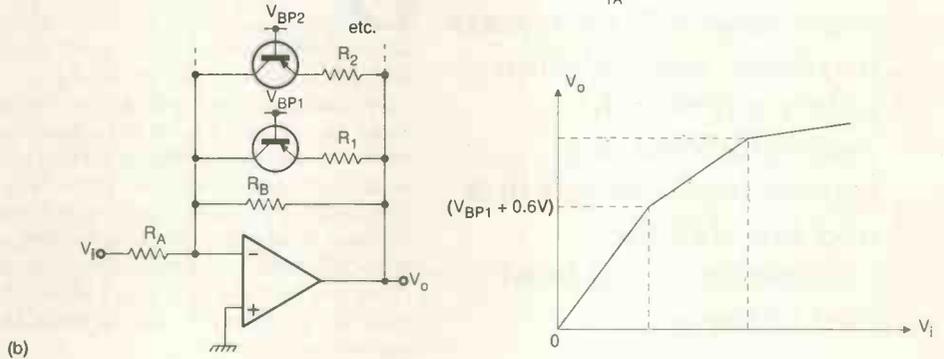
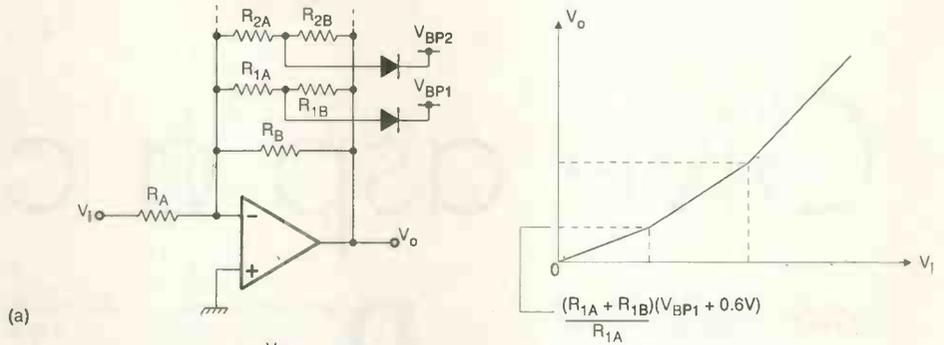
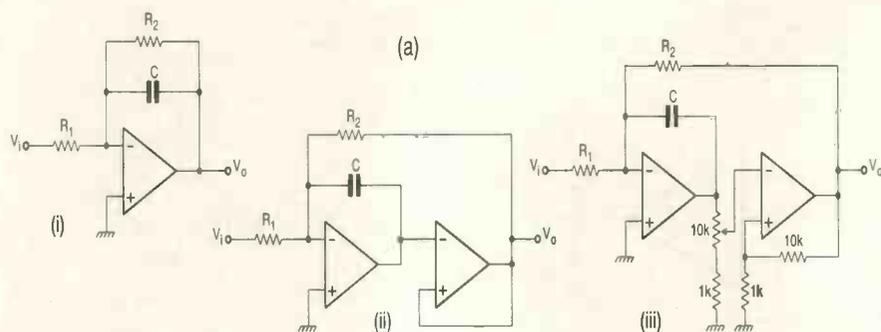


Fig. 2. Diode limiting (a) used in a circuit to measure the settling time of an op-amp. At (b) the LT1194 wideband op-amp circuit with voltage controlled symmetrical clipping level. Reproduced by courtesy of Linear Technology Corporation. Simple bounding circuit in (c) protects following stages from mains inputs.

Fig. 3. Diode breakpoint circuit (a), providing increasing gain with increasing output voltage. Transistor breakpoint circuit in (b), provides decreasing gain with increasing output voltage. Circuit at (c) gives sharp, temperature independent breakpoints and (d) an output voltage proportional to the logarithm of input voltage or current.





while for large negative inputs  $D_2$  is reverse-biased, the output voltage being limited to about  $\pm 5V$ .

Given suitable reverse voltage ratings for  $D_{1,2}$  and a large enough dissipation rating for  $R_1$ , the arrangement will protect any following circuitry from connection – accidental or otherwise – to 230Vac. In the linear range, for inputs between  $+5V$  and  $-5V$ ,  $V_o$  follows  $V_i$ .

If  $R_1$  were only equal to  $R_2/2$ , it could only just succeed in raising the output to  $+5V$ . This would leave no spare current to charge the inevitable stray capacitance up rapidly. A lower value avoids a poor frequency response, albeit increasing the dissipation in  $R_1$  for large negative input voltages.

If the circuit is turned upside down and the diodes all reversed, an n-channel mosfet with a 600V drain voltage rating, operating as a constant-current generator, can be substituted for  $R_1$ ; the dissipation in this ‘active  $R_1$ ’ with a large input voltage is only proportional to the input voltage  $v_{in}$ , not to  $v_{in}$  squared.

**Breakpoints and non-linear gain**

While Figure 1(a) illustrates an extreme example of a circuit with non-linear gain, there is often a requirement for the gain of a circuit to vary over a range of finite values as the output level varies, rather than suddenly falling to zero. Figure 3(a) shows a circuit that provides increasing gain as the input increases in the negative direction. This is because initially, the  $R_1, R_2$  networks are in parallel with  $R_B$ , their effect being successively removed as each breakpoint is exceeded.

In Fig. 3(b), gain decreases as the output voltage exceeds each successive breakpoint, additional feedback resistors being added in parallel with  $R_B$ . With reversed diodes or n-p-n transistors and negative breakpoint voltages, operation is extended to negative-going outputs for both circuits. Both types of breakpoint may be used together to give more com-

Fig. 4(a) ‘Leaky integrator’ forms a simple slew-rate limiting circuit (i), and a functionally identical circuit at (ii). Adding adjustable gain in the second op-amp stage (iii) provides a variable slew-rate limit, as illustrated in (b). As the gain in the second stage is increased, the required voltage excursion across the capacitance is reduced. This is equivalent to reducing its capacitance, increasing the slew rate shown at (c). This arrangement is effectively a linear amplifier with a high frequency roll-off. Consequently, for a fixed setting of the potentiometer, increasing signal amplitude results in increased slew rate. The circuit can set any desired limit to the maximum slew rate of the largest signal but, as the signal gets smaller, so does the slew rate. (d) This limiter circuit can be used to define the maximum size signal input to the slewrater limiter.

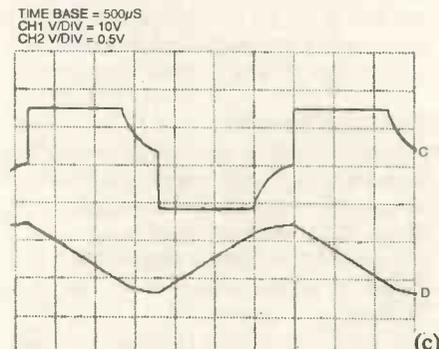
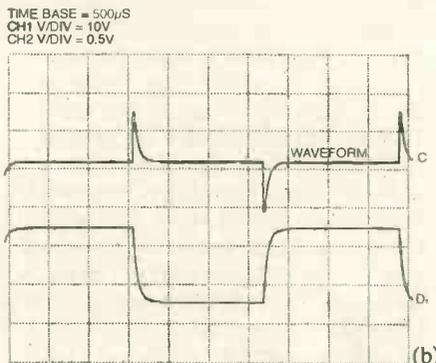
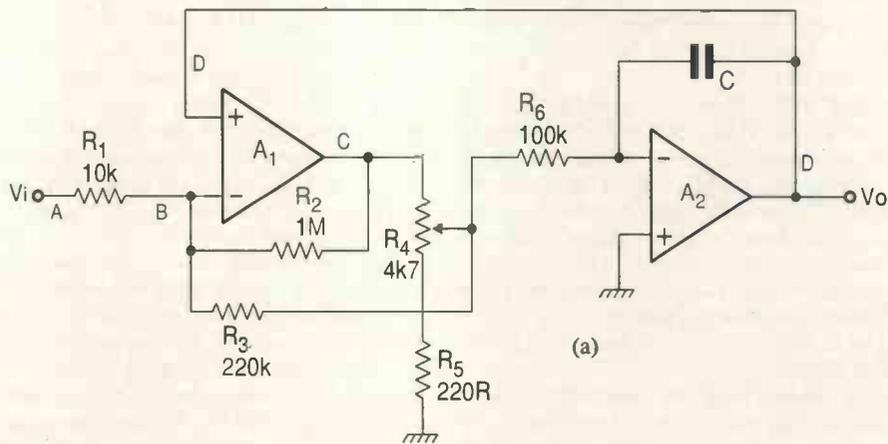
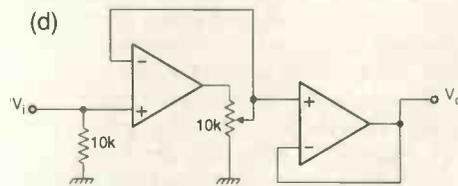
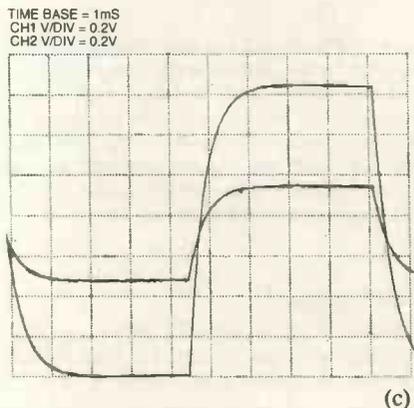
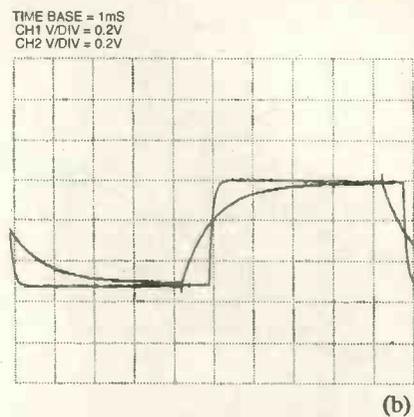


Fig. 5(a). This slew-rate limiter is an improvement on the leaky integrator of Fig. 4, providing a constant maximum slewrate limit, regardless of the signal amplitude. Set for the fastest slewrater (wiper of  $R_4$  at  $A_1$ 's output) and with the largest signal it can handle linearly, (b) shows that the circuit rapidly settles exponentially. With the same input, but  $R_4$ 's wiper now at the junction with  $R_5$ , (c) shows the circuit settling with a linear ramp, topped off with a slower exponential tail.

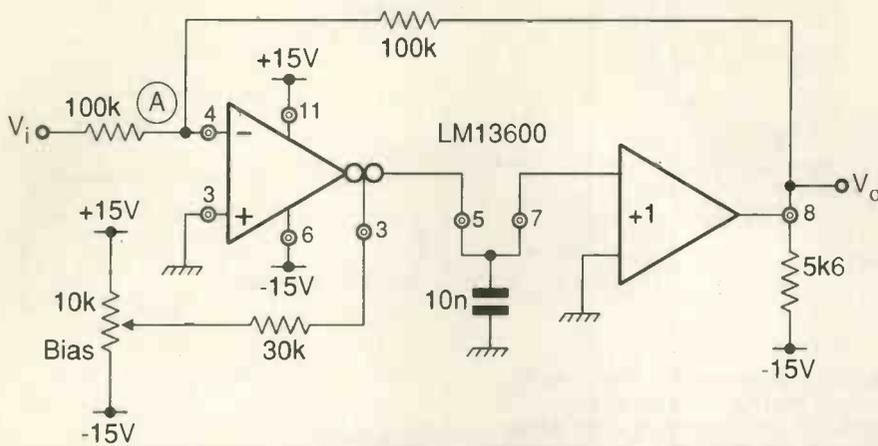
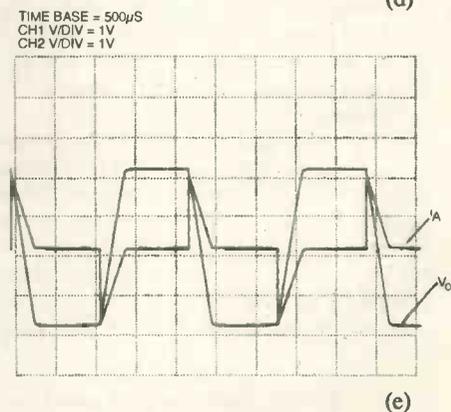
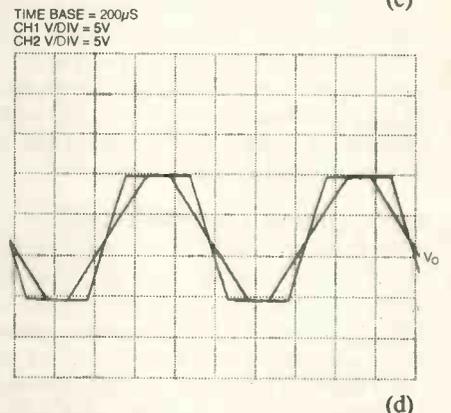
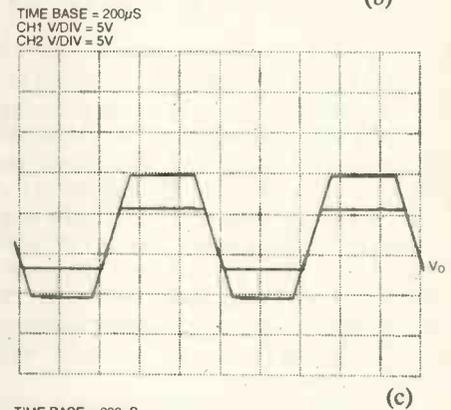
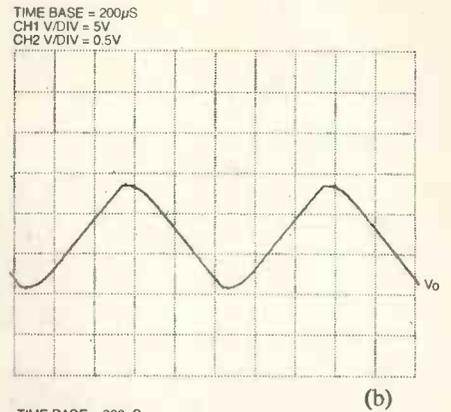


Fig. 6(a) This circuit is a true slew-rate limiter. Output in (b) follows the sinewave input from the peak (where the slope  $dV/dt$  is zero) up to the preset slew-rate limit. Thereafter, the set slew rate applies until the loop is again closed, where the output rejoins the ideal waveform, just before the next peak. As the amplitude of a squarewave input in (c) decreases, the slew rate remains constant. Unlike the circuits of Figs 4 and 5, for any given slew-rate limit setting, the slew rate at (d) remains constant until the output rejoins the input squarewave. During the slewrate limited section of the output waveform in (e), the amplifier is open loop. Thus the ota inverting input (point A) during this period is not a virtual earth.



plicated shaping<sup>3</sup>.

Circuits Figs 3(a) and (b) provide a gentle transition from one slope to the next, extending over a range of around 100mV or so, as the diodes or base/emitter junctions move from cut-off to conducting. Despite some consequent variation in breakpoint with temperature, this rounding is often beneficial.

Where sharply defined breakpoints free from temperature variations are needed, use the circuit of Fig. 3(c). Here, the diode drops are all within the loop and do not affect circuit performance. When this circuit first appeared, the use of one op-amp per breakpoint was considered almost profligate, but high-performance quad op-amps are now commonplace components.

With jfets, either as elements in feedback networks, or to vary the control voltage of a voltage-controlled amplifier, you can achieve smoothly varying gain without discrete breakpoints. Figure 3(d) is an example of a smoothly varying function of a very specific nature. It exploits the law governing p-n junctions to provide an output voltage proportional to the logarithm of the input voltage or current over a wide range – up to nine decades with suitable devices.

An op-amp with high open-loop gain is needed to keep the base/collector voltage close to zero, or collector leakage current ruins the log. law at the lowest input levels. Parasitic parameters of the transistor cause the circuit to become very slow at very low input levels.

### Slew-rate limiting

Circuits for limiting slew rate prevent the rate of change of a signal exceeding some design maximum – whatever the amplitude of the signal. This is often necessary in electronically controlled mechanical systems with large inertia to prevent excessive forces being applied to moving parts.

A 'leaky integrator' can form a simple slew-

rate limiting circuit, as shown in Fig. 4(a). Here, circuit (ii) is obviously functionally identical to that in (i). In both cases, the slew rate is limited by feedback via the capacitor.

If now a degree of gain is incorporated in the second op-amp stage, as in (iii), full output swing is obtained with only a reduced swing appearing across the capacitor. This is equivalent to reducing the value of the capacitor, changing the frequency at which the stage's frequency response starts to roll off, without changing the low-frequency gain.

So varying the amount of gain in the second op-amp stage provides a variable slew-rate limit, as illustrated in Fig. 4(b). This is simply a linear amplifier with a high-frequency roll-off. Consequently, for a fixed setting of the potentiometer, increasing signal amplitude results in increased slew rate. Thus the circuit can set any desired limit to the maximum slew rate of the largest signal, but as the signal gets smaller, so does the slew rate; see Fig. 4(c).

Set the largest signal input by means of a limiter, such as that shown in Fig. 4(d); this provides unity gain for small signals but if the potentiometer is set midway, maximum output swing will be limited to half the op-amp's rail-to-rail capability and progressively less as the wiper of the potentiometer approaches ground.

If the integrator of Fig. 4(a) is placed second instead of first and a few other changes made, an improved slew-rate limiter results; see Fig. 5(a). To understand how the circuit works, imagine that the wiper of the potentiometer is at the top of its travel. Now,  $R_{2,3}$  are in parallel, defining the gain of  $A_1$  as  $\times 18$ , inverting.

Figure 5(b) shows the output of  $A_1$ , upper trace, and of  $A_2$ , lower trace, when a 300Hz squarewave is applied, of just sufficient amplitude to provide the maximum output swing of which  $A_1$  is capable. Initially,  $A_1$  works as an inverting amplifier, because the voltage across C cannot change instantaneously. So the negative-going edge of the input causes the posi-

tive output at  $A_1$ , which in turn is applied via  $R_6$  to the integrator, making its output slew negatively.

The circuit settles with  $A_1$  output at zero, otherwise the integrator output would still be changing, and with the output voltage and  $A_1$ 's non-inverting input at almost the input voltage. Output voltage  $v_o$  is given by

$v_{in}/(R+10k\Omega)$ , where  $R$  is  $A_1$ 's effective feedback resistor — in this case,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  in parallel. As Fig. 5(b) shows, the output settles exponentially to the peak value of the square-wave input.

When the wiper of  $R_4$  is wound down to the  $R_5$  end of its travel, the action is very different and is illustrated in Fig. 5(c). Now, only one twentieth of  $A_1$ 's output is applied to  $R_3$ , whose effective value as a feedback resistor is therefore not  $220k\Omega$ , but  $4.4M\Omega$ . In conjunction with  $R_2$ , this gives a demanded  $A_1$  gain of  $\times 81$ .

With the same input amplitude as before,  $A_1$  is now heavily overdriven and, moreover, the voltage driving the integrator stage is also reduced to one twentieth. So  $A_1$  remains overdriven while the integrator output slews at a constant rate. It does this until voltage at  $A_1$ 's non-inverting input is so near that at its inverting input that  $A_1$  re-enters the linear range. Thereafter, the circuit settles exponentially as in (b), but on a longer time constant — so long, in fact, that in (c) at this frequency and amplitude the output never quite reaches the peak value before the next edge of the square wave.

Whatever the frequency, amplitude or wave-shape of the input, the slew rate set by the position of  $R_4$  is never exceeded. As long as  $A_1$  is overdriven, the first part of the settling will be at the maximum slew rate — however small the input signal. This is a big advance on the Fig. 4, but the exponential tail to the settling time, visible in Fig. 5(c), remains a disadvantage.

A substantial improvement in this respect, at the cost of a reduced range of slew-rate adjustment, is obtained by connecting a  $1M\Omega$  resistor between the output of  $A_1$  and the inverting input of  $A_2$ . Although this speeds up the exponential end of the settling tail, it can never be entirely eliminated. An ideal slew-rate limiter would at all times slew at the same rate as the input signal, or at the maximum rate, whichever was the lower.

Figure 6(a) shows the circuit of such a true slew-rate limiter. You can see in 6(b) how the output follows the sinewave input from the peak — where the slope  $dv/dt$  is zero — up to the preset slew-rate limit. Thereafter, the set slew rate applies until the loop is again closed. At this point the output rejoins the ideal waveform, just before the next peak.

If either the frequency or the amplitude is reduced (decreasing the maximum slew rate of the signal) or the control voltage  $V_c$  is increased (increasing the ota's maximum transconductance), the sinewave is undistorted. On the other hand, if the amplitude or frequency are sufficiently increased (or  $V_c$  reduced) the sinewave is permanently in slew-rate limit — it becomes a triangular wave.

Figure 6(c) shows how, as the amplitude of a squarewave input decreases, the slew rate remains constant — unlike the effect of the circuit of Fig. 4. Also, the slew rate remains constant until the output rejoins the input squarewave, as in Fig. 6(d). During the slew-rate limited section of the output waveform, the amplifier is open-loop and the ota inverting

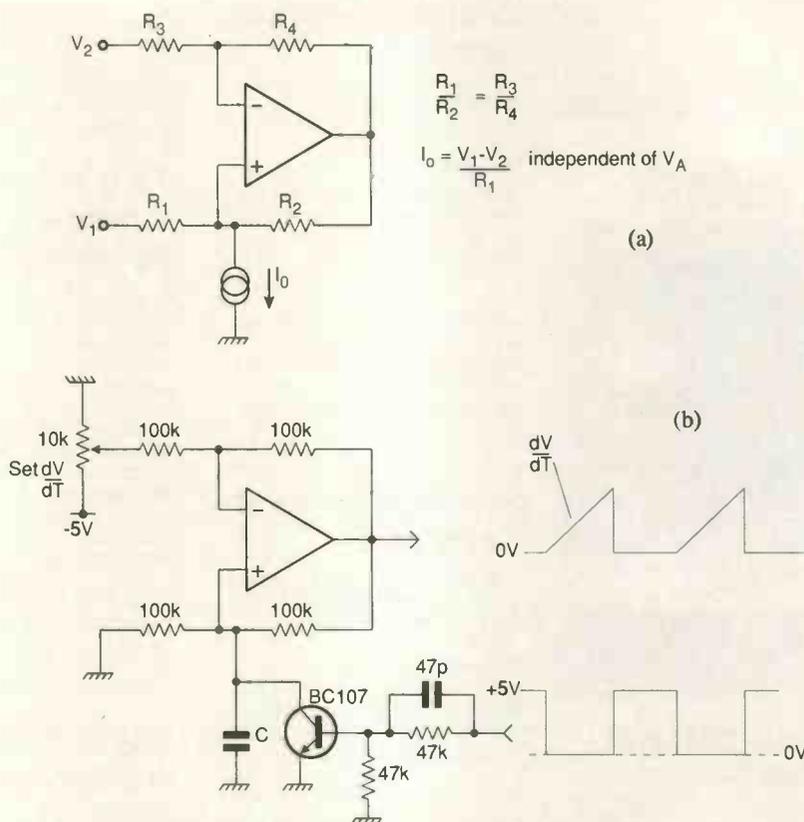


Fig. 7(a). Howland current pump provides an accurate, linear, bipolar, voltage-controlled current source. Non-inverting integrator at (b) is arranged as a linear timebase circuit.

input is not a virtual earth during this period, exhibiting the waveform shown in Fig. 6(e). Note the pull-down resistor at the operational transconductance amplifier's Darlington output buffer stage. This is recommended if using the *LM13600*, since the internal biasing of the buffer in this ota is varied in sympathy with the control voltage  $V_c$ : the *LM13700*, with its fixed buffer current, might be a better choice in this application.

### Integrating and differentiating

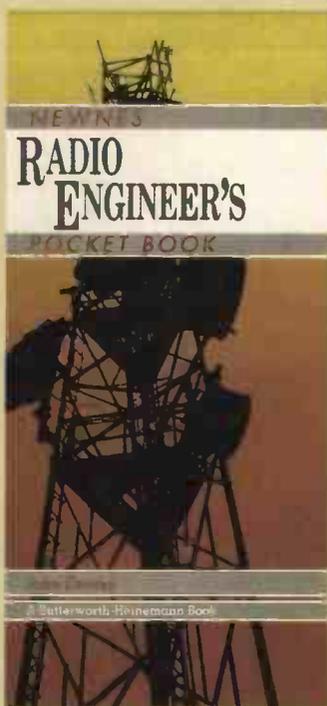
Basic op-amp circuits for integrating and differentiating are so well known that I won't spend any time on them here. But the Howland current pump<sup>4</sup> in Fig. 7(a) is perhaps a circuit that deserves to be better known. It is a voltage-controlled current generator with (ideally) infinite output impedance, and causes a current  $(V_2 - V_1)/R_1$  to flow in a load.

If the load is a capacitor and  $V_1$  is tied to ground, then the circuit forms an integrator. As such, it possesses two advantages over the more usual op-amp integrator: firstly, it is a non-inverting integrator, and secondly, one end of the integrator capacitor is grounded. Figure 7(b) shows a linear ramp or timebase generator based on the circuit of Ref. 3.

Some of the circuit techniques mentioned earlier can usefully be combined with integrators and differentiators. For instance, if a band-limited signal is differentiated, clipped and then integrated, the result is slew-rate limited. If, instead of clipping, the differentiated signal is slew-rate limited and then integrated, then its second derivative  $d^2v/dt^2$  is limited. ■

### References

1. Methods for measuring op-amp settling time. AN10-1, July 1985, reproduced in the 1990 Linear Applications Handbook from Linear Technology Corporation.
2. Hickman, I., Four op-amp inputs are better than two. *EW+WW*, pp399 - 401, May, 1992, reproduced in the Analog Circuits Cookbook, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1995, ISBN No. 0 7506 2002 1.
3. Hickman, I. Add on a spectrum analyser. *EW+WW*, pp982 - 989, December, 1993, also in the Analog Circuits Cookbook.
4. Pease, R A. Improve circuit performance with a 1-op-amp current pump. *EDN*, January, 20 1983, pp85-90.



## Radio Engineer's Pocket Book

by John Davies, 240pp, hardback  
Order – ISBN 0 7506 1738 1  
Price £12.99

**Contains:** Propagation; decibel scale; transmission lines; antennas; resonant circuits; oscillators; piezo-electric devices; bandwidth requirements and modulation; frequency planning; radio equipment; Microwave comms; information privacy and encryption; multiplexing; speech digitisation and synthesis; vhf and uhf mobile communication; signalling; channel occupancy; trunking; mobile systems; base station management; instruments; batteries; satellite comms; connectors and interfaces; broadcasting; abbreviations and symbols; tables and data; glossary.

Covers all aspects of radio and communications engineering from very low frequencies to microwaves, with particular emphasis on mobile communications. Wave principles and the decibel scale, instrumentation and power supplies, equipment types and encryption methods, connectors and interfaces, are all included in this book.

## Audio Recording and Reproduction

Michael Talbot-Smith, 204pp, paperback  
Order – 0 7506 1917 1  
Price £12.99

**Contains:** Physics of sound waves; hearing; basic acoustics; microphones; loudspeakers; public address; stereo; simple mixing equipment; recorders; introduction to digital audio; music and sound effects; miscellaneous data.

This book gives a simple and straightforward approach to audio techniques, detailing technical and practical information for those with no specific training in the subject.

## Circuit Designer's Companion

by T Williams, 320pp, paperback  
Order – 0 7506 1756 X  
Price £15.99

**Contains:** grounding and wiring; printed circuits; passive components; active components; linear Integrated circuits; digital circuits; power supplies; electromagnetic compatibility.

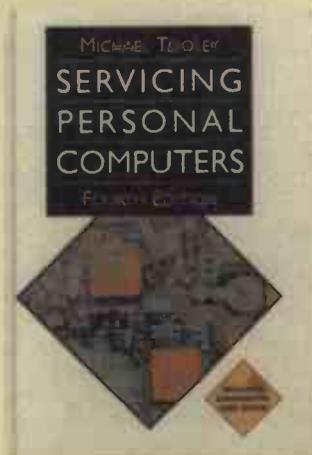
Valued by linear and digital designers alike, this guide explains and outlines solutions that take into account the imperfect behaviour of real components, interconnections and circuits.

## Servicing Personal Computers

by Michael Tooley, 304pp, hardback  
Order – ISBN 0 7506 1757 8  
Price £25.00

**Contains:** Microcomputer systems; test equipment; fault diagnosis; tape and disk drives; printers and monitors; servicing IBM pc compatibles and 68000-based computers.

This completely rewritten fourth edition still covers the whole range of microcomputer equipment but now also includes a guide to developments and trends such as the new generation of diagnostic software – code included – and applications such as serial communication, and memory and hard disk management.



## Newnes Audio and Hi-Fi Handbook

by Ian Sinclair, 656pp, hardback  
Order – ISBN 0 7506 0932 X  
Price £40.00

**Contains:** Sound waves and acoustics; studio acoustics; microphones; sound synthesis; introduction to digital principles; compact disc technology; other digital systems – DAT, NICAM, DCC, MD – analogue tape recording; noise reduction systems; LP records; disc reproduction; tuners and radio receivers; preamps and inputs; voltage amplifiers/controls; loudspeakers and enclosures; Headphones; public address; in-car audio; Interconnections; the future.

Covers a wide perspective of high-quality sound reproduction, including reproduction under adverse circumstances, from less conventional sources and with regard to the whole technology from studio to ear.

## TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book

by Boris Townsend, 876pp, paperback  
Order – ISBN 0 7506 1953 8  
Price £40.00

**Contains:** Materials; components and construction; colour tv fundamentals; broadcast transmission; distributing broadband; DBS; tv studios; mobile and portable equipment; tv sound; tv receivers; servicing tvs; video recorders; teletext etc; HDTV; other applications of tv; performance measurements.

Covers information on every aspect of modern broadcast technology. Of value to all practicing engineers and managers involved with broadcast, cable and satellite services.

## Masts, Antennas and Service Planning

by Geoff Wiskin, 256pp, hardback  
Order – ISBN 0 240 51336 3  
Price £49.50

**Contains:** Antennas; antenna support structures; service planning.

Covers all aspects of information conveyance via radio-wave transmission. Invaluable to anyone planning for broadcast and mobile-radio coverage, or designing, installing and maintaining antenna systems.

## Operational Amplifiers

by Jiri Dostal, 400pp, hardback  
Order – 0 7506 9317 7  
Price £40.00

**Contents:** The operational amplifier; basic concepts; operational amplifier parameters; operational amplifier properties; the operational circuit; the ideal operational circuit; analysis of the real operational circuit; static and dynamic errors in the frequency domain; input and output impedances;

offset; noise; stability; good laboratory practices.

Presents an extensive treatment of applications and a practically oriented, unified theory of operational circuits. Provides the reader with practical knowledge necessary to select and use operational amplifier devices.

## Servicing Video Cassette Recorders

by Steve Beeching, 250pp, hardback  
Order – ISBN 0 7506 0935 4  
Price £25.00

**Contains:** Vcr systems; azimuth tilt; Frequency modulation; servo mechanisms; colour systems; systems control; long play; VHS-C & camcorders; a-v sockets.

Written for students and people involved with vcr servicing, this book is an invaluable guide and reference covering all aspects of modern vcrcs. Contains new material on basic magnetic theory to C&G 224

## Principles of Transistor Circuits

by S W Amos, 384pp, paperback  
Order – 0 7506 1999 6  
Price £17.99

**Contains:** Semiconductors and junction diodes; basic principles of transistors; common-base and common-gate amplifiers; common-emitter and common-source amplifiers; common-collector and common-drain amplifiers; bias and dc stabilisation; small-signal af amplifiers; large-signal af amplifiers; dc and pulse amplifiers; rf and if amplifiers; sinusoidal oscillators; modulators, demodulators, mixers and receivers; pulse generators; sawtooth generators; digital circuits; further applications of transistors and other semiconductor devices.

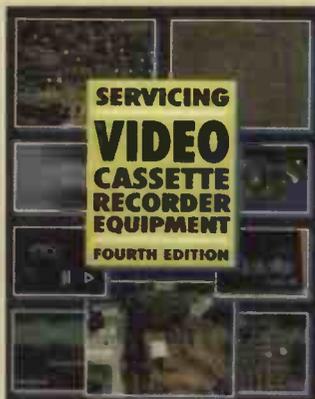
This seminal work has now been presented in a clear new format and completely updated to include the latest equipment such as laser diodes, Trapatt diodes, optocouplers and GaAs transistors, and the most recent line output stages and switch-mode power supplies.

## Logic Designer's Handbook

by Andrew Parr, 488pp, paperback  
Order – 0 7506 0535 9  
Price £30.00

**Contains:** Simplified data on a comparative basis of ttl and cmos ics; storage devices; logic circuits; timers; counters; drivers; interface circuits; logic gates; definitions of ic characteristics; event driven logic; communication and highways; analogue interfacing; practical considerations; summaries by function of all relevant circuits; individual pin-out diagrams.

Easy-to-read, but nonetheless thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers, and is a readily accessible source of data on devices in the ttl and cmos families.



## The Art of Digital Audio

John Watkinson, 490pp, hardback  
Order - 0 240 51320 7  
Price £49.50

Contains: Why digital?; conversion; AES/EBU; digital audio coding and processing; digital compact cassette (DCC); advanced digital audio processing; digital audio interconnects; digital recording and channel coding; error correction; rotary head recorders; stationary head recorders; NAGRA and data reduction; Digital Audio Broadcasting (DAB); the compact disc/mini disc.

New edition, completely updated to include all the latest developments, including DCC, the mini disc and digital audio broadcasting.

## Microphone Engineering Handbook

by Michael Gayford, 384pp, hardback  
Order - 0 7506 1199 5  
Price £65.00

Contains: Microphone techniques; precision microphones; optical microphones; high quality of microphones and systems; radio microphones and ir systems; microphone testing; ribbon microphones; microphone preamplifiers; stereo microphones; microphone standards.

Comprehensive and authoritative book for engineers, technicians, students and anyone else concerned with the design and use of microphones.

## MIDI Systems and Control

by Francis Rumsey, 256pp, paperback  
Order - 0 240 51370 3  
Price 19.95

Contains: Introduction to principles and terminology; synchronisation and external machine control; common implementations; systems control sequences and operating systems; implementation of midi with peripheral devices; practical systems designs.

Second edition is updated and enlarged to take MIDI evolution into account. More examples of real implementations, more diagrams and the whole book has been rewritten to include a far greater practical element, to complement its existing technical strengths. Several completely new sections and complete chapters have been added including a new opening chapter as an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors.

## Loudspeaker and Headphone Handbook

by John Borwick, 224pp, hardback  
Order - 0 240 51371 1  
Price £35.00

Contains: This book brings together in a single volume every aspect of loudspeaker and headphone theory and practice in sufficient depth to equip students and practitioners alike with a solid working knowledge of the subject. A comprehensive technical reference on the theory and practice of loudspeaker and headphone performance, design and operation.

## The Art of Linear Electronics

by John L Hood, 400pp, paperback  
Order - 0 7506 0868 4  
Price £16.99

Contains: Electronic component symbols and circuit drawings; passive components; active components based on thermionic emission; active components based on semi-conductors; practical semi-conductor components; dc and low frequency amplifiers; feedback negative and positive; frequency response; modifying circuits and filters; audio amplifiers; low frequency oscillators and waveform generators; tuned circuits; high frequency amplifiers/oscillators; radio receiver circuitry; power supplies; noise and hum; test instruments and measurements.

This practical handbook gives a complete working knowledge of the basics and technology of linear electronics - with application examples in such fields as audio, radio, instrumentation and television.

## Servicing Audio and Hi-Fi Equipment

by Nick Beer, 304pp, hardback  
Order - 0 7506 2117 6  
Price £25.00

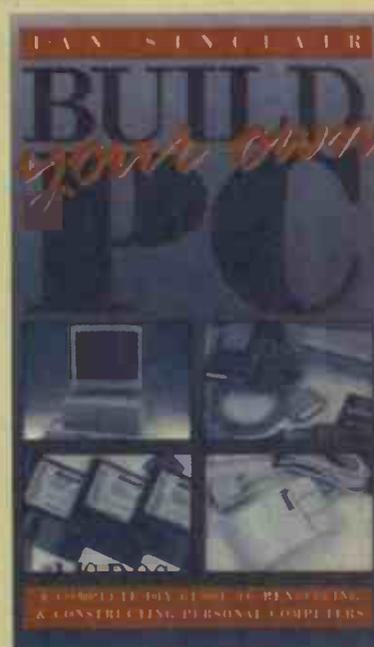
Contains: Introduction; tools and test equipment; radio receivers; amplifiers; power supply circuits; portable audio; cassette deck mechanics; cassette electronics; turntables; system control; motors and servo circuits; compact disc; mini disc; digital audio tape; digital compact cassette; speakers, headphones and microphones; repair, addresses.

As a bench-side companion and guide, this work has no equal. Its purpose is to ease and speed up the processes of fault diagnosis, repair and testing of all classes of home audio equipment: receivers, amplifiers, recorders and playback machines.

## EMC for Product Designers

by Tim Williams, 304pp, hardback  
Order - ISBN 0 7506 1264 9  
Price £25.00

Contains: What is EMC? standards; EMC measurements; interference coupling mechanisms; circuits; layout and grounding; interfaces; filtering and shielding.



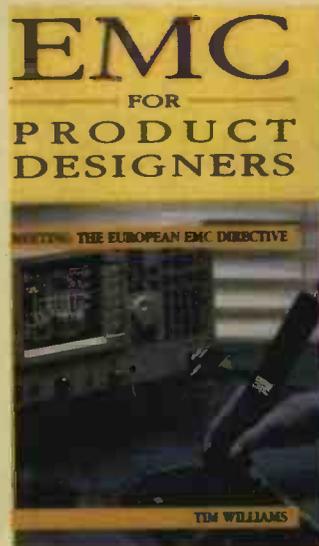
'This book is likely to become essential reading for those designing electronic products for the European market,' according to *New Electronics*. Widely regarded as the standard text on EMC, providing all the information needed to meet requirements of the EMC Directive.

## Build Your Own PC

by Ian Sinclair, 256pp, paperback  
Order - ISBN 0 7506 2006 4  
Price 16.95

Contains: Assembly from scratch - mainly for masochists; fundamentals and buying guide; case, motherboard and keyboard; disk-drive details; improvers and modifiers for graphics and i/o; DOS operation and hints; Windows; connecting printers; glossary.

Covers Building your own pc from scratch or from modules. Written at a level suitable for beginners and those with experience of computers or electronics. In addition, this work provides a useful guide for anyone wanting to save money by upgrading their pc themselves.



## Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

Please add £2.50 UK Postage, £5.00 Europe £7.50 Rest of World

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

## THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

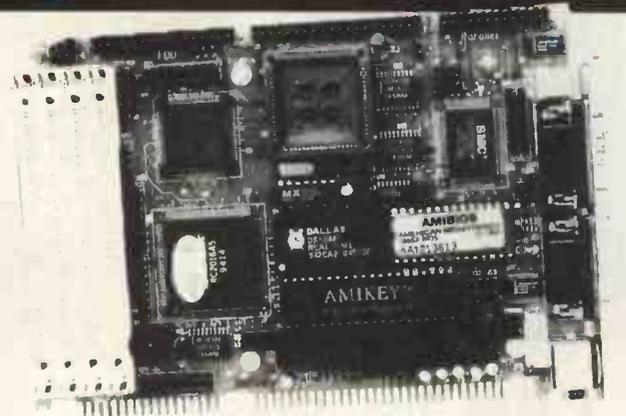
<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>			
TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz dual trace	£450	FARNELL S5G520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesized generator	£400
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz digital storage	£650	RACAL 9081 5 MHz-520 MHz synthesized generator	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz dual trace	£495	ADRET 7100D 300 KHz-600 MHz synthesized generator	£500
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz dual trace storage	£400	SYSTRON DONNER 1702 100 KHz-1000 MHz synthesized generator	£600
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM504/DM501 80 MHz oscilloscope/multimeter	£450	WILSTRON 610D/501 1 MHz-1500 MHz sweeper	£1000
TEKTRONIX 7000 series oscilloscopes instock phone for prices & details		GIGA GRI 101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator (as new)	£650
TEKTRONIX 5113 dual beam storage mainframe (new)	£275	POLARAD 1106ET 1.8 GHz-4.6 GHz with modulator	£300
TEKTRONIX 732R 15 MHz rack mount oscilloscope	£150	MARCONI TF2008 10 KHz-510 MHz signal generator/sweeper	£250
TEKTRONIX 212 500 KHz miniscop	£150	MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-120 MHz signal generator	£195
TEKTRONIX 326 25 MHz miniscop	£275	MARCONI TF2016A 10 KHz-120 MHz with rev power trip	£245
BALLANTINE 1022B 25 MHz miniscop	£225	MARCONI 6055B 850 GHz-2150 GHz signal source	£225
HP1743A 100 MHz delta measurements	£500	MARCONI 6056B 2 GHz-4 GHz signal source	£225
HP1715A 200 MHz with dvm	£295	WAVETEK 182A 1 Hz-4 MHz function generator	£195
HP1703A storage oscilloscope	£450	EXACT 502LC 1 Hz-5 MHz function generator	£195
PHILIPS 3311 50 MHz digital storage 125 MHz clock	£700	ADRET 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synthesized source	£195
PHILIPS 3262 100 MHz dual trace	£400	LINSTEAD G1000 10 MHz synthesized oscillator	£200
PHILIPS 3260 100 MHz oscilloscope	£325	SAYROSA MA30 10 Hz-10 KHz oscillator	£150
PHILIPS 3035 50 MHz dual trace	£400	THANDAR TG503 0.005 MHz-5 pulse/function generator	£225
PHILIPS 3217 50 MHz dual trace	£375	<b>TEST EQUIPMENT</b>	
PHILIPS 3244 50 MHz 4 channel oscilloscope	£400	TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG1/TSG1 1 Pal video generator	£1500
IWATSU S56122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£800	TEKTRONIX 145 Pal gen lock test signal generator	£1500
IWATSU S55710 60 MHz 4 channel	£400	TEKTRONIX 521 A vector scopes	£350
LEADER L80524L 40 MHz dual trace delayed t/b	£180	TEKTRONIX 318 50MHz 16 channel logic analyser	£350
GOULD 4035 20 MHz digital storage IEEE	£550	TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator	£450
GOULD 1420 20 MHz digital storage	£400	TEKTRONIX TM501/DM501 bench multimeter	£125
GOULD OS4000 15 MHz digital storage	£650	TEKTRONIX P6045 FT differential probe	£250
GOULD OS250B 15 MHz dual trace	£120	TEKTRONIX P6015 high voltage scope probe	£95
<b>SPECTRUM ANALYSERS</b>		HP3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
TEKTRONIX 492 21 GHz spectrum analyser	£5500	HP5004A signature analyser	£150
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10 KHz-1.8 GHz - mainframe	£2000	HP5005A signature multimeter	£300
BOOMTOM 1120 20 Hz-100 KHz audio analyser	£1850	HP355D DC 1000 MHz VHF attenuator 50 ohm I-120db	£150
HP8903A 20 Hz-100 KHz audio analyser	£2750	HP1600A/1607A 32 bit logic analyser	£100
HP140T/8552B/8553B 1 KHz-10 MHz spectrum analyser	£450	HP10529A logic comparator	£475
HP141T/8552B/8554B 100 KHz-120 MHz - (8553B)	£1000	BIRD 43 wattmeters	£100
HP141T/8552B/8554A 10 MHz-1.8 GHz - (8553B)	£1700	BIRD 81B terminal 80 watt coaxial resistor	£150
HP8410/8414A 12 GHz network analyser	£950	BIRD 832L 30dB attenuator 50w	£185
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz spectrum analyser	£950	BIRD 832F 30dB coaxial attenuator 2000w	£500
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz latest version	£2000	TELEWAVE TWL-300 RF dummy load 50 ohm	£75
MARCONI TF2370/2373 30 Hz-1250 MHz with frequency converter	£2000	EXACT 334 precision current calibrator	£195
BRUEL & KJAER 2033 1 Hz-20 KHz audio analyser	£2250	SYSTRON DONNER M107 precision DC voltage source	£450
<b>SIGNAL GENERATORS</b>		FLUKE 103A frequency comparator	£250
HP8672 2 GHz-18 MHz synthesized signal generator	£6000	FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£450
HP8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new)	£4500	BALLANTINE 6125C prog time/amplitude test set	£400
HP8620C/8620B 2 GHz-18 GHz sweeper	£2500	HALCYON 500B/521 A universal test system	£150
HP8620 sweeper mainframes (as new) IEEE	£250	BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
HP3586A 50 Hz-32.5 MHz selective level meter	£1800	ALTECH 533X-11 calibrator (1 HP355C/ HP355D ATT)	£295
HP3314B 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform generator	£2950	KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150
HP3334B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesizer/level meter	£650	WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable	£75
HP3336C 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesizer/level meter	£750	RADIOMETER RB11 RL C component comparator	£150
HP8640A 500 KHz-512 MHz signal generator	£500	POLAR B2000A uP bus tester	£125
HP8654A 10 MHz-520 MHz signal generator	£350	AVO 215-LZ AC/DC breakdown/omission tester	£400
HP806A comb generator	£275	AYO 8 MHz testmeters with case/probes	£75
HP8018A serial data generator	£250	FARNELL TB 1030/35 electronic load	£495
HP8007B 10 Hz-100 MHz pulse generator	£250	FARNELL TMB 10 KHz-1000 MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£350
HP8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator	£200	FARNELL TOPS 3D triple output digital power supply	£195
HP8616A 1.8 GHz-4.5 GHz generator	£195	SIEMENS U2233 phrophometer (new)	£350
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF generator (new)	£2000	SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
FARNELL S5G2000 10 KHz-2000 MHz synthesized generator (as new)	£2000	SIEMENS T0108 200 KHz-30 MHz level oscillator	£350
FARNELL DSG2 0.001 Hz-110 KHz synthesized (new)	£350	NARDA 3001 1450 MHz-950 MHz directional coupler 10/20/30db	£100
		NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz-1000 MHz directional coupler 20db	£125
		NARDA 304B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20db directional coupler	£150
		NARDA 3004 10 Hz-4 GHz-10 db directional coupler	£175
		NARDA A 60132 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12 GHz	£150
		THURLBY DSA524 20 MHz digital scope adaptor	£225
		SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£195
		IWATSU SC7104 10 Hz-1000 MHz frequency counter	£275
		ROHDE & SCHWARTZ NKS RF power meter	£600
		ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESJ2 test receiver 25 MHz-1000 MHz	£1200
		EDDYSTONE 1837/2 30 MHz receiver + 1529 FSK unit	£600
		RACAL RA17 30 MHz valve receiver	£200
		RACAL RA1218 30 MHz receiver	£300
		RACAL RA1772 30 MHz receiver	£750
		RACAL RA1779/MA 1107 30 MHz receiver	£1500
		RACAL 9063 two tone oscillator	£200
		RACAL 9009 10 MHz-1500 MHz automatic modulation meter	£250
		RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
		SYSTEMS VIDEO 2340 component video generator	£1500
		SYSTEMS VIDEO 1152/1155 compact 19" waveform monitor/vectorscope	£600
		PHILIPS PM5567 pal vectorscopes	£600
		PHILIPS PM8354 dual pen recorder	£225
		SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£750
		SCHLUMBERGER 4010 radio test set	£400
		SCHLUMBERGER 4908 AF/RM measuring unit	£400
		SCHLUMBERGER AF405 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
		AMBER 4400A audio test set	£500
		FERROGRAPH RTS 2 audio test set + ATU I	£350
		ROD-L M1008 VSS hipot tester	£250
		BRANDENBURG 0.30K Volt power supply	£200
		WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 level generator	£650
		MARCONI 6195B/620 10 MHz-20 GHz RF power meter	£750
		MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£495
		MARCONI 6440/6421 10 MHz-12.4 GHz RF power meter	£250
		MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit	£400
		MARCONI TF2304 modulation meter	£400
		MARCONI TK2374 zero loss probe	£200
		MARCONI TF2300B modulation meter	£100
		MARCONI TF232A 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£125
		MARCONI TF2604 RF millivoltmeters with probes	£75
		MARCONI TF2913 test line generator/insertor	£250
		MARCONI TF2160 20 Hz-20 KHz monitored AF attenuators	£50
		MARCONI TF2304 modulation meter	£150
		EIP 371 18 GHz source locking microwave counter	£950
		HP5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter OPT001/003	£1500
		HP435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1100
		HP435B/8481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter	£800
		HP435A/8482AH 100 KHz-4.2 GHz RF power meter	£550
		HP436A digital RF power meters	£650
		HP3581C 15 Hz-50 KHz selective level voltmeter	£600
		HP4815A RF vector impedance meter with probes	£450
		HP4951A protocol analyser	£350
		HP3779A primary multiplex analyser	£350
		HP3780A pattern generator/error detector	£350
		HP333A distortion analyser	£295
		HP3762A data generator	£295
		HP11667A DC-18 GHz power splitter (new)	£450
		HP11710A down converter	£250
		HP8405A 1 MHz-100 MHz vector voltmeter	£300
		HP4261A LCR meter	£350
		HP8750A storage normaliser	£350
		HP3400A true RMS voltmeter (analogue)	£145
		HP3403C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£195
		HP3406A 10 KHz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£200
		HP3465A 4.5 digit multimeter	£125
		HP3466A 4.5 digit autorange multimeter	£125
		RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer	£95
		RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£115
		RACAL DANA 9915 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£120
		RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz frequency counter	£195
		RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
		RACAL DANA 9908 10 Hz-1100 MHz universal counter timer	£400
		RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter	£600
		RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£500
		RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter	£250
		RACAL DANA 9232 dual output power supply 0-30 volt 0-2 amp	£150
		BRUEL & KJAER 7103 precision sound level meter/WB0812 filter	£450
		BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£450
		BRUEL & KJAER 1022 beat frequency oscillator	£350
		BRUEL & KJAER frequency response analyser	£250
		BRUEL & KJAER 2425 0.5 Hz-500 KHz electronic voltmeter	£225

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE. ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

**86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB**  
**Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881**

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

## COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



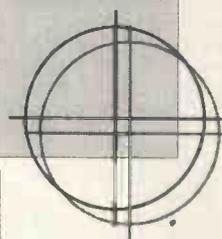
**iosis**

**INDUSTRIAL SPEC COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS**  
 386SX-40 All-in-one CPU Board on PC half card from £215. Requires only display adapter and RAM to complete the core of a PC-compatible system. PC/104 or ISA bus expansion. PC/104 display adapter from £135. Desktop LCD mono VGA monitor with display adapter and passive backplane from £499. Please enquire for complete systems. Prices exclude VAT and carriage.

2c Chandos Road, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, UK  
 Tel: 0117 973 0435 Fax: 0117 923 7295

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

## CROSSWARE



CROSS DEVELOPMENT  
 SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR THE PC

**8051 C ASSEMBLY**

**SIMULATION**

FULLY SUPPORTED  
 QUALITY SOFTWARE

### ➤ 8051 C Compiler (DOS)

An optimising C compiler with full support for floating point arithmetic, interrupts, embedded assembler, linking and relocation, IEEB695 debug output. Includes a complete relocatable cross assembler. Price: £349.00

### ➤ 8051 Cross Assembler (DOS)

Available in two variants: absolute and relocatable. The relocatable assembler allows you to flexibly link and locate your program into 8051 address space and generates IEEB695 debug output for symbolic information (ideal for use with our simulator). The absolute assembler is easy to use and creates final 8051 code from a single assembler source file. Price: Relocatable £169.00, Absolute £99.00

### ➤ 8051 Simulator (Microsoft Windows)

Watch your program run on your PC. Set breakpoints, single step, trace, watch and modify memory and SFR's. Generate interrupts, run the timers, serial port and parallel ports. All without a single piece of 8051 hardware. Works with any 8051 assembler or compiler that generates Intel hex, OMF51, IEEB695 or binary output. Uses debug information in OMF51 and IEEB695 files to create a symbolic disassembly of your program. Price: £148.00

Further information from:

(prices exclude VAT and delivery)

**CROSSWARE PRODUCTS**

St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WS, UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1223 421263, Fax: +44 (0) 1223 421006

BBS: +44 (0) 1223 421207 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

# High-performance ANTENNA

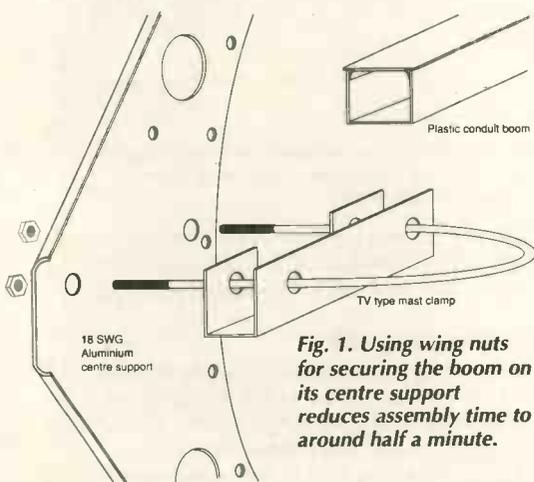
Unable to find a 24cm antenna combining the features of wide beam, wide bandwidth and useful gain, John Cronk set about designing his own.

## for 24cm

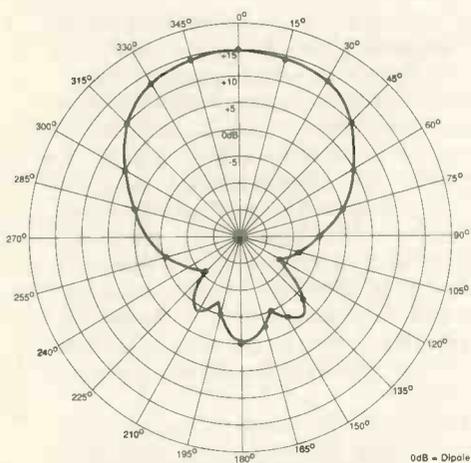
This antenna design has fewer critical dimensions than most other configurations, and can be easily customised. It comprises a lightweight parabolic shaped plane reflector which is illuminated with a horizontally polarised dipole and reflector feed. Size of the reflector suggested is about the minimum worthwhile for 1.3GHz operation.

### Design considerations

Both electrical and mechanical factors have to



**Fig. 1. Using wing nuts for securing the boom on its centre support reduces assembly time to around half a minute.**



**Fig. 2. Horizontal test pattern of the 24cm parabolic antenna. Frequency 1255MHz, swr 1:1.2 and power 1W.**

be considered when deciding on the reflector size and shape. One aspect taken into account in this design was to keep the structure light, and small enough to move around in a family car. The feed boom is removable for transportation. If two wing nuts are used on the mast clamp, it is possible to assemble the antenna in about half a minute and without tools, Fig. 1.

The distance of 20in from the reflector to the focus was chosen mainly for mechanical reasons. It was arrived at through the use of full size drawings. Performance tests on the antenna show the choice to be acceptable.

The reflector should be formed as accurately as possible, but departures from the mean shape of up to one-tenth of a wavelength are generally tolerable. This is 2.3cm at 1.3GHz – an easily achievable tolerance.

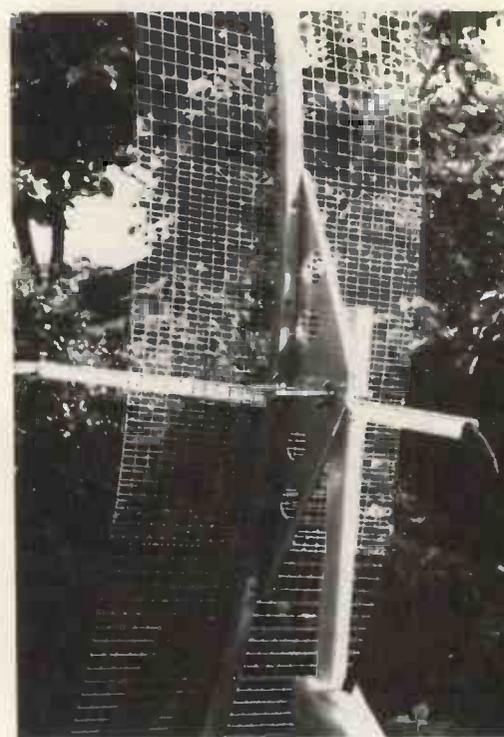
Mesh for the reflector can be seen as a large number of reflecting elements spaced one-thirtieth of a wavelength over most of the reflector surface and one-sixtieth of a wavelength in the area of the overlap at the centre. No figure for actual reflectivity is available. Wind resistance is considerably less for this material than for expanded aluminium mesh.

### Test conditions

Gain of the antenna comes from concentrating the radiation in the vertical plane. Claims for antenna gain are notoriously controversial. My antenna was tested in a coastal car park with the sea behind at 1W transmitter power.

The receiving station was about 2.4km inland and used a multi-element yagi antenna combined with a commercial receiver with an S-meter driven from the automatic gain control line. The S-meter was calibrated using external attenuators in the antenna feeder. During the tests, the attenuators were also used to extend the dynamic range of the receiving system.

The centre of the test antenna was about 2.4m above ground and the mast was equipped with a scale marked with 15° divisions. A dipole antenna was used to establish the 0dB reference. The horizontal radiation pattern of the test aerial, Fig. 2, was remarkably smooth compared to those of several other aeri-als tested. An honest attempt to obtain an accurate



**Featuring wide beam, wide bandwidth and useful gain, the 24cm antenna is easily disassembled for transportation.**

gain figure yielded a result of 15dBd (power $\times$ 31.6) or, say, 17dBi. The degree of experimental error was not determined.

### Feed design

Wide bandwidth was necessary so that the antenna could be used over as much of the 1.3GHz band as possible. This use includes amateur television.

The feed design satisfies the requirement through the use of few tuned elements and the type of balun chosen. The dipole element is large in diameter relative to the operating wavelength, the size being chosen to bring the centre impedance close to 50 $\Omega$ .

Dipole to reflector spacing is approximately 0.2 of a wavelength but the actual distance can be varied to allow fine adjustment of the feed impedance. Length of the dipole elements can

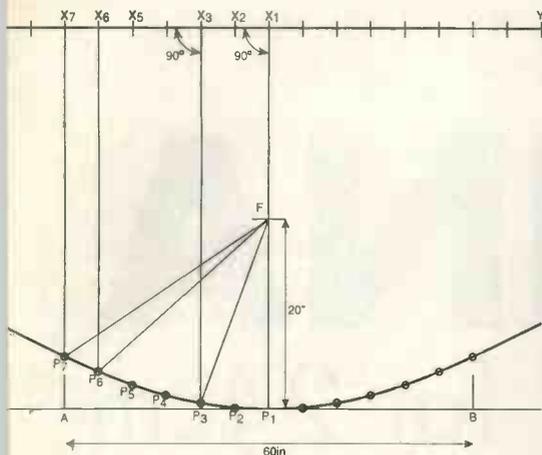


Fig. 3. Antenna's parabola profile can be calculated then plotted, but it can also be drawn without resorting to mathematics by using a pin and string.

be trimmed so that the dipole becomes resonant at the design centre frequency, providing a resistive match at the frequency.

The centre frequency chosen for the antenna is 1.255GHz. Bandwidth of the feed impedance is further increased by making the balun slightly longer than a quarter wavelength electrically. This adds inductive shunt reactance at frequencies below the centre frequency of the design and capacitive shunt reactance at higher frequencies. In this way, it is possible to extend the matching over a wider bandwidth.

**Constructional notes**

Both imperial and metric dimensions are used in the following description, as the materials used are produced variously in both size units.

A full-size drawing of the parabola profile is needed. Several methods of doing this are shown in handbooks. The beauty of the string and pin method described here is that it requires no mathematics, Fig. 3.

First draw line AB, and then at its centre draw line PFX, at right angles to AB. Next either draw line XY parallel to AB, or use a long rule or tape parallel to AB, this must be marked off with regular divisions - X1, X2 etc:

Now fix one end of a piece of string at point F using a pin. Take the string around another pin at P1, and then up to point X1, and mark this length with a knot. Now plot the curve by moving the knot to X2, and keeping the string at right angles to XY, prick a mark at P2, and so on, until half the curve is marked out. Repeat for the other half of the curve. Draw a line smoothly through the pin pricks to show the shape of the reflector surface.

This graphical method illustrates the action of the reflector. If XY is a wavefront, the length of string show lines of constant phase to the focus.

Next the reflector former has to be shaped to fit the drawn profile, Fig. 4. The former uses 60in of 1/2in square aluminium tube stock, as commonly used for tv yagi antenna booms.

Use a simple bending machine as shown in Fig. 5 to avoid crumpling. This consists of a block of hardwood, cut in two by a curved cut with a radius slightly less than the curve at the centre of the required profile. A small scrap of plywood tacked to the underside of one of the two pieces will help to keep things in line.

Shaping of the former is carried out by making a sandwich of the blocks and the tubing in the jaws of a vice. Starting from the centre, squeeze the former gently to shape, moving the metal along an inch or so at a time. When correctly shaped, it can be used to mark out the 18swg aluminium centre support.

Rigidity of the former can be considerably improved by shaping the straight edges round a suitable mandrel of, say, half-inch diameter rod, with a mallet to produce a rolled edge.

A 3-by-2ft sheet of wire mesh called Handy Mesh was obtained from a local hardware store to provide the material for the reflector surface. The mesh consists of half-inch squares formed by 22swg tinned wire. The sheet was cut in half along its length and the pieces overlapped to form a strip 60 inches long. The overlapped section was strengthened by binding some of the coincident wires with 22swg tinned copper wire, then soldering.

A small, off-centre hole will be required to clear the boom, as shown in the drawing. The mesh is fixed to the square tube former by

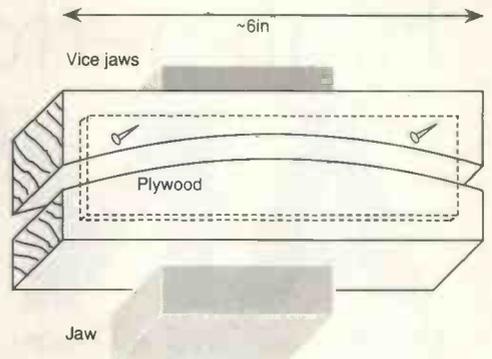


Fig. 5. To avoid having the tube crumple during curve shaping, it is advisable to make yourself a bending fixture.

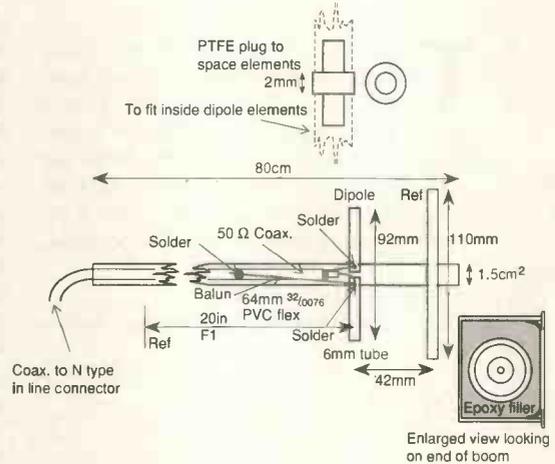


Fig. 6. Plan of antenna boom with feed dipole and reflector. The boom is electrical conduit with a removable lid.

gripping between a strip of three-quarter inch wide 22swg aluminium, with four BA size self tapping screws or one eighth inch pop-rivets.

**Feed boom details**

Dimensions and construction of the feed boom and elements are shown in Fig. 6. The boom is an 80cm length of 1.5cm square plastic electrical conduit. This conduit has a press-on capping and is a tight fit in the tv-type square boom mast clamp.

The elements were made from 6mm diameter aluminium tubes, the dipole connections being made with special aluminium solder. Thin-walled brass or copper tube could also be used. The small plug in the centre of the dipole keeps the halves under control during assembly. Each element is held in place with epoxy resin filler. This same material is used to weatherproof the end of the co-axial cable.

The balun uses a length of common 32 strand of 0.0076in PVC-covered flex, joined between the outer and inner of the co-axial feeder cable. To obtain maximum bandwidth, the length of 64mm was arrived at experimentally.

Finishing touches can include replacing the U-bolt clamp fixing nuts with wing nuts, weather-proofing the ends of the square tubes with plastic plugs and varnishing overall. ■

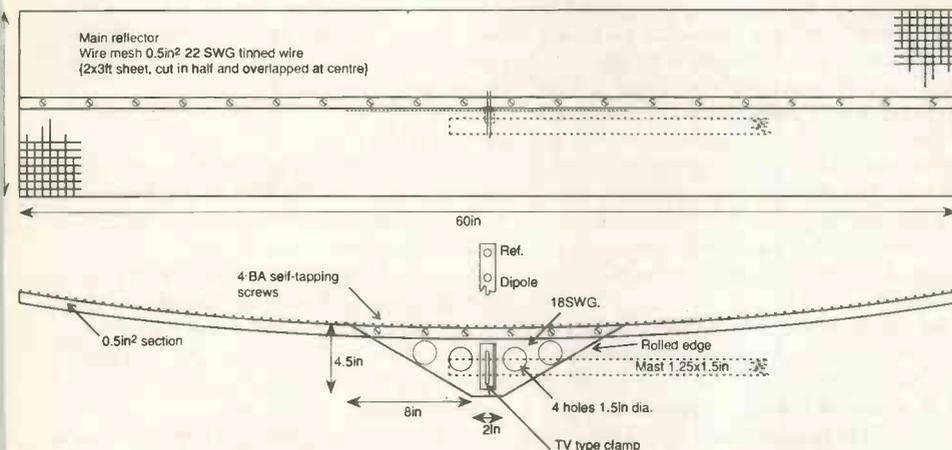


Fig. 4. Reflector detail. Mesh is a commercially-available type comprising half-inch squares formed from 22SWG tinned wire.

# Toroidal Transformers

-  Large standard range approved to EN60742
  -  Large and small production runs catered for
  -  Custom designs from 10VA to 3kVA
  -  Medical designs to IEC601/BS5724 & UL544
  -  100% Final test approved to ISO 9003
  -  All transformers manufactured at UK factory
  -  Designs to most international standards
  -  70V or 100V Line & low noise audio designs
  -  Rapid quotation, design and prototype service
- Centre potted & fully potted versions available 

## Antrim Transformers Ltd

Better Quality  
Antrim  
All Round

Sales Department, 30 Bramley Avenue  
Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3XW, England  
Tel: 01227 450810 Fax: 01227 764609

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

## 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



Variants from  
**£195**+VAT

- ★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- ★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- ★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- ★ For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- ★ British designed and British manufactured
- ★ Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies —  
10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz  
Short term stability — better  
than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$  (1 sec)  
Typical —  $4 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Long term — tends to  
 $2 \times 10^{-12}$  (1000 sec)  
Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

## TEST EQUIPMENT

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test Equipment. Our list is extensive, the following will give some idea of our range and prices:

TIME 404S Precision mV source	£95	FEEDBACK SSO603 1MHz sine/square oscillator	£125
TIME 2003N DCV Pot/Cal, 0-10V, null, etc	£249	FEEDBACK DPM609 10Hz-100kHz phase meter	£125
TIME 2004 DC Volt standard 0.005%	£945	TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz dual trace, dual delay T/B	£450
TRACOR 890A 60kHz/75kHz tracking Rx	£95	TEKTRONIX 2455 300MHz 4 trace, dual delay T/B	£1950
FLUKE 8012A 3.5 digit led, ac/dc/V/I/Q	£149	GOULD OS300CA 40MHz dual trace, dual delay T/B	£249
FLUKE 8600A 3.5 digit led, ac/dc/V/I/Q	£59	HITACHI Y222 20MHz dual trace, TV trig	£249
KEITHLEY 197A 4.5 digit led, ac/dc to 1kV	£149	MARCONI TF2370 100MHz spectrum analyser	£995
ADVANCE VM78 ac 1mV to 300V, up to 1MHz	£25	ADRET 740A 0.1MHz-1.2GHz sig. gen. AM/FM/PM	£1450
MARCONI TF2800B video vm 300V, to 10MHz	£75	FLUKE 931B AC rms/differential voltmeter, 0-1kV ac	£95
MARCONI TF2163 DC to 1GHz attenuator	£195	BRYANS BS272 2 pen 10cm/min to 10mm/hr	£95
E.V. EV4020A NTSC Vscope	£395	GOULD 2400 6 pen 5mm/sec to 200mm/min	£125
LEADER LG396 NTSC pattern generator	£395	VIGILANT SR532 10kHz-30MHz, AMCW/SSB, PLL	£1250
PHILIPS 5509 PAL pattern generator	£195	VIGILANT SR510 10kHz-30MHz, AMCW/SSB, PLL	£750
PHILIPS PM5716 pulse generator	£495	EDDYSTONE EC10 150kHz to 30MHz, AMCW/SSB	£125
PHILIPS PM5134 function generator	£1495	RACAL RAI7 0.5 to 30MHz AMCW/SSB/NL	£149
MARCONI TF2700 universal LCR bridge	£195	DRAKE MN2700 ATU/PSU	£380
AVO CZ457/5 component comparator	£95	DIGITAL LNO3 Serial Laser Printer	£249
PHILIPS 8633 Mk 2 RBG, comp. sound	£99	DIGITAL MicroVAX II 9 VT220 terminals, Hubs, SW EPOA	£280

Call for Equipment list

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

## SPECIAL OFFER

We have obtained an IMTEC 300 film/aperture card reader/printer which has had very little use. Output on plain paper from paper trays, sizes A5 to A3, including the 'B' sizes, and variable. This is high quality equipment, serious offers are invited.



## HALCYON ELECTRONICS



423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR  
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

# LOW COST DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

ECAL comprises a versatile relocatable assembler with integral editor which runs about ten times faster than typical assemblers. Support includes 4, 8, 16 & 32 bit processor families including 75X, 6502, 6809, 68HC05/11, 8031/51, H8-300, 78K, PICs, ST6 & Z80/180, 68000, 80C196, H8-500 & Z280.

ECAL is either available for a single processor family or all families.

Single processor version £295  
Multiprocessor version.... £395

Overseas  
distributors  
required

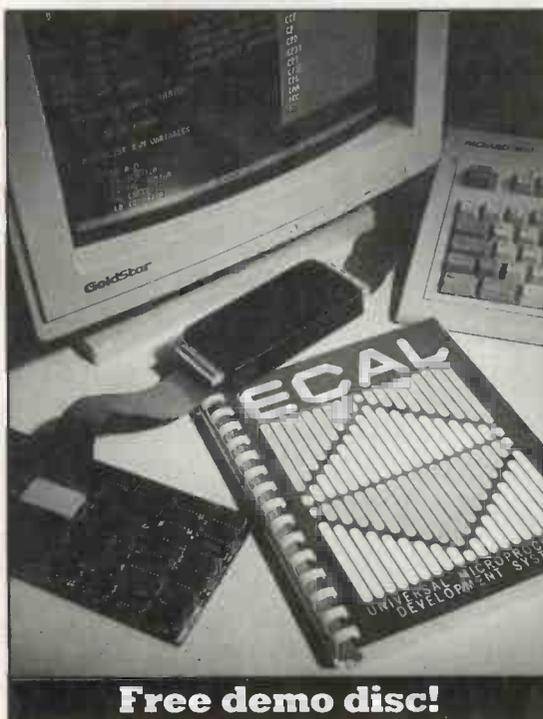
## OEMA Ltd.,

7 & 7A Brook Lane,  
Warsash,

Southampton SO31 9FH

Tel: 01489 571300

Fax: 01489 885853



Free demo disc!

The PC based ECAL hardware emulator is fully integrated with the assembler. Connection is made to the target through the eprom socket so a single pod can support all processors. Facilities include windows for the inspection or change of registers or memory. You can even watch your program executing at source level!

Download time is about two seconds!

Pods can be daisy-chained for 16/32 bit systems.

Applications include software development, hardware debug, test and, finally, teaching about micro-controllers in education.

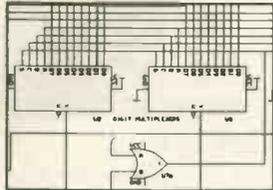
ECAL emulator ..... £475

Quantity discounts of  
up to 50% make ECAL  
software ideal for  
education.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

# Electronic Designs Right First Time?

## Schematic Design

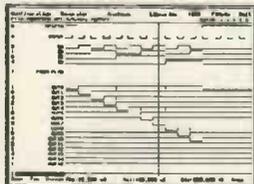


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH our simulation and design programs.

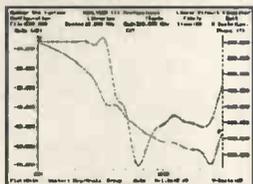
## Affordable Electronics CAD

<b>EASY-PC:</b> Entry level PCB and Sch. CAD.	\$195.00	£98.00
<b>EASY-PC Professional:</b> Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III, LAYAN and PULSAR.	\$375.00	£195.00
<b>PULSAR:</b> Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	\$195.00	£98.00
<b>ANALYSER III:</b> Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	\$195.00	£98.00
<b>LAYAN:</b> New Electro-magnetic layout Simulator. Include board parasitics in your Analogue simulations.	\$950.00	£495.00
<b>Z-MATCH for Windows:</b> Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers.	\$475.00	£245.00
<b>FILTECH:</b> Active and Passive Filter Design	\$275.00	£145.00
<i>We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. Technical support is FREE FOR LIFE. Special prices for Education</i>	US\$ prices include Post and Packing	Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

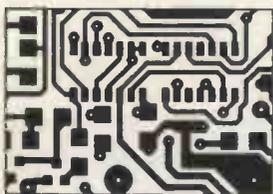
## Digital and Analogue Simulation



Modify the configuration and change component values until the required performance is achieved.



## PCB Design



The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic. And with LAYAN the Parasitic effects of the PCB can be included in the Analogue Simulation



## Number One Systems

Ref WW, Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

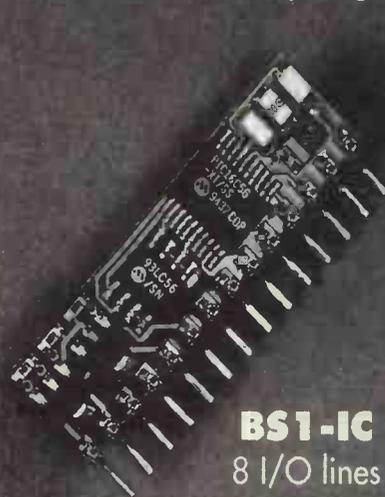
For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: +44 (0) 1480 461778**

**Fax: +44 (0) 1480 494042**

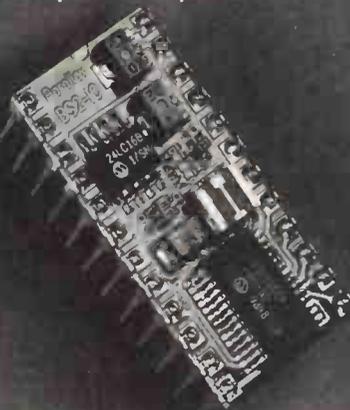
CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

## When Performance is more important than size:- two new re-programmable BASIC Stamp Computers.



### BS1-IC

8 I/O lines  
up to 100 program lines  
2,000 lines/sec  
Comms to 2400 baud  
**£29** single price



### BS2-IC

16 I/O lines  
up to 600 program lines  
10,000 lines/sec  
Comms to 9600 baud  
**£49** single price

Programming package £66

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

## ACTIVE

### A-to-d and d-to-a converters

**Low-power, low-cost a-to-d.** Analog's *AD876* joins the range of lower-power analogue-to-digital converters, delivering a 20Msamples conversion rate at a cost of \$9.95 in quantity. It possesses a differential track-and-hold amplifier to eliminate the need for an external buffer and digital error correction allows immediate sampling without the need for internal calibration. Power is 160mW at 5V. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel, 01932 266000; fax, 01932 247401.

### Discrete active devices

**Power mosfets.** Two 30V SOIC power mosfets from Siliconix, the

**Low-leakage diodes.** Precision diodes by Zetex in the *FLLD200* series of dual devices feature reverse currents of up to 800% better than standard types. Three models are available: the *FLLD263* common-anode type; the 258 common-cathode version and the series-connected 261. Leakage currents are of the order of 3-5nA/100V, with a typical diffusion capacitance of 0.9pF at 1V. Average rectified forward current is 250mA. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

*Si4410DY* and *Si4435DY*, possess half the on resistance of any other on the market, says the company. 4410 is an n-channel device giving 13.5m $\Omega$  at 10V gate voltage and 20m $\Omega$  at 4.5V, while the 4435 has 20m $\Omega$  at 10V and 35m $\Omega$  at 4.5V. Both use the company's Trench technique to provide transistor densities of 12 million cells per square inch. Siliconix/Temic Marketing. Tel., 01344 485757; fax, 01344 427371.

### Digital signal processors

**Silicon delay lines.** *Data Delay Devices* all-silicon delay lines, in SOIC or 14-pin dips, offer five and ten equally spaced taps and give delays from 5ns to 500ns. Operating frequency is 100MHz and ground bounce is said to be low. The devices are compatible with ttl and cmos. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Dual amplifiers.** Current-mode dual amplifiers by Elantec, the *EL2280* and *EL2270* operate from 3V or 12V ( $\pm 1.5V$ ,  $\pm 6V$ ) supplies at low power and with good video performance. Bandwidth at -3dB is 250MHz (70MHz), supply current 3mA (1mA), and slew rate is 1200V/ $\mu$ s (800V/ $\mu$ s) and differential phase and gain of 0.05° (0.15°) and 0.05% (0.15%). Elantec. Tel., 0171-482 4596; fax, 0171-267 1026.

**Video op-amp.** Having a 300MHz bandwidth at a 1mA supply current from 5V, the *AD8011* op-amp by Analog Devices is for use in the processing of high-speed video,

giving 0.1dB gain flatness up to 25MHz, 0.02% differential gain and 0.06° differential phase error. Worst-case thd is -62dB at 20MHz into 150 $\Omega$  and the amplifier slews at 3500V/ $\mu$ s, settling to within 0.1% in 25ns. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel, 01932 266000; fax, 01932 247401.

### Memory chips

**1Mbit synchronous srams.** Since the  $\mu$ *PD431232LGF-A8* 1Mbit synchronous static ram has a data access time from the clock of 8ns, it is suitable for use with 66MHz processors and, being organised as 32 by 32, will form a 256K cache memory using two devices. These devices have a burst counter and produce either an interleaved addressing sequence to suit the Intel Pentium *PE54C* and *8046* processors or a linear sequence for MIPS types. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.

**PCMCIA memory cards.** *Centon* sram cards are available with storage capacities from 64Kb to 2Mb, with or without attribute and in flash memory, in 5V/5V or 5V/12V versions, from 256Kb to 32Mb capacity. Also available are ATA flash, Ethernet and fax/modem cards. METL. Tel., 01844 278781; fax, 01844 278746.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Filter/codec.** *MT9160* is a 5V filter/codec from Mitel that has handset transducer interfaces and programmable sidetone path, with digital gain control, anti-aliasing filters and reference and bias voltage sources. It supports both A-law and  $\mu$ -law requirements and offers programmable CCITT (G.711)/sign-magnitude coding. There is a differential interface to handset transducers, including a 300 $\Omega$  receiver driver. Register access is via a serial microport compatible with standard microcontrollers. Mitel Semiconductor. Tel., 01291 430000; fax, 01291 436389.

**0.9 $\mu$  PICs.** Microchip has two new PIC risc cpus in a 0.9 $\mu$ m process. *PIC16C58A* has 2048 by 12byte of program storage and 73 by 8byte of sram for data. With 12 i/o lines individually direction controlled and three timers, the device is fully compatible with other versions. It works on 2.5-5.5V and draws under 2mA. *PIC16C54A* replaces the C54 and is suitable for lithium battery

'Fastest' a-to-d. Claimed by its makers, Signal Processing Technology, to have the industry's highest sampling rate at 1GHz, the 8-bit *SPT7760* is a full parallel flash design giving a bandwidth of over 900MHz. Because of the wide bandwidth and input capacitance of only 15pF, external track/hold amplifiers are unnecessary in most applications. A proprietary decoding method reduces metastable error to under 1lsb of the Gray code output. Each of the 256 comparators has its own input preamplifier to act as a buffer and to stabilise the capacitance with input voltage range and with frequency. The device is thereby easier to drive than previous designs. All clock inputs, controls and data outputs are ECL-compatible. Signal Processing Technology. Tel. (USA), 001 719 2300; fax, 001 719 2370.

power. Hawke Components Ltd. Tel., 01256 880800; fax, 01256 880325.

### Mixed-signal ICs

**Logic power Interface.** Devices in TI's *Power+Array* family drive three-phase, dc and stepper motors directly from 5V logic-level input. Current ratings are 0.75-1A/channel at up to 60V, and there are low-side and high-side drivers and bridges. Polar Electronics. Tel., 01525 377093; fax, 01525 378367.

## PASSIVE

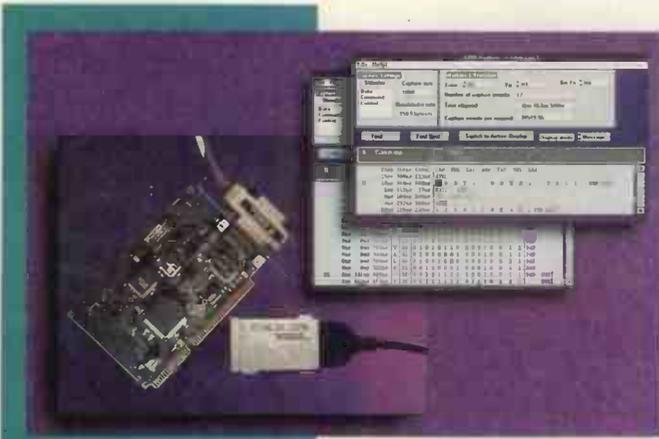
### Passive components

**Resistor networks.** Thick-film resistor networks from BI Technologies are meant mainly for use in inrush limitation, snubber circuits and ups equipment. Four standard types, *BPC-3/5/7/10*, are rated at 3.5, 7 and 10W, resistance range being 1 $\Omega$  to 200k $\Omega$  at tolerances between  $\pm 0.5\%$  and  $\pm 10\%$ . Operating voltages are 300Vac and 500V dc and the networks can handle peak currents of twenty times rated current for 8ms. Temperature coefficient is 100ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C. BI Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01384 442393; fax, 01384 440252.



## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information



**Encoder interfaces.** MBM Electrodynamics is producing custom interfaces for its range of shaft encoders and scanning motors, thereby presenting the user with a 'ready-to-wear' output at a lower cost than usual. MBM Electrodynamics. Tel., 01273 413981; fax, 01273 425256.

### Connectors and cabling

**Board/board connectors.** On a 2mm pitch, Robinson Nugent Pak-2 board-to-board connectors have pins designed for through-hole or surface-mounting, vertical and right-angle, in 4-100 ways; optional flanges accommodate various mounting requirements. A variety of stacking possibilities is offered. Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.

**Cut flat cable.** Sumitomo flat cable is now available cut to length in 1mm and 0.5mm pitch in 100mm and 150mm lengths in short runs at the price normally associated with long production runs, with a next-day delivery. Stripping and reinforcement can be done to order and mating FFC connectors from either JAE or Molex fitted. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.

**2mm jumper socket.** At the same height above board as a typical IC package, 3M's 2mm jumper socket for reconfiguring boards offers an alternative to dill switches and possesses the advantage of easy access for testing. 3M United Kingdom plc. Tel., 01344 858000; fax, 01344 858758.

### Displays

**Active-matrix module.** Citizen has its first active-matrix video module, which uses a new two-mask TFT technique and a four-level drive. It is based on the use of higher-threshold pixels, which are thereby unaffected

### Production equipment

**Electric screwdrivers.** Eliza 20V Electric screwdrivers made by Atlas Copco have a patented mechanical clutch for enhanced accuracy. Screws from 1.2mm-4mm can be tightened to torques of 0.05-3.4Nm and the tools have a very light trigger and reverse switch. Accessories include pistol-grip attachments, vacuum pickup adaptors, a scribe and various insert bits. Hunter AP, Tel., 01934 876028; fax, 01934 876928.



by stray signal from nearby lines or pixels. Additionally, the small size of the diodes allows a 480 by 230 resolution in the 3in diagonal module, with a contrast ratio of 200:1 and a 40ms response time. Citizen Europe Ltd. Tel., 01753 584111; fax, 01753 582442.

### Filters

**Control-line filters.** BLP Components's SCF range of rf filters are designed to protect lines controlling fire and intruder alarms, emergency lighting, elevator controls and the like. They conform to MIL-STD-220A and are suited to Tempest-rated equipment. Both ac and dc versions handle up to 2A and come with two, four or ten-line stand-alone form and 10-line modules for cabinet mounting. BLP Components Ltd. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.

### Hardware

**Bobbins.** BFI IBEXSA has a range of SMD, EFD, EP, RM and EE coil bobbins and bases for high-volume production. As well as custom designs, the bobbins are available in a low-profile range in vertical and horizontal form. Materials are Amoco LVP, Sumitomo LCP and phenolic, all UL approved. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

### Instrumentation

**ESD generator.** A low-cost electrostatic discharge generator, the pQT from picoQ Corporation, tests equipment for immunity to esd and emi. It produces a controlled air discharge through direct contact, needing no ground wire, power source, internal contact-mode relay or polarity switch. E-field and H-field probes are available and the instrument is calibrated to a broadband or human-body model. Lyons Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01992 768888; fax, 01992 788000.

**Tv spectrum analyser.** Mainly for television work, the U4341 spectrum analyser in the R&S Advantest range is light and portable and yet highly sensitive, having a built-in demodulator to allow programmes to be shown on the tft screen. Level and frequency measurements may be made, selection being by stored channel frequency, which can be edited for more channels at up to 2.2GHz. Two slots take PCMCIA cards to store data and settings. All national television standards are supported. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.

**Electrostatic fieldmeter.** Hand-E-Stat is an instrument made by the Dutch company Simco to measure the potentials associated with static charges. It is a pocket-sized instrument, offering sample and hold modes, with a light-ranging method of achieving repeatable results. Its case is conductive and there is a ground



**Energy conservation.** Schuter's power management module switches off a pc's monitor when it is idle, bringing it back to life if the mouse moves or someone touches the keyboard. It is a snap-in mounting inlet/outlet plug and socket with the necessary control circuitry and is meant to offer energy saving when large numbers of pcs in an organisation are normally left running all day, being used infrequently. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

**clip.** Autoranging covers  $\pm 20kV$  at a distance of 2.5cm and, as well as the digital display, an analogue output is provided. Accurate measurements can be made in areas using air ionisation. Simco (Nederland) BV. Tel., 0031 5730 88333; fax, 0031 5730 57319.

**Lcd panel meter.** Needing no external power supply, bypass capacitors or trimmers, the DMS-30LCD-4/20S panel meter by Datel is powered by a 4-20mA current loop and measures 2.2in by 0.93in, with a 0.4in high display. An eight-position dip switch selects range, offset and decimal point placing, no jumpers being needed. Datel (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01256 880444; fax, 01256 880706.

### Interfaces

**GPIB controller/analyser.** Two interface boards from National turn existing National interface boards, the AT-GPIB/TNT and the PCMCIA-GPIB card, into GPIB analysers, controlling GPIB instruments as well as sorting-out difficulties such as addressing inconsistency, protocol violation and others. AT-GPIB/TNT+ and PCMCIA-GPIB+ also capture HS488 activity. National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 523154.

**Infrared data link.** Conforming to the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) serial infrared comms standard, H-P's

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

**HSDL-1000** provides a link effective up to 1m for communication between mobile computers and devices. It works at 870nm and 115.2kb/s over  $\pm 15^\circ$ , the package consisting of a led and detector, led driver, photodiode transimpedance amplifier, comparator and bias network. Communication is effective in 10klux of sunlight and up to 1klux of incandescent or fluorescent lighting. Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Tel., 01344 366666; fax, 01344 362269.

**Sample-rate converter.** Analog's **AD1893 SamplePort** is a 16-bit stereo asynchronous sample-rate converter that accepts a digital input sample stream at an arbitrary or varying rate and outputs the stream at the user's chosen rate, thereby also minimising the effect of clock jitter. It is based on the **AD1890**, but also offers an oscillator, single 3-5V operation, a power-down mode and right-justified serial interface format. Thd+n is 96dB minimum, as the dynamic range with a 0-20kHz, -60dB input. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel., 01932 266000; fax, 01932 247401.

## Literature

**Power mosfets.** Several kilograms of paper in the form of International Rectifier's **Hexfet** designer's manual is available free. In 2500 pages, the book contains product data and application notes on the use of Hexfet power mosfets. Solid State Supplies Ltd. Tel., 01892 836836; fax, 01892 837837.

**Keyboard.** **Model G81-3100** keyboard by Cherry is described in a new brochure. This unit is complete with a magnetic card reader, which will read all the data on all popular cards, and/or a bar decoder that is compatible with common reading devices. Cherry Electrical Products Ltd. Tel., 01582 763100; fax, 01582 768883.

## Materials

**Stickier sticky labels.** New from 3M is a pressure-sensitive labelling material that sticks to virtually anything, including the 'difficult' plastics and powder-coated finish. Both **ScotchMark 7871/2** have a polyester face, 7871 in gloss and 7872 in matt platinum, and both are printable by thermal transfer. 3M United Kingdom plc. Tel., 01344 858000; fax, 01344 858758.

## Navigation systems

**Range of GPS.** **Navstar Systems** has a range of global positioning system equipment, being the only British maker of course acquisition GPS receivers with particular experience in professional and defence work. Telecom Design Communications announces that it has concluded an alliance with Navstar. The range includes 2m-resolution, 12-channel differential base stations, six-channel receivers, post-processing software and remote surveying/logging software. Telecom Design

Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax, 01256 332810.

**Small, low-power GPS receiver.** Power-saving facilities in the Rockwell **MicroTracker LP** five-channel receiver engine will, according to TDC, double battery life. More complete integration has reduced component count from earlier Rockwell designs, but compatibility is retained. The board measures about 2in by 3in and delivers differential GPS accuracy to within 5m most of the time, with a time to first fix of 30s from a warm

**Mini-otdr.** Tektronix's **TekRanger TFS3031** is miniature optical time-domain reflectometer capable of both single-mode and multi-mode testing of optical-fibre cable in the one instrument. A feature to recommend the instrument for field work is **IntelliTrace**, which adjusts parameters such as pulse width and number of averages as the instrument automatically analyses a fibre link, thereby measuring small and closely spaced events accurately even over long distances. Since the dead zone is smaller than in previous instruments, events down to 5m and up to 100m are testable, results being displayed on a large, backlit LCD display. Up to 200 waveforms may be stored and recalled for comparison or analysis and an optional hard disk can be used for archiving and documentation. A power management system is included, battery life being eight hours. Tektronix UK Ltd. Tel., 01628 486000; fax, 01628 474799.



start. **CityTracker** software facilitates use on the move in cities with steadier tracking than before. Although the receiver is optimised for static work, it is able to work at altitudes up to 40,000ft under 4g acceleration. Telecom Design Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax 01256 332810.

## Power supplies

**Multi-output smps.** A range of very low-cost convection-cooled power units by Coutant Lambda, the **SW series** includes 30W, 40W, 65W and 100W models having one to four outputs from 5V to 24V. The units meet UL, CSA and IEC requirements. Coutant Lambda Ltd. Tel., 01271 865656; fax, 01271 864894.

**Small dc-to-dc converters.** From Datel, the **XWR series** of 5W converters are in 1in by 1in by 0.45in metal cases and conform to the pinout used by much larger types. They are designed for use in systems with distributed supplies, where the converter can be placed at the load to reduce losses, poor regulation and slow transient response. Outputs are 5V, 12V and 15V unipolar or bipolar and the inputs handle 18-36V or 36-72V. Protection is provided. Datel (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01256 880444; fax, 01256 880706.

**Safe 20MHz oscilloscope.** **OX801**, a 20MHz analogue instrument by Metrix, has double insulation to IEC 1010-1 Class 2. While offering the usual facilities of an oscilloscope at this level, it also possesses a microprocessor bus system which, among other functions, removes the need for high-frequency signals to be near the front panel. More unusually, the bus has allowed automatic mode indication and remote control and also linking to a computer with software to simulate the oscilloscope screen on that of the computer. Controls are analogue in feel, though digital in operation. Metrix UK Ltd. Tel., 01256 311877; fax, 01256 23659.

**Apd supplies.** Gardners has a new type of dc-to-dc converter, the **GR84907**, designed to provide variable high-voltage supplies for avalanche photo diodes used in wide-band digital optical communication receivers, as an alternative to the use of fixed supplies and high-value resistors. Output (20V-100Vdc at 0-1.6mA) is isolated and contains only 50mV ripple and noise, voltage being regulated by a control voltage. There is no internal stabilising feedback, since the unit is designed for system use with an external loop, although closed-loop models can be supplied. Gardners Ltd. Tel., 01202 482284; fax, 01202 470805.

**UPS batteries.** **SmartCell XR** battery packs for Vero's 3kVA and 5kVA **Matrix** ups range reduce cost of ownership, since they replace four of the earlier modules, one **XR** unit giving 45 minutes hold-up time at 3kVA at only 60% of the cost. The units are in 11U high 19in rack modules. Computer monitoring in each SmartCell tests its condition and indicates the need for replacement to the front panel and to the monitor software, also providing a log of periodic checks made by the processor and an accurate indication of run time when the battery is in use. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 265126.

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

**Production test equipment**

**Transformer tester.** Voltech's *AT3600* is a comprehensive automatic tester for transformers and other wound components. It is fully programmable to allow an all-in-one test, providing all the functions that normally require up to seven individual instruments, all results being presented either in a single test report or as a simple pass/fail indication. The measuring process is of a closed-loop nature for accuracy, giving a basic 0.2% accuracy on winding resistance from 1mΩ to 100kΩ, turns ratio 10<sup>4</sup>-10<sup>-4</sup> and inductance 100nH-100kH. Windows-based software is supplied to carry out 21 tests, with a further 16 to come later in the year, for which the software is to be supplied free. The user simply enters a schematic diagram of the transformer, creates a 'virtual fixture' by connecting its pins to any of the unit's nodes and selects the tests to be run from menus. Fixtures can be made from kits or built by Voltech. Voltech Instruments Ltd. tel., 01235 861173; fax, 01235 861174.

**Pcb test.** *CITS200* is a bench-top printed board tester by Polar which verifies the characteristic impedance of tracks, including balanced-line connections using time-domain reflectometry to single-ended or differential measurements. A graphical user interface makes for easy operation and flexibility. A standard pc is linked to a two-channel test system that automates all impedance tests, set-up being carried out by a Windows-based package. In operation, the test file is selected by the operator, who positions the probe and presses a switch. Next the tests are carried out in succession with prompts to the operator to reposition the probe as needed. Results are processed to give a graphical view of impedance, printed and saved to disk. Polar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01481 53081; fax, 01481 52476.

**Switches and relays**

**3GHz miniature relay.** Teledyne's *RF300/303* series of ultraminiature relays provide ±0.1dB rf signal repeatability over the 0-3GHz frequency range. They are meant for low-level rf and dc switching in attenuators, tuning, filters, etc., in which the features of wide bandwidth, good shielding and grounding and high control-to-signal isolation are required. These relays are in TO-5 cans. Teledyne Electronic Technologies. Tel., 0181-571 9596; fax, 0181-571 9637.

**Resettable cut-outs.** Bi-metallic, resettable cut-outs by Steatite protect against over-temperatures. Ratings are 4A, 6.3A and 10A, the 4A type being BEAB-approved to CO652 and particularly suitable for use in wound components. Contacts are normally closed and are rated at 250Vac at 50Hz. Accuracy of the cut-off is within ±5°C. Steatite Power Ltd. Tel., 0181-778 6611; fax, 0181-778 7722.

**Timer switch.** Amerace announces the 48mm DIN *Agastat Electronic Timer*, designed for a standard 48mm

panel cut-out and to be rail-socket or panel mounted. It has up to eight user-selected timing modes, six timing ranges from 0.1s to 10h at a repeat accuracy of ±0.5%±10ms. All models have 10A dpdt contacts. Amerace Ltd. Tel., 01635 49191; fax, 01635 521641.

**Reed switch.** Switching 250Vac at 1A, Gentech's *GR19* miniature reed switch has Dimet contacts to give it a life of 100,000 operations. It is available with sensitivities of 20-50AT, an initial contact resistance of 20mΩ, insulation resistance of 10<sup>12</sup>Ω and a withstand of 700Vdc. Under extreme conditions, the GR19 handles 5A at 20Vdc for a short time. Gentech International Ltd. Tel., 01465 713581; fax, 01465 714974.

**Thin, high-voltage relays.** Matsushita's *photo-MOS* optically coupled relays control a 400V, 130mA load from a 5mA led input, but are only 2mm high off the board. Two models of this type, the *AQV212S* and *AQV214S* have on resistances of 0.83Ω and 30Ω respectively with leakage current of 100pA at 400V, the led drawing 5mA and dropping 1.14V. The 212 is for load voltages to 60V at 0.35A, the 214 for 400V at 0.1A, both being normally open. In a larger package standing 3.4mm high, the *AQV212A* and *AQV214A* are identical components. Model *AQV614A* has one normally open and one normally closed contact in the 3.4mm package. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.

**Rotary switches.** New features on the *Grayhill* range of rotary switches are a spring return facility for applications such as 'hold-to-test', and isolated positions in which the shaft must be pulled before rotation to provide a standby or emergency position. To maintain contact in the 'hold' positions, a rotary force must be held, the switch returning to its normal detent position when the force is released. Models having up to six decks are available, with up to six poles per deck. Ratings are 200mA-1A. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

**Signal re-routing on a pcb.** Lattice Semiconductor's *ispGDS* is a programmable digital switch IC that allows signals to be re-routed on a pc board under software control, eliminating jumpers, diode switches and

added bits of wire. Control is by a four-wire, 5V serial interface. Micro Call Ltd. Tel., 01844 261939; fax, 01844 261678.

**Transducers and sensors**

**Optical-fibre sensor.** From Honeywell comes the *HPX* series of sensors, which the company claims is in the slimmest (10 by 28 by 60mm) package available. There are three models for use in paper and object sensing, in machinery to detect jams and to count, in electronic gear to count small components and in pharmaceuticals to count pills. Units have a three-turn pot. to adjust sensitivity and an alarm is given if the device needs cleaning. Honeywell Ltd. Tel., 01344 826000; fax, 01344 826240.

**Custom load cells.** *CorinTech* can now supply thick-film load cells to customers' specification, using techniques developed at the University of Southampton. Piezoresistive thick-film resistors on one-piece metal substrates provide robustness and low cost and the tri-beam design exhibits linear and repeatable output and invulnerability to eccentric loads. CorinTech Ltd. Tel., 01425 655655; fax, 01425 652756.

**Displacement controller.** *D1* displacement indicators by Control Transducers connect directly to linear sensors to act as a 3.5-digit readout and to pass signal to a pc. Transducers may be rectilinear potentiometers, amplified sensors or current-loop transmitters and the *D1* provides the sensor's power supply. Readout is supplied in the required units, with specified set-points and type of signal output. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

**Liquid gas level.** Control Transducers's *NGTT* gas level sensor reduces the problems of adapting natural gas to power machines by providing an accurate method of determining the level of liquid in the tank. A constant-resistance pressure gauge is also used to measure temperature, both quantities being needed to calculate level. Output is supplied directly to an analogue or digital voltmeter. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

**Vision systems**

**Digital video encoder.** IBM has announced the first chip to compress or encode the data to transmit and store digital video, frame by frame. *MPEG-2 I-Frame Encoder*, the 'I-Frame' referring to the Intermittent frame used in high-speed compression and decompression, and an enhanced version of the *MPEG-2 Decoder* for the pc and television consumer market. Blue Micro Electronics. Tel., 01604 603310; fax, 01604 603320.

**Video disk recorder.** H-P's *HP 4:2:2 VDR* now has double its previous capacity - 24 minutes. The instrument is for workstation use in computer graphics and animation; the new specification allows a half-hour tv programme - the bit between the ads - to be recorded to a hard-disk array for playback, with digital audio. There is a full set of Ethernet commands for file transfer and a SCSI set. The unit is supported by major animation and graphics developers. Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Tel., 01344 366666; fax, 01344 362269.

**Windows data acquisition.** *Windspeed* software from Windmill provides notebook computers with the facility to log and display data. The package runs under Windows, continuously logging data to disk and charting it in real time so that users can remove and save parts of the record in a choice of formats. Since notebooks do not often possess expansion slots, *Windspeed* uses Microlink data acquisition hardware that connect to a COM port on the computer or to a PCMCIA network adaptor. The system will stream analogue data to a hard disk at 700sample/s via the COM port or at 36,000 sample/s through Ethernet. Hardware is configured from the software by means of set-up files from a library saved by the user. Different channels may be sampled at different intervals within one scan or some channels may be sampled every scan and others every *n*th scan. Windmill Software Ltd. Tel., 0161- 833 2782; fax, 0161- 833 2190.



# COMPUTER

## Computer board-level products

**PC-104 modules.** Pro-Active Control has a range of microprocessor mini-modules based on the *PC-104* for the embedded-systems market. The units run dos software and only need dos and interfaces to work. Top of the range is *PAC-486*, based on a Cyrix *Cx486SLC2* 50MHz processor and including 2Mbyte of dram, with a 4Mbyte option, battery-backed sram up to 512K, clock/timer, serial and parallel ports, keyboard *i/o*, disk support and power management. Secondly, there is the *PAC-86*, which uses the Chips & Technologies *8680A* pc chip running at 14MHz. This is an 8-bit PC XT computer with full *i/o* facilities and PCMCIA support, full CGA graphics with crt/lcd drive, 1Mbyte mapped dram, 512Kbyte sram, 512Kbyte eeprom, an RS-232 port and a PCMCIA slot. The third module is the *PAC V-25*, using the NEC V-25 chip to make one of the lowest-cost pc-compatible processor modules available,

optimised for embedded applications. Pro-Active Control Ltd. Tel., 01223 300801; fax, 01223 300979.

**Optical bus expansion.** *PCX-797* is an expansion kit by Fairchild to allow additional ISAbus slots to be linked to a pc using an optical-fibre link. The kit has two cards: a master for the pc and a slave for the remotes passive backplane, with up to 100m of optical fibre between the two. Multiple cards can be used to obtain hundreds of *i/o* slots for a standard pc. Data throughput is 1.6Mb/s and the 96Mb/s optical transmission avoids bus timing problems. Fairchild Ltd. Tel., 01703 559090; fax, 01703 5559100.

**68030 VME card.** Syntel's new 68030-based card, the *SYN-VME203*, is a 3U single-board computer for the VMEbus offering good power economy. Facilities on board include a 68882 float co-processor, 1Mbyte or 4Mbyte of 32-bit-wide dram and up to 1Mbyte of eeprom. Two RS232 asynchronous serial channels are available with one 16-bit interrupt timer and there is a watchdog timer. The dram subsystem supports fast 16-byte cache burst filling and caching is included for all VMEbus

operations. Both 8-bit and 16-bit VMEbus transfers are carried out. Auto bus sizing converts 24-bit and 32-bit cpu operations to consecutive 8-bit and 16-bit transfers. Syntel Microsystems. Tel., 01484 535101/2/3; fax, 01484 519363.

## Data acquisition

**PC measurement modules.** Kyle Data Services offers the *MM-232* family of data acquisition modules for computers with RS-232 ports. Units for the measurement of voltage, frequency, digital signals and events are currently available, each with four input channels, two further digital inputs and two digital outputs. Special software is not needed and all modules are easily accessible from Basic, Pascal, C and other languages. Modules either plug directly to a 25-pin port or may be remote; they are powered either by the RS-232 line or by external supply. Kyle Data Service Ltd. Tel., 01292 311169; fax, 01292 318005.

## Software

**Signature analysis.** Since 'compatible' ics from different

manufacturers can possess marginally differing signature analyses, the technique sometimes produces invalid results. Polar Instruments can now offer *AVR*, which is Advanced Vendor Recognition, to detect the slight differences automatically, avoiding unnecessary fault repair. Polar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01481 53081; fax, 01481 52476.

**Application generator.** *Visual Designer* application generator software from Intelligent Instrumentation now supports the Keithley *DAS 16* family of boards, giving access to any analogue or digital *i/o* functions from the boards including dma, counter and rate-generator functions. The software is Windows-based and allows people to develop application software by drawing block diagrams, with no programming. Virtual sliders, switches and instrument panels appear on screen and control the application. Intelligent Instrumentation. Tel., 01923 896989; fax 01923 896671. ■

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould OS250A 15MHz Dual Trace	£120
SE Labs 111 18MHz Dual Trace	£85
Tequipment D1011R 10MHz Dual Trace	£75
Tequipment DM83 50MHz 4 Trace storage	£150
Triu CSI 588A 20MHz Dual Trace	£150
Cossor COU150 35MHz Dual Trace	£95
HP1740A 100MHz Dual Trace/storage	£325
HP180A + 1801A + 1821A 50MHz	£150
HP1742A 100MHz Dual Trace/storage	£350
Tektronik 453 100MHz Dual Trace	£150
Tektronik 465 100MHz Delay sweep/Dual Trace	£375
Tektronik 7854 c/w 7511 plug-in/1111 fitted with S1 sampling head 1GHz	£1600
Tektronik 7834 c/w 7426 x2 + 7832A x2 200MHz	£900

### OTHER SCOPES AVAILABLE

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8654B 10-520MHz	£400
HP8654A 10-520MHz	£350
HP8614A 0.8-2 GHz signal generator	£300
HP8616A 1.8-4.5GHz signal generator	£400
Marconi TF2015 AM/FM 10Hz-520MHz	£185
Marconi TF2018 AM/FM 10Hz-110MHz	£170
Marconi TF2018 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,500
Racal 9081 100kHz synthesized	£480
Racal 9082 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£480
Wavetek 3080 1-520MHz	£300
Wavetek 193 sweep/modulation 20MHz	£250
Wavetek 16A 30MHz Sweep generator	£300

### LF OSCILLATORS

Gould J38 10Hz-100kHz sine/square wave metered, very low distortion	£150
HP4204A 10Hz-1MHz	£250
HP3200B VHF Oscillator	£200
HP651B Test Oscillator	£125
HP203A Variable phase LF generator	£125
Advance H1E 15-500kHz sine square 200uV/20V	£50
Radford LD04 Low distortion oscillator	£300
Radford LDMS2/2 Low distortion measuring set	£300
Global Specialities 20MHz pulse/LF generator Type. 8201 GPIB	£90A
Philips PMS132 function generator 0.1Hz-2MHz AS NEW	£350
Philips PMS715 pulse generator 1Hz-50MHz	£750
Adret Type: 2238A	£250
Rhode & Schwarz Type: Suf2	£200

### POWER SUPPLIES

Farnell TS70 MK2 0-70V/5A 0-35V/0-10A	£200
Farnell TS70 MK2 0-70V/5A 0-35V/0-10A	£250
HP1111A DC 0-20V 0-1A	£70
HP6291A DC 0-40V 0-5A	£100
HP6261B 0-20V 0-50A	£700
HP6082A 0-50V 0-10A 200W	£90A
HP6298B DC 0-320V 0-0.1A	£75
Lambda LP8422A FM regulated, DC 0-40V/1A x2	£100
Heiden Type: 1188 16 0-15V 0-20A	£90A

VARIOUS SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES & MT TRANSFORMERS IN STOCK - PLEASE PHONE

### CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT

Haven temperature calibrator DT85 oil/water bath	£500
Haven thermal i.s. thermocouple simulator/calibrator	£600
Time CD millivolt pot source Model 404N c/w DC current source Model 505	£250
Leader LDC705 Scopex calibrator AS NEW	£1,200
Castella W.B.G.T.	£200
PPM 411F Current reference	£250
Drapeco resistance standards vanous in stock from	£75
H. Tinsley resistance bridge Type: 5761	£350
Bradley AC calibrator type: 1258	£90A
Bradley LF generator digital type: 235	£250
Bradley DC calibrator type: 123B c/w 126B	£150
Kerthley Picoammeter type: 417	£250
Wallace & Tieman precision pneumatic calibrator	£90A
Schwarzbeck HF interference measuring receiver 85kHz-30MHz	£300
Microdine telemetry receiver c/w spectrum display unit 2.2-2.3GHz	£700

### DIGITAL & ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS

Avo 8 IM5 + 6 c/w case, leads, prods etc. (c/w Cal cert. MPL)	From £85
Solartron 7045 4.5 digit bench multimeter battery mains	£60
Avo 9AT15	£50
Fluke 800A	£45

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

HP5342A Microwave 18GHz	£1,400
HP5308A 75MHz counter/timer	£160
HP5305A 110MHz counter	£275
Marconi TF2431 200MHz digital frequency counter	£250
Marconi TF2438 520MHz universal counter/timer	£1,300
Marconi TF2440 20GHz	£650
EIP Type: 331 Microwave 25MHz-18GHz	£100
Racal 9904(M) 50MHz	£125
Racal 9913 10Hz-200MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9914 10Hz-520MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9915(M) 10Hz-520MHz Fitted FX standard	£125
Racal 9916 10Hz-520MHz Fitted FX standard	£195
Racal 9917(A) 10Hz-560MHz Fitted FX standard	£700
Racal 1992 1300MHz	£650
Syston Donner: 6054B microwave counter 20Hz-18GHz	£1,200

### REEL TO REEL RECORDERS

Nagra 1 instrumentation tape recorder	£350
Nagra 1 mono single speed (1/2")	£500
Nagra 1VS-J stereo	£600
HP3864A instrumentation recorder	£500
Racal 4DS	£700
Racal 7DS	£90A
Racal Wordsafe 8 track	£90A
Dictaphone X2 tape decks	£90A
Racal ICR recorder	£90A
SE Labs eight four	£125
Other 4206/4400 in stock from	£125

### TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Racal TA1885 Auto tuned HF transmitter freq 1.6-30MHz 10W output	£90A
Racal TA1800 HF linear amplifier freq. 2-30MHz 10KW output ALL MODE OP.	£90A
Pye T30AM 68-172MHz 300W output	£350
Reidion GA84A 400W solid state amplifier c/w 10W aerial filter unit/drive unit, PSU	£350
Harris ATU type: 601A 1-30MHz 10W AS NEW	£650

### MISCELLANEOUS

Datalab DK1080 programmable translet recorder	£300
Tektronix 1912 10MHz Storage scope	£175
Rotek AC/DC Precision Calibrator	£500
Racal 9084 Synthesised generator c/w GPIB interface 9934A (As new condition)	£700
Iwatsu SS-5416A Synchroscope DC-40MHz	£350
Roland drafting plotter A2 DXY-2200 Various interfaces 8 pen.	£1200
Roland DG X-Y plotter A3 DXY-350A Various interfaces 8 pen.	£375
Krohn-Hite filter Model 3202R	£150
Cabletron Systems MR-9000 c/w Lanview Multiprot Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 Repeater	£90A
Cabletron Systems FR-3000 c/w Lanview Fibreoptic/IEEE 802.3 Repeater Unit	£90A
Amrits Channel Selector MS120A	£90A
Breit & Jaeger Vibration programmer 740100	£400
Watkins & Johnson Microwave Tuning Frame MS102A 4-8GHz	£250
Watkins & Johnson Frequency Extender FE2.4.5A 2-4.5GHz	£275
Watkins & Johnson Demodulator DM112.5	£450
Watkins & Johnson (CEI) Frequency Extender Unit FE1.4.5A 0.95-2GHz + 2-4.5GHz	£500
Watkins & Johnson Signal Monitor SM9403A	£400
Sullivan Automatic Component Analyser AC5555	£90A
View Digital AC Power Meter 2503	£90A
Alitech Noise Monitor	£150
Minolta TV Colour Analyser c/w Probe TV2140	£1250

### Phoenix Telecommunications Analyser 5500A

2nd Unit: Phoenix 5500-MSU 5500-200	£500A-828
5500-355	£500A-828
3rd Unit: Phoenix Control Module 5500-200 + 5500A-828	£125

The above 3 items come as one unit

Cornix 48-48 Audio Switch Matrix 9218-1	£1700
HP8684B Signal Generator 5.4-12.5GHz	£3000
Marconi Power Meter 6960 c/w RF Head 6910 10MHz-20GHz	£1100
Racal Dana 1898 Frequency Counter 10Hz-1.3GHz	£900
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS Level Meter c/w Sensing Head 2GHz	£650
EIP Frequency Counter 545 10Hz-18GHz	£1250
Tektronix 7612D Programmable Digitizer	£90A
Bird Terrestrial Coaxial Attenuator 30dB 500m 500m Model 8325	£1250

### Brand New Boxed £200 VARIOUS OTHERS IN STOCK - PLEASE ASK

### MICROWAVE COAXIAL SWITCHES

"N" Type connectors, R.L.C. Model S-2799	£45
20W @ 100MHz - 400W @ 5GHz	£40
Teledyne SMA connectors, Model CS38516	£40
22GHz 1 in - 6 out	£40

### FLEXWELL COAXIAL CABLE

Quzy type 1-3/8" 50 ohm approx 1200M available (NEW)	£90A
--	------

### SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST

HP180 50MHz Dual Trace/Delay timebase with probes	£150
---	------

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17½% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.

Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ  
Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

# Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 01438-353781 Fax: 01438 359397  
Mobile: 0836-640328/0860-213370

Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,  
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

102 key at IBM compatible keyboard terminated to 6 pin din mini plug £8 c/p £3.75  
Conrac 7211 C19EK. 18" RGB/Video input broadcast quality monitors 240 VAC £100  
360/720K 5.25" TEAC BBC compat. disk drives £9.50 C/P £3.50

Yuasa NP 10-6: 6v 10ah sealed lead acid battery NEW £7.95 C/P £3.50  
PC PSU 200watt square type NEW £15 C/P £5  
NEC CMV 123NE 12" colour monitor will work on PC VGA/MGA/ATARI/BBC. Supplied with lead for PC VGA. Cased 240vac £85 C/P £12  
Sony 9" colour monitor Triton super fine pitch model KTM 1000ub Cased with data for RGB £50  
Intel flash memory cards 1Mb to 4Mb from £80  
Test equipment: please ring for C/P details  
HP 7475A, RS232C/CCITT V-22 graphics/CAD pro: plotter A3/A4 IEEE 488 £150  
HP 427A voltmeter £145  
HP 7959S £50  
HP 431C power meter cable and head £195  
HP X532B frequency meter £165  
HP 1332 X-Y display with options 215/300/315/570/631 £150  
HP 10013A probe £24.50 C/P £3.50  
HP 331A distortion analyser £150  
HP 415E SWR meter £195  
HP 9872A 4 pen plotter £225  
HP 3550B test set £275  
HP 3551A transmission test set £275  
HP 1610B Logic State Analyser with Pods £135  
HP 1611A Logic State Analyser £125  
TEK: 7A15A amp plug in £175  
TEK: 7C11N curve tracer plug in £450  
TEK: 06 7-502 standard amplitude calibrator £100  
TEK: swept frequency converter 015-0107-00 £59  
TEK: 7D12 A/D converter plug in £150  
TEK: TM504 mainframe £125  
TEK: 184 time mark generator £95  
TEK: D10 o'scope mainframe £95  
TEK: DAS9100 digital analysis system £295

TEK: 067 0508 00. 50 ohm amplitude cal. £95  
TEK: 7511 sampling unit £180  
TEK: 453 o'scope 50MHz dual beam £200  
Laser drive inc. Model 134 HE-NE gas laser input 10-14v output DC 1250v new & boxed £125  
Sony video cassette player VPS040 NTSC/PAL/SECAM £325  
Stag Prom eraser SE100 £150  
Philips Universal sync & patt. gen £145  
12" Mono VGA chassis paper white enclosed 240 VAC £35 c/p 12-50  
12 VDC fans 90mm x 25mm £4 c/p 1-50  
DATA I/O Ram-Pak £95  
DATA I/O 29A Universal Programmer c/w with Unipak 2 £225  
Racal 835 Universal counter £145  
Philips PM 8154 6 pen plotter IEEE 488 £280  
Calcomp 81 8 pen plotter (digitising) £400  
Marconi inst - multiplex tester 2830 £600  
Wandel & Goltermann LDE-2 measuring set for group delay & attenuation: receiver £150  
Wayne-Kerr 022D video oscillator £95  
Spectra brightness spot meter 1514-UB £125  
Bio-Tec Inst: Model 501 £35  
Grebach Inst. AC/DC microamp meter £140  
Pirelli Focum multipoint repeater 5709 £140  
Singer Gertsch phase angle voltmeter c/w 400Hz module £125  
Paratronics inc System 5000 PI-540 logic analyzer £190  
Optimization inc Model AC125 calibrator £90  
Calrec ZN1 232 Desk PSU £85  
Systron Donner pulse gen: 100C £95  
Hydrostatic stability indicator £425  
Hughes Model 639 scan conversion memory £300  
Philips PM 8940 isolation amp etc £85  
DLI delay gen: DG100 £80  
Marconi TF 2602 diff: DC voltmeter £65  
Bromma LKB 2210 recorder 1-channel £60  
Fluke 893A AC/DC diff voltmeter £250  
General Radio 1433-H decade resistor £135  
Borg-Warner SWR Ind: MA01 £120

PLEASE ADD 17.5% VAT. TO ORDER: RING FOR C/P PRICES NOT SHOWN: OFFICIAL ORDERS AND OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

TO ALL SMALL BUSINESSES AND COMPANIES. WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY YOUR SURPLUS OR REDUNDANT COMPUTER HARDWARE/GOOD TEST EQUIPMENT ETC.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

# KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.  
☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
27C64-15	2.00	1.45	628128LP-85	8.30	7.20
27C128-15	2.40	1.80	62256LP10	3.00	2.60
27C256-15	2.20	1.70	6264LP-10	2.10	1.45
27C512-15	2.20	1.70	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C010-15	3.60	2.30	ULN2003A	0.43	0.30
27C020-15	6.00	3.99	7805	0.32	0.25
27C040-15	8.60	6.45	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.65	7406	0.35	0.23
8255AC-2	2.00	1.50	7407	0.35	0.23
Z80A CPU	1.80	1.00	74HC244	0.35	0.24
LM386N-3	0.50	0.35	74HC245	0.35	0.24
75176BP	1.35	0.85	74HC373	0.35	0.25
68w PLCC skt	0.90	0.70	74HC374	0.32	0.25

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available

Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA

Tel: 0181-668 7522. Fax: 0181-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD



8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

## TELNET

### MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu MG642A Pulse pattern generator £1500  
Ballantine 323 True RMS voltmeter £350  
Datalab DL 1080 - Programmable Transient Recorder £350  
Datron 1061 - precision multimeter £650  
Dynapert TP20 - Intelliplace tape peel tester, immaculate condition £1950  
E.I.P. 331 18GHz frequency counter £850  
E.I.P. 548A - frequency counter (26.5GHz) £3500  
Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter, each £350  
Farnell TSV70 MkII - Power Supply (70V-5A or 35V-10A) £225  
Ferrogaph RT52 Audio test set with ATU1 £500  
Fluke 5101A - Calibrator AC/DC £3500  
Fluke 5101B - Calibrator AC/DC £6500  
Fluke 5220A - Transconductance Amplifier (20A) £3000  
Heiden 1107 - 30v-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE) £650  
Gould K1000 - 100MHz Logic Analyser with PCDS £350  
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen £1500  
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter £350  
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter £200  
Hewlett Packard 3490A Digital multimeter £250  
Hewlett Packard 3586A - Selective level meter £1750  
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser £1500  
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser £3500  
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector each £300  
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector each £350  
Hewlett Packard 3764A Opt.002 - Digital Trans. Analyser £2350  
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector £250  
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C Primary multi. analyser £600/£1000  
Hewlett Packard 5150A Thermal printer £275  
Hewlett Packard 5316A - Universal counter (HPIB) £350  
Hewlett Packard 5316B - Universal counter (HPIB) £750  
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HPIB) with Opt's 001/003/004/005 £995  
Hewlett Packard 59501B HP IB Isolated D/A power supply programmer £150  
Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. current source £150

Hewlett Packard 6261B Power supply 20V-50A £500  
DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES

Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins £300  
Hewlett Packard 8069B Pulse generator £250  
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen 0.1Hz - 20MHz £500  
Hewlett Packard 8152A - optical average power meter £1250  
Hewlett Packard 8158B - optical attenuator with opt's 002 + 001 £1100  
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE £300/£400  
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe £400  
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage Normaliser £375  
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter £750  
Hewlett Packard 8684A - 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen £3000  
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (HPIB) £500  
Hewlett Packard 8640B - AM/FM Signal Gen. (512MHz) £850  
Hewlett Packard 5340A - 18GHz Frequency Counter £900  
Hewlett Packard 5356A - 16GHz Frequency Converter Head £450  
Hewlett Packard 4324A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor) £275  
Hewlett Packard 435A or B - Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A) £750  
Hewlett Packard 8662A - (10KHz - 1280MHz) synthesised signal generator £750  
Hewlett Packard 4965A - precision analyser £7950  
Hewlett Packard 1630G - logic analyser - 65 channels £3500

Hewlett Packard 5359A - time synthesiser £P.O.A.  
Hewlett Packard 5505A - laser display £P.O.A.  
International Light - IL 1700 research radiometer with Erythral sensor head £1250  
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator £500  
Marconi 2306 Programmable interface £500  
Marconi 2337A Automatic dist. meter £150  
Marconi 2336 20MHz level oscillator £300  
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter £200  
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester £850  
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch £250  
Marconi 893B A/F power meter £295  
Marconi 2019A 80KHz - 1040MHz synthesised sig. gen £1950  
Multicore 'Vapourlette' bench top vapour phase SMD soldering machine (new and unused) (£1100+ new) £650  
Philips PM 5167 10MHz function gen. £400  
Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer with GPIB £800  
Philips 3551A - logic analyser £P.O.A.  
Phoenix 5500A - telecomms analyser with various interface options £2500  
Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter £300  
Racal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55 £800  
Racal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser £750  
Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter £650  
Racal Dana 5003 Digital m/meter £150  
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count. 52MHz £2250  
Racal Dana 9001 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz £550  
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz £450  
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A £300  
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V-10A £400  
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/R/F level meter £650  
Racal Dana 9341 LCR dataridge £250  
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz £200  
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter £450  
Rohde & Schwarz BN36711 Digital Q meter £400  
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 Sweep generator 0.02 - 60MHz £1500  
Rohde & Schwarz SCUD Radio code test set £1500  
Rohde & Schwarz Precision Calibrator with Rotek 350A High Current Adapter - AC/DC £1500  
Schlumberger SI 4040 - Stabiocik, high accuracy 1GHz radio test set £5950  
Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set £1500  
Schlumberger 720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter £600  
Systems Video 1258 Waveform analyser + 1255 vector monitor + 1407 differential phase & gain module + 1270 remote control panel £2250  
Systron Donner 6054B or D - 18GHz or 24GHz Freq. Counter £3000  
Tektronix DA59100 Series Logic Analyser £500  
Tektronix - Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG 502 etc.  
Tektronix TM5003 - AFG5101 Arbitrary Function Gen. £1750  
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser £750  
Time 9811 Programmable resistance £600  
Time 9814 Voltage calibrator £750  
Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter £250  
Weller D900 Desoldering station £150  
Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter £350  
Wiltron 560 Scaler Network analyser £800

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WANTED!!

Top prices paid for your test equipment made by HEWLETT-PACKARD, MARCONI, FLUKE, TEKTRONIX, BOONTON, ROHDE & SCHWARZ etc.

From Europe's No. 1 Test Equipment Leader

**ROSENKRANZ-ELEKTRONIK, AXEL ROSENKRANZ  
GROSS GERAUER WEG 55, 64295 DARMSTADT/GERMANY**

Phone: 0049-6151-3998-0 Fax: 0049-6151-3998-18

### CONTACT US NOW!

You are looking for test equipment? More than 10,000 units in stock for immediate delivery. Call or fax for our new 100 page catalogue

— today —

**\*\* WHAT WE DON'T HAVE YOU DON'T NEED \*\***

## FREE CLASSIFIED

**TEKTRONIX MODULES 7A26, 7A18, 7B85, 7B80, 7B50A:** Fully tested. Sensible offers please. Ian Stirling, Cottaracre Star. Fife KY7 6LA. 01592 757384.

**WANTED:** pre-war television. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD Dongen, Netherlands. Tel: (eves) 01031 1623 18158. Fax (office): 01031 13 624664.

**WANTED:** TEKTRONIX Plug in module, Type AA501 Distortion analyser. Also SG505 oscillator. Phone: G. E. Gillard 0115 9846116.

**WANTED:** Agent/spy radio sets. All periods. SOE/SAS/SSTR-SOVJET etc. German W.W.2 radios. OZ8RO. R. Otterstad, Høsterkøvej 10, DK-3460 Birkerød, Denmark. Tel: 4281 5205.

**WANTED:** TUBE for Solartron CD1400 oscilloscope, type SE5/2A. Poole 01202 602722.

**FOR SALE:** Dranetz phase meter, 2Hz - 700 KHz, 0.01 degrees resolution, good for filters, crossovers etc. £350 ono. Tel: Mike 01483 487189 (eves).

**SALE OR SWOP** for CD-Rom drive. Perkin Elmer, infra-red spect potometer, infragraph H1200, working. Phone 01273 553505.

**FOR SALE:** EWWW 1980 to 1994. Offers. Phone: Tony - 01276 66155 - evenings.

**WANTED:** pre-war television. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD Dongen, Netherlands. Tel: 01031 1623 18158. Fax (office): 01031 13 624664. Thanks!

## ADD VALUE AND CREDIBILITY WITH REPRINTS

Multiple copies of your articles and advertisements published in this magazine make ideal promotional material for sales literature, exhibition handouts, direct mail, new product launches, distributor promotions, Public Relations etc.

You can add your own artwork and copy, utilise the front cover of this magazine, include your list of distributors, and/or your latest advertisement/s. Reasonably priced reprints can be tailor-made to your own specific requirements or simply reprinted in their original form. (Minimum order number 250)

For a **FREE** quotation please telephone Jan Crowther now on: 0181-652 8229 or fax: 0181-652 3978

Reprint Services, Reed Business Publishing,  
Room 1006, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, England

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Anchor Supplies	632	MB Radio (Leeds)	698
Antrim Transformers Ltd	698	Millford Instruments	702
Bull Electrical	642	Number One Systems	702
Cricklewood Electronics	668	OEMA Ltd	701
Crossware Products	701	Pico Technology	668
Dataman	OBC	Quickroute Systems Ltd	626
Display Electronics Ltd	686	Ralfe Electronics	712
ERT	IBC	Research Communications	630
Field Electric Ltd	708	Robinson Marshall (Europe) Ltd	655
Grandata Ltd	676	Seetrax Ltd	630
Halcyon Electrics	698	Stewart of Reading	668
ICE Technology Ltd	IFC	Surrey Electronics	663
Interconnections	663	System Enclosures	678
IOSIS	701	TDC	663
John Morrison (Micros)	626	Telford Electronics	683
Johns Radio	641	Telnet	708
JPG Electronics	626	Tsien Ltd	670
Kestral Electronic Components	708		

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## DISTRIBUTORS

AN5521	1.35	STK4352	6.20	STRD6008	10.00	TEA2026C	4.50
AN5732	1.40	STK4372	5.65	TA7227	1.85	TEA5170	1.40
AN6327	9.85	STK4803	7.05	TA7271	2.50	TJA2000-4	4.25
AN6677	8.50	STK4843	7.05	TA7280	2.25	U684B	2.35
BA5114	1.95	STK5315	5.85	TA7281	2.20	U6806B	5.50
BA6218	1.85	STK5332	1.80	TA7698	5.00	UAA1008	3.00
BA6219	1.20	STK5338	3.25	TA8200	3.50	UPC1178	1.05
HA11423	1.65	STK5361	4.15	TA8210	3.00	UPC1182H	5.15
HA13119	2.50	STK5372	2.85	TA8214	3.00	UPC1278H	2.20
KA6210	4.99	STK5372H	4.15	TA8215	3.00	UPC1420	4.50
LA3220	0.60	STK5412	3.75	TA8205	3.95	UPD1937	3.00
LA4183	1.35	STK5471	3.85	TA8659	13.00	25A814	0.71
LA4445	1.90	STK5490	4.95	TA75339	0.75	25A839	1.40
LA4495	1.40	STK6732	14.00	TDA1908A	2.00	25A1062	1.00
LA4588	2.55	STK7226	7.50	TDA2170	3.00	BU426A	1.10
LA7835	2.35	STK7308	4.05	TDA2270	2.50	BU500	2.45
LB1416	2.25	STK7348	4.05	TDA3562A-TFK	3.25	BU506D	1.50
LM301	0.25	STK7356	4.75	TDA3562A-SG	3.00	BU508A(PHIL)	0.80
LM317T	1.50	STK7404	6.50	TDA3645	8.00	BU508AF(PHIL)	1.00
M4918B1	4.75	STK73410	5.15	TDA3650	8.99	BU508DF(PHIL)	1.25
M4948B1	6.75	STK73410/2	5.95	TDA3850	18.99	BU806A	1.40
M51393	5.95	STK73605	4.50	TDA4400	1.75	BU807	0.85
M58655	3.30	STR441	14.75	TDA4505A	4.10	BU908	1.15
MB3730	1.70	STR451	25.00	TDA4505B	4.10	BU932	1.50
MB3756	8.00	STR3125	5.50	TDA4505E	4.00	BUK444/500	2.15
STK078	6.00	STR4211	5.50	TDA4505M	6.80	BUK454/600	1.95
STK435	4.00	STR4090	11.15	TDA4505K	6.15	BUT11A	0.70
STK461	6.00	STR20005	5.00	TDA4660	4.50	BUT11AF(PHIL)	1.20
STK2250	7.45	STR40090	4.00	TDA4950	1.40	BUT11F	1.20
STK4121/2	7.00	STR50103A	3.85	TDA5660P	2.50	BUT12A	1.10
STK4141/2	5.50	STR54041	3.75	TDA7072	3.99	BUT12AF	1.10
STK4142/2	6.50	STR58041	3.75	TDA8370	14.00	BUT56A	8.80
STK4162/2	6.25	STR80001	6.00	TDA8405	8.00	BUT76A	1.05
STK4171/2	8.10	STR1706	4.75	TDA8732	5.95	BUV48C	3.10
STK4191/2	8.50	STRD1806	4.50	TEA2018A	1.50	BUW13	1.50

When you have been let down by the rest come and try us for fast friendly service. Ask for our full, comprehensive catalogue, FREE OF CHARGE



Please phone us for the types not listed. Please add 60p post & packing and then add 17.5% VAT to the total. Callers by appointment only.

## J.J. COMPONENTS

63 THE CHASE, EDGWARE,  
MIDDX. HA8 5DN, ENGLAND  
Hotline No: 081-381 1700/081-952 4641  
Free fax orderline ONLY: 0800 318498  
General Fax: 081-381 1700

## RECRUITMENT

### Are you a keen electronics graduate?

Leading electronics publication needs an enthusiastic editorial assistant.

No experience needed.

Hard work but rewarding – a unique opportunity to learn about magazine publishing with Britain's best.

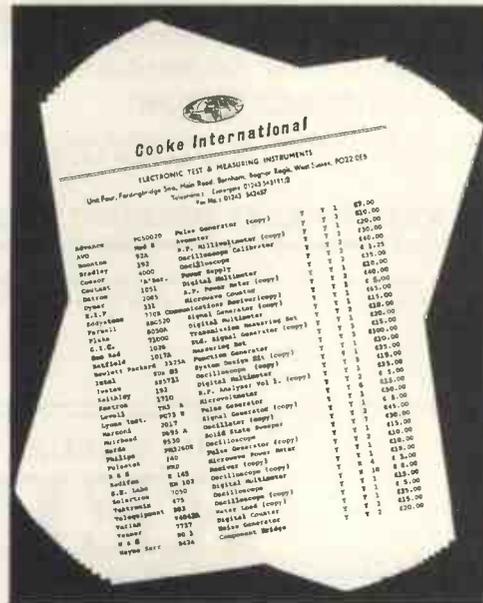
Based in Sutton, Surrey

Ring 0181 652 8638 for more details.

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

## Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

# ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates

Please contact Malcolm Wells on

Tel: 0181-652 3620  
Fax: 0181-652 8956

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### Cooke International SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS,  
VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES,  
POWER METERS, ETC. **ALWAYS AVAILABLE**

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPIES ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME,  
SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

### Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 01243 545111/2

Fax: (+44) 01243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WE WANT TO BUY !!

**IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY  
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES  
OF COMPONENTS BECOME  
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH  
PURCHASERS OF SUCH  
MATERIALS AND WOULD  
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE  
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.  
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND  
COLLECT.**

**R.HENSON LTD.**

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,  
London N12 8JG.**

**5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.**

**TELEPHONE**

**081-445-2713/0749**

**FAX 081-445-5702.**

## TOP PRICES PAID

For all your  
valves, tubes,  
semi conductors  
and IC's.

**Langrex Supplies  
Limited**  
1, Mayo Road,  
Croydon,  
Surrey CR0 2QP

**TEL:  
0181-684 1166**

**FAX:  
0181-684 3056**

## VALVES

### ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a most  
courteous quotation

We are one of the largest  
stockists of valves etc,  
in the U.K.

### COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD

170 Goldhawk Road,  
London W12 8HJ  
England.

**Tel: 0181 743 0899  
Fax: 0181 749 3934**

### VALVES WANTED

FOR CASH: KT88, PX4, PX25 £45;  
DA100 £75; EL34, FL37 £10; ECC81/  
CV4024, CV4003, CV4004, ECC83 £3.  
Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West  
European to achieve the price.

Ask for our free wanted list.

Prompt & courteous service.

Visitors by appointment only (we are  
a very busy Export Warehouse).

**Billington Export Ltd,**

**Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519**

### WANTED

High-end Test Equipment, only  
brand names as Hewlett-Packard,  
Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz,  
Marconi etc. Top prices paid.  
Please send or fax your offer to:

**HTB ELEKTRONIK**

Alter Apeler Weg 5,  
27619 Schiffdorf, West Germany

**TEL: 01049 4706 7044**

**FAX: 01049 4706 7049**

**TO ADVERTISE  
HERE PLEASE CALL  
MALCOLM WELLS  
ON  
0181 652 3620**

### WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves,  
transmitters, components, cable  
and electronic scrap and quantity.  
Prompt service and cash.

**M & B RADIO**

86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB

**Tel: 0113 2435649**

**Fax: 0113 2426881**

9956

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



IFR MODEL A-7550 1GHz portable with inbuilt tracking gen & IEEE ops £5000  
 HP141T 18GHz system (8552B, 8555A) £2000  
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50kHz audio frequency spectrum analyser £1500  
 HP3582A audio frequency ft analyser dual-channel £2500  
 HP857A 350MHz (opt 01 75D) (requires mainframe) £1000  
 HP8559A 21 GHz spec an in 853A digital mainframe HPIB £4500  
 HP8568A high-specification 1.5GHz spectrum analyser £7500  
 MARCONI 2386 100Hz-26.5GHz (in 1Hz steps) £15000  
 TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz spectrum analyser £5000

## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS



2019 synthesised AM/FM signal generator 80kHz - 1040MHz £2000  
 2305 modulation analyser 50kHz - 2.3GHz £3250  
 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1000  
 2955 mobile radio test set ALL SOLD  
 2386 spectrum analyser, superb specification, 100Hz-26.5GHz £15000  
 6460/6421 power meter & sensor 10MHz-12.4GHz £350  
 605X-series signal sources, all in range £500  
 6500 amplitude analyser c/w 2c 6514 waveguide detectors £2500  
 6960 microwave power meter with 6910 power sensor 10MHz-20GHz £1000  
 OA2805A pcm regenerator test set £750  
 TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) test set £500  
 TF2910 TV Interval timer £250

## RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
 TEL: 0181-422 3593. FAX: 0181-423 4009

NOW  
 IN  
 40th  
 YEAR



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 471 90254

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRISUI ME518A portable error rate test set £2000  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter (file set 1621 filter) £2000  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder £1500  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2635 charge amplifier £950  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2610 measuring amplifier £1250  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2318 graphics printer £750  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2308 analogue X-Y pen recorder £750  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2639 preamplifier £275  
 DATRON 1065 digital multimeter £500  
 FARNELL 2081/100 RF power meter to 100W & 1GHz £250  
 FLUKE PM97 scopemeter £500  
 FOTEK M200 fibre optic led power meter & test source £250  
 HITACHI V509 50MHz portable battery powered oscilloscope (includes batts) £350

## HEWLETT PACKARD



1640B serial data analyser £500  
 334A distortion meter £300  
 3325A function generator £1600  
 3400A voltmeter, analogue 10Hz-10MHz £250  
 3456A digital multimeter £750  
 3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser £1500  
 3581C selective voltmeter £1250  
 3586A selective level meter £2000  
 3762A/3763A data generator/error detector, pair £1000  
 4140B pA meter, DC voltage source £3250  
 415E swr meter £200  
 4275A multi-frequency lcr meter £4000  
 432A/R486A uWave power meter waveguide 26-40GHz £500  
 435B microwave power meter (analogue) (requires sensor) £500  
 436A microwave power meter c/w 848TA detector HPIB opt £1000  
 4951C protocol analyser with 18179A pod £1250  
 5335A 200MHz frequency counter w ops 20 & 40 £2000  
 6012A power supply 0-60V 0-50A 1000W £650  
 6033A system power supply 0-20V 0-30A £1250  
 6038A system power supply 0-60V 0-10A £1250  
 6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-1A twice £250  
 6443B power supply 0-120V 0-2.5A £400  
 6825A bipolar power supply/amplifier -20V to +20V, 0-1A £350  
 8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-200MHz £500  
 816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C and 447B £500  
 8444A tracking generator with option 059 £1500  
 8505A 500KHz-1.3GHz RF network analyser £4500  
 8671A synthesised signal generator 2-6.2GHz £2500  
 8568A spectrum analyser 100Hz-1.5GHz £7500  
 8656B synthesised signal generator 0.1-990MHz AM/FM £2950  
 8901A modulation analyser with option 02/010 £400

• ralfe electronics • exclusively  
 a professional T&M

★★ HP8673D Synthesised Signal Generator ★★  
 50MHz-26GHz full HPIB control. £9999.  
 ★★ Schlumberger Stabilock 4015 Communications ★★  
 Test Set £4000  
 ★★ Marconi Z386 Spectrum Analyser ★★  
 100Hz-26.5GHz, Hi-specification. £10000.

£3000 KIKUSUI 8520 frequency response analyser 20Hz-200KHz £750  
 £15000 NARDA bi-directional coaxial coupler 1-4GHz £250  
 £350 RACAL-DANA 1992 frequency counter 1.3GHz IEEE option £600  
 £500 SCHLUMBERGER 1250 frequency response analyser £3000  
 £500 SCHLUMBERGER 4040 communications test set, many options included £5000  
 £1250 SYSTRON-DONNER 6054B frequency counter 20Hz-24GHz GPIB £1250  
 £1000 TEKTRONIX P6303 oscilloscope probes NEW 250MHz X1/X10 with readout pin £50ea  
 £1500 TEKTRONIX transistor curve tracer type 577 with standard test fixture £1500  
 £750 TEKTRONIX PG502 250MHz pulse generator (requires TM-series mainframe) £750  
 £250 UHER report 4200 portable tape recorder £250  
 £350 WAYNE KERR SR268 source & detector £350

URGENTLY REQUIRED - HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR 8568A/B/C, Spectrum/network analysers. 8590/1/2/3 portable analysers. Please call us if you have high-end capital equipment being under-utilised.

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

# ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on  
 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling  
 readers to obtain more information  
 on companies' products or services.

9th Edition SMD Guide  
**flint** SMD

## I DON'T BELIEVE IT!

This new 264 page Guide to SMDs now includes 64 pages of SM Connector Systems from AMP, JAE, Molex, Hirose, Oxley, Cinch and Sumitomo and mainly from stock as well.

Not only that but it's bulging with new SMDs from over 30 franchises which now include Panasonic. What an incredibly useful publication.

I had better ring  
 01530 510333 for my copy  
 before they run out!

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

Easy-to-Use Instrumentation

The VXIplug play brochure contains how standard frameworks, instrument drivers, well fitted power and technical support can help end-users build multi-vendor, VXIbus-based instrumentation systems

## VXI - EASY-TO-USE INSTRUMENTATION

Four page, colour brochure designed to teach users about VXI plug & play technology. Explains how standard frameworks, instrument drivers, soft front panels, and technical support can help end users build multivendor, VXIbus-based instrumentation systems. Gives information on the VXI plug & play vendor members, guiding principles, and how end-users can join the Alliance User Group.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS  
 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION  
 CALL 01635 523545

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE  
 PC AND PS2  
**BRAIN BOXES**  
 ISO9001

## 1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

Test and instrument control solutions. 48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 interfacing problems; IEEE488 (GPIB) \* DIO \* Timer/Counters \* RS232 \* RS422/485 \* A/D \* D/A \* plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232, Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995! ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓ UK design and manufacture ✓ 36 month no-quibble warranty ✓ Telephone hotline support ✓ Competitive pricing on the page ✓ Intelligent solutions - friendly service ✓

**BRAIN BOXES**  
 Unif 3f Wavertree Boulevard South  
 Wavertree Technology Park  
 Liverpool L7 9PF  
 Tel: 0151 220 2500 Fax: 0151 252 0446

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

PC-ADH24  
 24 Channel 12-Bit Analog Input Card  
 with DMA & Interrupts

- 34 channel input channels
- 13 bit A/D converter
- 100 kHz throughput
- DMA & interrupt
- Unibuss PPIB output range
- Maximum resolution - 1.2mV
- User programmable
- 9M PCXT/AT & compatible
- Software drivers for Windows, Unix, Asterisk, Turbo-Pascal & DOS
- Comprehensive Technical Manual
- Free Assistance Manual
- Free Technical Support
- Three Year Warranty
- Designed & Manufactured in the UK
- Quoted Seven Turnaround & 10 Day Release Cycle

Bede Technology  
 200 Lakeside Drive, Westborough, MA 01581 USA  
 Tel: 0191 428353 Fax: 0191 428354

## DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL FOR PCs

Bede Technology provide a wide range of products for PC/XT/AT Compatibles:  
 ★ Plug-in Data Acquisition and Control Cards and Software.  
 ★ Industrial PCs and Single Board Computers.  
 ★ Parallel/Serial Interfaces.  
 Products offer: \*Excellent Quality \*Three Year Warranty \*Made in the UK \*Free Technical Support.  
 For a free catalogue and demo disks call (0191) 428353 or fax (0191) 4282904.

Bede Technology  
 Tel: (0191) 4280353. Fax (0191) 4282904

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

# ERT

# WEEKLY. UP-TO-DATE. EVERY THURSDAY.



## THE £1 A WEEK SPECIAL OFFER

There's only one way to ensure you are keeping pace with your industry - ERT, Electrical & Radio Trading. Without it you could be missing out on vital information affecting you and your business.

Every week ERT contains comprehensive information on all aspects of the electrical retailing industry including TV's, VCR's and satellite systems. Reporting on important industry developments, reviewing new products and equipment and examining topical issues in-depth.

We'd like you to test ERT for yourself, so are offering the chance to receive ERT for just £1 a week for one year, meaning a cash saving of £18 off the normal subscription rate of £70.

All this every week

- NEWS
- BUSINESS BRIEF - financial news
- NEW PRODUCTS
- LETTERS
- ANALYSIS
- EDITORIAL COMMENT
- JOBS
- DIARY OF EVENTS

### STANDBY

### DON'T MISS OUT ON VITAL INFORMATION AFFECTING YOU AND YOUR BUSINESS SUBSCRIBE TODAY

TO START YOUR SUBSCRIPTION IMMEDIATELY CALL

# 01622 - 778000

QUOTING REFERENCE "TVA"

ERT helps you make informed business decisions

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM "The £1 A Week Special Offer"

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Job title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_

All subscribers to ERT are covered by our Full Money Back Guarantee. You can cancel your subscription at anytime, for whatever reason and we will refund you the value of all unmailed issues. No questions asked.

Please return to ERT, Reed Business Publishing Limited, FREEPOST RCC2619, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3 BR. NO STAMP REQUIRED

### SAVE 25% - SUBSCRIBE TODAY

Please enter my subscription to ERT for: (please tick as appropriate)  
 £70 £52 UK & Eire  £95 £71.25/\$127.50 Overseas Airmail

### 3 WAYS TO PAY

1. I enclose a cheque/money order made payable to ERT for £ \_\_\_\_\_
2. Please charge my Mastercard/Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express (please underline appropriate card) for the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_

Card Number:

Card expiry date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Please invoice me/my company for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Purchase order number: \_\_\_\_\_

Company VAT registration number: \_\_\_\_\_

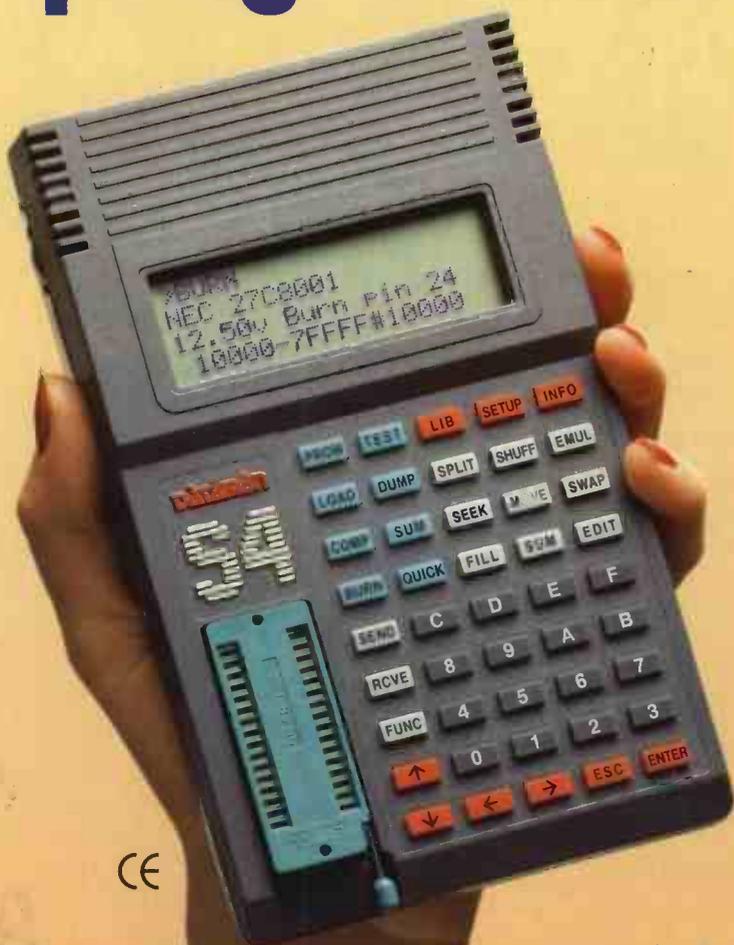
Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

iii TVA

Credit card holders - call now for special bundle deals

# The handiest programmer on earth



## Here's why:

- Totally handheld programmer/emulator manufactured in the UK
- Fast approved programming algorithms; eg program and verify: National 27C512 in 16 seconds, AMD 29F010 in only 90 seconds
- EPROMs to 16Mbit, 5v, 12v and BOOT-BLOCK FLASH, EEPROMS and PEROMS
- Three year parts and labour guarantee
- Full 24 byte on-screen editor
- Continuous programming whilst charging (nonstop operation)
- Designer case - feels as good as it looks
- Big, easy-view 80 character supertwist LCD
- Optional modules available to program PIC (all 16/17 series), 8751, 16-bit EPROMs, MROM-EPROM, 16-bit FLASH, Toshiba 4-bit, Hitachi H8, SERIAL EEPROMS
- Optional sockets for programming and emulating PLCC devices

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

- FREE software upgrades for life
- FREE emulation leads
- FREE Windows and DOS software

only **£495** plus VAT

**3 year guarantee**  
**30 day free trial**

4Mbit upgrade only £39 plus VAT

S4's 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMS, FLASH, PICs and other popular microcontrollers using manufacturers approved algorithms.

Dataman never charge for updates or technical support, a vital factor in determining a cost-effective programing solution for the years ahead. Upgrading your S4's device library couldn't be simpler. As well as our high speed bulletin boards, we also offer full Internet access to our Home Page which contains all the latest software as well as hints and tips.

Built-in emulation enables you to see your code *before* committing yourself to an EPROM.

Load your program from an EPROM or download code from your PC into S4's memory. Plug S4's emulation lead into the target system, press the emulation key and run the system. Changes can be made using S4's powerful editor, and you can re-run the code to test and confirm changes. When the code is proved to be working, it can then be programmed to a fresh ROM.

**The S4 Package** comes complete with mains charger, emulation leads, organiser-style instruction manual. Windows and DOS terminal software *and* a three year guarantee.

**S4 is always available** off the shelf and we ship worldwide on a daily basis. Call now for delivery tomorrow.

Bona-fide UK customers can try S4 for thirty days without risk. 24,000 engineers worldwide can't be wrong!

## DATAMAN

**Dataman Programmers Ltd**

Station Road, Maiden Newton,  
Dorset DT2 0AE, UK

Tel: 01300 320719 Fax: 01300 321012

Telex: 418442 BBS: 01300 321095

Modem: V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101  
Orlando, FL 32806, USA

Tel: (407) 649-3335 Fax: (407) 649-3310

BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr

Modem: V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

Via the Internet:

Home Page: <http://www.dataman.com>

FTP access: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)

Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)



CREDIT CARD

HOTLINE 01300 320719

for same-day dispatch



DATAMAN PROGRAMMERS